

# CHRONOLOGICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE TUNA-DOLPHIN PROBLEM, 1941-2001

William F. Perrin

NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-NMFS-SWFSC-356, 194pp. (2004)

## CONTENTS

	Page
<i>Introduction</i>	
I. Articles and irregular reports.....	2
II. Annual reports.....	101
III. IWC meeting documents.....	101
IV. Reports of the Southwest Fisheries Science Center.....	110
V. Unpublished cruise reports.....	135
VI. Internal documents.....	140
VII. Undated, unpublished manuscripts.....	150
VIII. Environmental/economic assessment/impact statements.....	151
IX. Legislation and agreements.....	154
X. Federal Register notices.....	157
XI. Legal documents, transcripts and statements.....	162
XII. Bibliographies.....	193
XIII. Films and videotapes.....	193
XIV. Websites.....	194

## *INTRODUCTION*

This bibliography was compiled as a step in developing a chronology and history of the tuna-dolphin issue. It covers the eastern tropical Pacific and the eastern tropical Atlantic, the only two areas where extensive fishing for tuna on dolphins has been recorded. It includes technical articles, conference abstracts, unpublished and "gray" literature, magazine articles, newsletter articles, legal documents, selected internal documents, bibliographies, videotapes, films and websites. It does not include newspaper articles or press releases. Document/volume number and pagination are included where available. Some entries are annotated [in square brackets], especially for earlier years.

This list is extensive but not complete. Some items have undoubtedly been missed. Some issues of certain periodicals and newsletters could not be found. Coverage is most complete for the 1970s and 80s and relatively weak for more recent years, when I was not

as involved in research on the problem as earlier. Any suggestions or contributions toward an amplified second edition would be very greatly appreciated.

Copies of many of the listed items are held in the Tuna/Dolphin Archive or the Library at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center (NMFS, NOAA Fisheries), La Jolla, CA. Other items are in the files of the Division of Protected Resources, NOAA Fisheries (NMFS), Silver Spring, MD.

## I. ARTICLES AND IRREGULAR REPORTS

### 1941

Silva, G. "Porpoise fishing" described by Capt. Guy Silva. *Pacific Fisherman*, February 1941. [Describes tuna-dolphin association and its exploitation by pole-and-line tuna fishermen].

### 1961

McNeely, R. L. The purse seine revolution in tuna fishing. *Pacific Fisherman*, June 1961:27-58. [Mentions co-occurrence of dolphins and tuna but not the dolphin mortality during fishing operations].

### 1962

Howard, G. V. Review and forecast of research programs. 1. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries San Diego Biological Laboratory. *Proceedings of the Thirteenth Pacific Tuna Conference held at Lake Wilderness Lodge, Washington*: 4. ["Both porpoise and sharks are associated with tuna schools in the eastern tropical Pacific and each pose problems to tuna fishermen in their operations. Some work has, therefore, been initiated on their taxonomy, life history and distribution."]

### 1963

Hester, F. J., J. R. Hunter and R. R. Whitney. Jumping and spinning behavior in the spinner porpoise. *Journal of Mammalogy* 44(4):586-588. [Notes association of dolphins and tuna but not fishery involvement].

Howard, G. V. II. Pacific tuna research programs: works in progress and future plans. 1. U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Biological Laboratory, San Diego, California. *Proceedings Fourteenth Pacific Tuna Conference, September 30 - October 2, 1963, Lake Arrowhead, California*:3. ["Other research...taxonomic and life history studies of species of sharks and porpoises associated with the tropical tunas;.."].

## 1964

- Anon. [Based on Hester et al. (1963)]. Why do they spin? *Animals* [London] 4(15):424-425. [Mentions association with tuna and the resulting interest by fishermen].
- Howard, G. V. II. Pacific tuna research programs: works in progress and future plans. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, San Diego Laboratory. Proceedings Fifteenth Pacific Tuna Conference, September 28 -30, 1964, Lake Arrowhead, California:9. ["Support is also being provided for studies of the taxonomy, life history and aspects of the behavior of porpoises and sharks associated with the tropical tunas."].
- Waller, D. W. Vessel-approach responses of cetaceans in the eastern Pacific tuna fishery. Proceedings Fifteenth Pacific Tuna Conference, September 28 -30, 1964, Lake Arrowhead, California:29-30.

## 1965

- Anon. IV. Appendix. A. Reports of the directors of various laboratories and organizations engaged in research on Pacific tuna. 6. Research underway at U.S. Bureau of Commercial Tuna Resources Laboratory, La Jolla, California. Proceedings Sixteenth Pacific Tuna Conference, September 27-29, 1965, Lake Arrowhead, California:26-28. ["Studies of porpoises associated with tuna were carried out by a temporary employee, a student at the University of Wisconsin, who has chosen these porpoises as the subject of his Ph.D. thesis. In addition to field support provided by BCF, he was awarded a \$5,000 research grant from NSF through the University of Wisconsin."].

## 1966

- Anon. Laboratory directors reports to the conference. G7 - Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Tuna Resources Laboratory. Proceedings Seventeenth Pacific Tuna Conference, October 17-19, 1966, Lake Arrowhead, California:37-39. ["Studies on porpoises associated with tuna have been discontinued."].
- Daugherty, A. E. Marine mammals of California. First revision. Department of Fish and Game, State of California, Sacramento. 87pp. [Notes association of spotted dolphins with tuna schools and "...dead ones which the tunaboats bring in."]

## 1968

- Fitch, J. E. and R. L. Brownell, Jr. Fish otoliths in cetacean stomachs and their importance in interpreting feeding habits. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 25(12):2561-2574. [Notes that spotted and spinner dolphins frequently school together, often in the company of yellowfin tuna. Analyzes stomach contents of eight dolphins "netted with tuna."]
- Perrin, W. F. The porpoise and the tuna. *Sea Frontiers* 14(3):166-174.

Simmons, D.C. Purse seining off Africa's west coast [in 1967]. Commercial Fisheries Review, March 1968:21-22. [Eight net sets on common dolphins, for 89 tons of tuna].

## 1969

- Honma, M., K Hisada and S. Kanno. Tuna fisheries with the use of pole-and-line and purse-seine, and their yellowfin stocks along the western coast of equatorial Africa. Bulletin of the Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory 2:85-113.
- Jones, M. L. Summary of talks at the Sixth Annual Conference on Biological Sonar and Diving Mammals. American Association of Zookeepers Newsletter 2(10-11):5.
- Perrin, W. F. Using porpoise to catch tuna. World Fishing, June, 1969:42-45.
- Perrin, W. F. The barnacle, *Conchoderma auritum*, on a porpoise (*Stenella graffmani*). Journal of Mammalogy 50(1):149-151.
- Perrin, W. F. Color pattern of the eastern Pacific spotted porpoise *Stenella graffmani* Lönnberg (Cetacea, Delphinidae). Zoologica 54(4):135-142, pl. 1-7.
- Perrin, W. F. and C. L. Hubbs. Observations on a young pygmy killer whale (*Feresa attenuata* Gray) from the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History 15(18)297-308.
- Scott, J. M. Tuna schooling terminology. California Fish and Game 55(2):136-140.
- Warner, R. R. Tuna purse seining in the Gulf of Guinea, 1969. Proceedings Twentieth Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California:10.

## 1970

- American Tunaboat Association. Description of the United States tuna fleet. Unpub. 3pp.
- Anon. Recipe for success with yellowfin tuna: first take a porpoise. Fish Boat, January 1970:19, 36-37.
- King, G. R. Use of porpoise to corral tuna seen wasteful, inhuman. National Fisherman, April 1970.
- Miller, W. C. Tuna corralled by muscle boats and porpoise. National Fisherman, January 1970:18B.
- Perrin, W. F. The problem of porpoise mortality in the U.S. tropical tuna fishery. Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference on Biological Sonar and Diving Mammals, 1969, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California:45-48.
- Phillips, R. H. The evolution of the American tunaboat. Pacific Fisherman, September, Section B.
- Pilsen, M. E. Q. and D. W. Waller. Composition of milk from spotted and spinner porpoises. Journal of Mammalogy 51(1):74-79.

## 1971

- Anon. Pity the poor porpoise. Newsweek, September 6, 1971:60.
- Anon. Porpoise saved from tuna seine by underwater sounds. Commercial Fisheries Review 33:23-24.

- Anon. Hearings on bills to protect marine mammals. Information Report [Animal Welfare Institute], July/August/September 1971:1-4.
- Anon. Underwater sounds may save almost a million porpoises a year. Ocean Industry, November 1971.
- Caldwell, D. K. and M. C. Caldwell. Porpoise fisheries in the southern Caribbean -- present utilizations and future potentials. Pages 195-205 *in* Proceedings of the 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Session, Gulf and Caribbean Institute, Willemstad, Curaçao, November 1970.
- Garvie, R. S. Cause of death study on eastern tropical Pacific porpoise. Unpub. ms. 8pp.
- Leatherwood, S. Attempts to reduce porpoise mortality in the American tropical tuna fishery. A research progress report. Unpub. ms. 34pp.
- Perrin, W. F. and C. J. Orange. Porpoise tagging in the eastern tropical Pacific. (Abstract). Proceedings of the 21<sup>st</sup> Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California:5.
- Tubb, M. Underwater sounds may save almost a million porpoise a year. Ocean Industry 6(11):32.

## 1972

- Anon. New tuna fishing methods sought in an effort to save porpoise. Commerce Today 3(2):33-34.
- Anon. Tuna net techniques cut porpoise deaths during Pacific tests. Commerce Today 2(8):32.
- Anon. Porpoise deaths reduced by modified tuna seine. NOAA 2(2):60.
- Anon. Research effort aims to protect porpoises. Commerce Today 2(20):33.
- Anon. Porpoise deaths reduced by modified tuna seine. NOAA [Department of Commerce]2(2):60.
- Anon. Tuna net modification saves trapped porpoises. NOAA Week [Department of Commerce] 3(2):1-2.
- Anon. Commerce Department increases efforts to save porpoises. Fishery Market News Report, National Marine Fisheries Service, Statistics and Market News Division. H-125:3.
- Anon. Ocean marine mammal hearings continue in Congress. The Marine Mammal Newsletter, U.S. International Biological Program 4:1-5.
- Anon. Porpoise mortalities reduced in experimental tests. The Marine Mammal Newsletter, U.S. International Biological Program 4:6.
- Anon. Killer whale may save net-bound porpoise.
- Anon. Tuna fishermen are trying their best... Ocean Science News, 2/4/72:4.
- Anon. SD scientist directs tuna-porpoise study. Seascope, February 4, 1972.
- Anon. Porpoises no longer friend of man. Sports Afield, December 1972.
- Anon. People and places. BioScience 22(4):245.
- Anon. NMFS-chartered tunaboat, *Independence*, returns from porpoise research cruise. Tuna Newsletter [1, November 1972]:4.
- Anon. Center Director attends Secretary Peterson's press conference on marine mammals. Tuna Newsletter [1, November 1972]:5.

- Anon. NMFS porpoise observers sail with local tuna fleet. Tuna Newsletter [2] December 1972:2.
- Anon. Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 5(12):4-5.
- Anon. Congress approves moratorium on sea mammal killing. Congressional Quarterly Almanac 90,:961-969.
- Anon. All about tuna. Tuna Research Foundation.
- Brock, S. E. The dolphin - man's best underwater friend. Reader's Digest, June 1972:165-172.
- Coe, J. and G. Sousa. Removing porpoise from a tuna purse seine. Marine Fisheries Review 34(11 and 12):15-19.
- Garmatz, E. A. et al. Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Conference report. Ninety-second Congress, Second Session, House of Representatives Report No. 92-1488. 27pp.
- Green, R. E., W. F. Perrin and B. P. Petrich. The American tuna purse seine fishery. Pp. 3-15 *in* H. Kristjonsson (ed.), Modern fishing gear of the world: 3. Fish finding, purse seining, aimed trawling. Fishing News (Books) Ltd., London.
- Garvie, R. S. Observation of porpoise behavior in seine. Unpub. ms. 30pp.
- Guinan, J. U.S. seeks to save porpoises from capture in tuna nets. Department of Commerce News Release G72-7, 11 January, 1972. 2pp.
- Herrington, A. and L. Regenstein. The plight of the ocean mammals. Environmental affairs 1(4):792-825.
- Leatherwood, S., W. E. Evans and D. W. Rice. The whales, dolphins, and porpoises of the eastern North Pacific. A guide to their identification in the water. Naval Undersea Center Technical Publication 282. 98pp.
- Living Marine Resources, Inc. The tuna purse-seine fishery and porpoise mortality. Unpub. report. 15pp.
- Ludwigson, J. O. Washington report: on the fate of marine mammals. Oceans 5(4):72-75.
- Miller, W. C. Killer whale may save net bound porpoise 52:A15.
- NOAA Tuna-Porpoise Review Committee. Report of the Porpoise Committee - Observation on the status of stocks and a recommended program to reduce the incidental kill of porpoise taken in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna seine fishery. September 8, 1972. Unpub. report to Department of Commerce. 63pp.
- Ocean Applied Research Corporation. Radio tracking porpoise. Instructions and guidelines. 5pp. [Distributed to fishermen buying transmitters].
- O'Keefe, D. Horrendous error. U.S. Maritime Monthly 7(9):1.
- Perrin, W. F. Color patterns of spinner porpoises (*Stenella* cf. *S. longirostris*) of the eastern tropical Pacific and Hawaii, with comments on delphinid pigmentation. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 70(3):983-1003.
- Perrin, W. F. Variation and taxonomy of spotted and spinner porpoises (genus *Stenella*) of the eastern tropical Pacific and Hawaii. Ph.D. dissertation, UCLA. 491pp.
- Perrin, W. F. and John R. Hunter. Escape behavior of the Hawaiian spinner porpoise (*Stenella* cf. *S. longirostris*). Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 70(1):49-60.
- Perrin, W. F. and E. L. Roberts. Organ weights of non-captive porpoise (*Stenella* spp.). Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 71(1):19-32.

- Regenstein, L. Will Congress save the dolphin? *Defenders of Wildlife News* -- January-February 1972:30-33.
- Regenstein, L. Dolphins and porpoises face threat of extinction. [Reprinted from *Washington Post* 11 January 1972. *Commerce News Digest*. U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Public Affairs. Tuesday, January 11, 1972. #4678:3.
- U.S. Congress. Senate. Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Report of the Senate Committee on Commerce. Ninety-second Congress, Second Session, Senate Report No. 92-863. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C. 61pp.

## 1973

- American Tunaboat Association. The tuna purse-seine fishery and porpoise mortality, 1973. Unpub. ms. 7pp.
- Anon. A new advancement in tuna fishing methods. *Ocean Applied Research Corporation*, San Diego, California. 5pp.
- Anon. Dolphins still drowning in tuna purse seines. *Information Report [Animal Welfare Institute]* 22(2).
- Anon. Congressional oversight hearings on the Marine Mammal... *Ocean Science News*, July 20, 1973:3.
- Anon. Marine Mammal Commission. *Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society]* 6(6):3-4.
- Anon. Tuna seiners still killing porpoises. *Fishing News International* 12(10):13-14.
- Anon. Marine mammals in the fishing nets. *Fishing News International* 12(8):33.
- Anon. Radio packs on porpoises banned. *Sea Secrets [International Oceanographic Foundation]* 17(3):8.
- Anon. A net to free porpoises. *Sea Secrets [International Oceanographic Foundation]* 17(3):9.
- Anon. NOAA bans radio packs for porpoises. *NOAA Week [Department of Commerce]* 4(15):3.
- Anon. Dr. Robert M. White urges fairness for U.S. fishermen. *NOAA Week [Department of Commerce]* 4(48):3.
- Anon. New program to prevent porpoise deaths announced by Commerce Secretary Peterson. *NOAA [Department of Commerce]* 3(1):54.
- Anon. NMFS obtains feedback from industry on progress of porpoise program. *Tuna Newsletter [4] February* 1973:5.
- Anon. Porpoise/tuna observer program proceeds. *Tuna Newsletter [4] February* 1973:5.
- Anon. Porpoise/tuna program expanded. *Tuna Newsletter [4] February* 1973:5.
- Anon. Barham named porpoise program manager. *Tuna Newsletter [4] February* 1973:7.
- Anon. Facts about porpoise species involved in tropical tuna fishery. *Tuna Newsletter [5], March* 1973:1-2.
- Anon. Developments in porpoise/tuna program. *Tuna Newsletter [5], March* 1973:2.
- Anon. Ad hoc workshop held at SWFC on methods of age determination in delphinids. *Tuna Newsletter [5], March* 1973:7.
- Anon. Porpoise and tuna liver samples analyzed for chlorinated hydrocarbon compounds at La Jolla. *Tuna Newsletter [5], March* 1973:7.

- Anon. Participants in gear development workshop discuss ideas to alleviate porpoise mortality in tuna fishery. Tuna Newsletter [5], March 1973:7.
- Anon. Recent developments in NMFS porpoise/tuna program. Tuna Newsletter [6], April 1973:5.
- Anon. Analysis of porpoise observer data continues. Tuna Newsletter [6], April 1973:6.
- Anon. Requirements for aerial assessment porpoise survey discussed. Tuna Newsletter [6], April 1973:6.
- Anon. NMFS tests experimental gear to reduce porpoise losses on charter cruise. Tuna Newsletter [7], May 1973:1-2.
- Anon. Porpoise/tuna workshop meeting held at SWFC. Tuna Newsletter [7], April 1973:7.
- Anon. ATA representative observes NMFS gear tests to reduce porpoise mortality. Tuna Newsletter [7], May 1973:8.
- Anon. Porpoise behavioral studies begin under contract with National Marine Fisheries Service. Tuna Newsletter [8], June 1973:4.
- Anon. Report completed on aerial assessment of the porpoise populations. Tuna Newsletter [9], July 1973:5.
- Anon. Center Director testifies on government efforts to reduce porpoise mortality during House subcommittee hearings at Southwest Fisheries Center. Tuna Newsletter 10:1.
- Anon. *Kennedy* skipper reports favorably on performance of anti-torque cable. Tuna Newsletter 10:3.
- Anon. Porpoise/tuna workshop held at La Jolla. Tuna Newsletter 10:3-4.
- Anon. NMFS Director advises tuna boat owners of 1974 porpoise observer program. Tuna Newsletter 10:4.
- Anon. New experimental purse seine net ready for sea trials. Tuna Newsletter 12:3.
- Anon. Progress in porpoise research reported to tuna industry workshop group. Tuna Newsletter 13:2.
- Anon. Preparations continue for 1974 NMFS porpoise observer program. Tuna Newsletter 13:5.
- Anon. NMFS plans census of porpoise populations in eastern tropical Pacific. Tuna Newsletter 13:5.
- [Barham, E.] Analysis of 1973 porpoise observer data underway. Tuna Newsletter [8], May 1973:3.
- [Barham, E.] Tuna net incorporates new design features. Tuna Newsletter 11:4-5.
- [Barham, E.] Porpoise observers complete preparations for participating in 1974 tuna fishing season. Tuna Newsletter 14:1-2.
- [Barham, E.] Plans made for modification of NMFS tapered purse seine net. Tuna Newsletter 14:6.
- Bartell, J. Conservation Committee special! Operation Dolphin. The Flyway. Conservation Report. [Audubon Society]. September, 1973. 2pp.
- Contos, S. M. The porpoise and the tuna: tale of two species. Marine Technology Society Journal 7(5):3-7.
- Dailey, M. D. and W. F. Perrin. Helminth parasites of porpoises of the genus *Stenella* in the eastern tropical Pacific, with descriptions of two new species: *Mastigonema*



- stenellae* gen. et sp. n. (Nematoda: Spiruroidea) and *Zalophotrema pacificum* sp. n. (Trematoda: Digenea). Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 71(2):455-471.
- Fish, J. F. and G. E. Lingle. Report on: Acoustic research aimed at reducing porpoise mortality in the tuna fishery. Submitted to U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, La Jolla, California 92037. Naval Undersea Center, San Diego. 8pp.
- High, W. L. High, W. L. Underwater and surface observations of yellowfin tuna and porpoise in the confines of a tuna purse seine. Unpub. ms, Northwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 19pp.
- Hubbs, C. L., W. F. Perrin and K. C. Balcomb. *Stenella coeruleoalba* in the eastern and central tropical Pacific. Journal of Mammalogy 54(2):549-552.
- Leatherwood, J. S., W. F. Perrin, R. L. Garvie and J. C. LaGrange. Observations of sharks attacking porpoises (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus* cf. *D. delphis*). Naval Undersea Center Technical Note NUC TN 908:1-7.
- [McNeely, R.] Recent developments in porpoise gear research outlined. Tuna Newsletter [9], July 1973:6.
- [McNeely, R.] Purse seiner, *Trinidad*, under charter to NMFS for tests of porpoise gear. Tuna Newsletter 12:5.
- [McNeely, R.] Use of modified fishing gear and tactics on NMFS charter cruise results in lower porpoise mortalities. Tuna Newsletter 13:3-4.
- Miller, W. C. Porpoise escape nets using Medina panel modification. National Fisherman, April, 1973:15A.
- Norris, K. S. and T. P. Dohl. Preliminary report on porpoise escape behavior – Hawaiian study. Contract report to National Marine Fisheries Service, La Jolla, CA. 13pp.
- Oliver, C. W. Gonadal appearance and sexual maturity in eastern tropical Pacific common dolphins. Unpub. ms. 17pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Annotated bibliography of the genus *Stenella*. Southwest Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 67pp.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Work continues at La Jolla Laboratory on porpoise life studies. Tuna Newsletter 11:2.
- Perrin, W. F. and N. A. Mendes. Government-industry porpoise vessel charters 1970-1972 [and] Government-industry porpoise observer trips 1966-1973. Unpub. 6pp.
- Perrin, W. F., P. B. Best, W. H. Dawbin, K. C. Balcomb, R. Gambell and G. J. B. Ross. Rediscovery of Fraser's dolphin *Lagenodelphis hosei*. Nature 241(5388):345-350.
- Perrin, W. F., R. R. Warner, C. H. Fiscus and D. B. Holts. Stomach contents of porpoise, *Stenella* spp. and yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, in mixed-species aggregations. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 71(4):1077-1092.
- Phillips, R. H. Porpoise committee report concludes tuna fishery not decimating mammals. National Fisherman, January 1973.
- Southwest Fisheries Center [NOAA]. Interim report on the porpoise mortality estimates. June 8, 1973. 22pp.
- [Smith, T.] Feasibility study of aerial survey to estimate porpoise populations. Tuna Newsletter [8], June 1973:6.
- [Smith, T.] Population models for porpoise under development. Tuna Newsletter [8], June 1973:6.

- [Smith, T.] Report completed on sample size determination for porpoise observers program during 1974 tuna fishing season. Tuna Newsletter [9], July 1973:2.
- [Stauffer, G.] Alternative methods for estimating the population size of porpoise stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific reviewed. Tuna Newsletter 12:6.
- Taylor, J. H. Aircraft assessment of the porpoise population. Final report, NOAA contract 03-3-208-18. 50pp.
- Weeks, A. Making a new law work. NOAA 3(4):22-25.

## 1974

- Anon. Escape hatches for porpoises. New Scientist 62(894):122.
- Anon. NOAA expands observer program. Outdoors Unlimited, January.
- Anon. A porpoise lobby? Porpoise politics has served to provide special protection... Ocean Science News 16(7). Nautilus Press, Washington DC.
- Anon. The porpoise/tuna problem appears to a much grimmer one... Ocean Science News 16(43). Nautilus Press, Washington DC.
- Anon. Next month. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 7(1):3.
- Anon. This month and high time. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 7(2):1-2.
- Anon. Last month. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 7(3):1-2.
- Anon. Department of corrections and additions. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 8(4):6.
- Anon. Of particular interest this month. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 8(5):4-5.
- Anon. Stan Minasian. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 8(6):3-4.
- Anon. But that's not all. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 8(7):5-6.
- Anon. However, directly from Sierra Club Headquarters... The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 8(12):5.7(3):1-2.
- Anon. Porpoise-saving methods tested. NOAA Week [Department of Commerce] 5(11):1,6.
- Anon. Porpoise laws for tuna fleet adopted. Tuna Newsletter 15:1-2.
- Anon. Efforts to reduce porpoise mortalities being tested under commercial fishing conditions. Tuna Newsletter 15:3.
- Anon. NMFS survey of porpoise populations underway. Tuna Newsletter 15:4-5.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observer program underway to obtain vital statistics on porpoise mortality associated with the tuna fishery. Tuna Newsletter 15:6.
- Anon. Use of NMFS-recommended anti-torque cable eliminating net roll-ups as a cause of porpoise mortality. Tuna Newsletter 16:4.
- Anon. 1974 porpoise observer data will produce statistically significant information on tuna/porpoise interaction. Tuna Newsletter 17:3.

- Anon. Staff of Marine Mammal Investigations assembling material on porpoise/tuna interaction in preparation for formal hearing on incidental taking of marine mammals. Tuna Newsletter 18:4.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observers continue to collect data on porpoise/tuna interactions aboard tuna seiners of U.S. fleet. Tuna Newsletter 18:6.
- Anon. Technical meeting on program for analysis of porpoise population dynamics at Southwest Fisheries Center. Tuna Newsletter 19:2.
- Anon. Thirty four trips completed by NMFS porpoise observers in Commission Yellowfin Regulatory Area thus far in 1974. Tuna News letter 19:4-5.
- Anon. Efforts continue to complete analysis of porpoise data. Tuna Newsletter 20:5.
- Anon. Summary report of porpoise research in preparation for Commerce report to Congress. Tuna Newsletter [22], August 1974:1-2.
- Anon. Reports indicate NMFS-designed tuna purse seine net effective in reducing porpoise mortalities. Tuna Newsletter [22], August 1974:2-3.
- Anon. Summary report of porpoise research in preparation for Commerce report to Congress. Tuna Newsletter 23:3.
- Anon. Plans going forward for placing NMFS observers on U.S. tuna vessels during 1975 tuna fishing season. Tuna Newsletter 24:2.
- Anon. Plans made for further tests of porpoise saving gear on NMFS-chartered tuna boats. Tuna Newsletter 24:3.
- Anon. Draft report on NMFS porpoise and gear being reviewed. Tuna Newsletter 24:4.
- Anon. Public hearing to be held on porpoise report. Tuna Newsletter 25:2.
- Anon. Drawing held for tuna vessels to carry U.S. observers during 1975 tuna fishing season. Tuna Newsletter 25:5-6.
- Anon. Data base management system for porpoise data under development. Tuna Newsletter 26:4.
- Anon. Porpoises. SFI Bulletin 260, November-December.
- Barham, E. Review of porpoise rescue studies. Proceedings of Twenty-fourth Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, October 1-3, 1973:45.
- Barham, E. (ed.). The porpoise-tuna problem: review of research progress. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-74-4. 164pp.
- [Barham, E.] Government observers complete extensive aerial porpoise surveys. Tuna Newsletter 16:1-2.
- [Barham, E.] NMFS porpoise observers returning from trips aboard U.S. tuna seiners. Tuna Newsletter 16:3.
- [Barham, E.] Formal hearings held to discuss proposed NMFS regulations on gear which may be used in the tuna fishery associated with porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 19:4.
- [Barham, E.] Hearings held on draft environmental impact statement on porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 19:5-6.
- [Barham, E.] NMFS-designed large-volume purse seine net modified for improved fish handling. Tuna Newsletter 20:5-6.
- [Barham, E.] NMFS large-volume tuna purse seine net effective in reducing porpoise mortality. Tuna Newsletter 23:2.
- [Barham, E.] Arrangements underway to place NMFS observers on U.S. tuna seiners. Tuna Newsletter 26:3.
- Becker, M. J. and S. Sampson. Net profit. Ecomix, Project Jonah. 32pp.

- Clark, S. H. An estimate of porpoise population size in the eastern tropical Pacific based on marine mammal observer data. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-74-7. 40pp.
- Clark, W. G. Final report on tuna-porpoise studies. Marine Mammal Commission Contract No. MM4AC001, September 23, 1974. 82pp.
- Fabrick, A. J. and R. L. Faverty. Analysis of porpoise kill data. Final report, NOAA Contract No. 03-4-208-301 to SAI Applications, La Jolla, California. SAI-74-614-LJ. 149pp.
- Jay, A. (ed.). The Porpoise News 1(1-5). [Privately issued monthly newsletter devoted to the tuna/dolphin issue].
- Jordan, A. M. Porpoises and purse seines. *Oceanus* 7(3):6-7.
- [McNeely, R.] NMFS-chartered purse seiner returns from cruise to test porpoise-saving gear. *Tuna Newsletter* 26:1.
- Mitchell, E. D. (ed.). Report of the Meeting on Smaller Cetaceans, Montreal April 11-11, 1974, Subcommittee on Small Cetaceans, Scientific Committee, International Whaling Commission. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 32(7):1889-983.
- Mitchell, E. D. Marine mammals. Smaller whales, dolphins and porpoises. Pp. 72-49 *in* N. Sitwell (ed.), *Wildlife '74. The world conservation yearbook*. Danbury Press, London.
- National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce. Administration of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Report to the Congress on the research and development program to reduce the incidental take of marine mammals. October 21, 1972 through October 20, 1974. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 57pp.
- Norris, K. S. and T. P. Dohl. Behavioral studies of tuna-porpoise interaction. Final report, NOAA contract 03-4-208-54 to University of California, Santa Cruz. 113pp.
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. *Sea Treasure* cruise, 10/15-12/10, 1974. 29pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Multispecies aggregations of pelagic predators in the eastern tropical Pacific. Unpub. ms. 43pp.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Working paper prepared on stocks of porpoise involved in purse seine fishery for tuna in eastern tropical Pacific. *Tuna Newsletter* 17:5.
- Perrin, W. F., T. D. Smith and G. T. Sakagawa. Status of populations of spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*, and spinner dolphin, *S. longirostris*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. Working document ACMRR/MM II/4 for Meeting of Ad Hoc Consultants Group on Small Cetaceans and Sirenians (Ad Hoc Group 2), Working Party on Marine Mammals, Advisory Committee of Experts on Marine Resources Research (ACMRR) of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), La Jolla, California, December 16-19, 1974. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-74-42. 22pp.
- Reiger, G. Saving the free-spirited porpoises. *Lively World* 1(1):22-25.
- Reiger, G. First the whales...now the porpoises. *National Wildlife* 12(2):18-20.
- Rothschild, B. J. Technical meeting on program for analysis of population dynamics of porpoises, Southwest Fisheries Center, May 31, 1974. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-74-16. 7pp.

- Smith, T. Estimates of porpoise population sizes in the eastern tropical Pacific, based on an aerial survey done in early 1974. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-74-38. 49pp.
- Smith, T. D. Procedures for estimating porpoise abundance from survey data. [FAO] ACMRR/MM II/41. 28pp.
- Smith, T., G. Stauffer and B. Perrin. Sample size determination for 1974 observer program. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-74-37. 21pp.
- Stauffer, G. D. Sample size for the 1974 porpoise observer program. Proceedings of Twenty-fourth Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, October 1-3, 1973:6.
- Stauffer, G. Statistical evaluation of the gear charters and the use of the Medina panel in 1973. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-74-40. 17pp.
- Stauffer, G. and C. Oliver. Porpoise sets and effort analysis, 1963-1973. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-74-27. 26pp.
- U.S. Steel Supply. Our unique, torque balanced rope is helping keep tuna on the table -- porpoise on the loose. *Sea Technology* 15(8):inside back cover.
- Weeks, A. Tunas: something for almost everybody. *NOAA* 4(2):42-47.

## 1975

- Anon. The United States tuna industry proposal for a program of immediate implementation of porpoise rescue. [Marked "Draft"]. Unpub.. 24pp.
- Anon. The tuna boycott. *Sierra Club Bulletin* 60(2):1.
- Anon. Marine Mammal Commission and the tuna/dolphin problem. *The Cetacean Times* 1(5):53.
- Anon. Legal challenges ahead for NMFS. *Marine Mammal News* 1(1):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Environmentalist lawsuit on tuna/porpoise regs proceeds. *Marine Mammal News* 1(2):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Tuna/porpoise 'interaction' at La Jolla. *Marine Mammal News* 1(2):5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Deposition sought in tuna lawsuit. *Marine Mammal News* 1(4):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Natl. Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) is being squeezed again... *Marine Mammal News* 1(6):2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The tuna/porpoise problem and Alaska's request to resume management... *Marine Mammal News* 1(6):2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS hearings on the tuna/porpoise problem are expected to fall between... *Marine Mammal News* 1(7):3-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A move has recently been made to join the two pending lawsuits... *Marine Mammal News* 1(7):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS' report on porpoise mortalities during the 1975 tuna season is due... *Marine Mammal News* 1(8):11-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A ceiling on the number of porpoises that may be killed... *Marine Mammal News* 1(9):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.

- Anon. Public review of the heightened tuna/porpoise issue this month... Marine Mammal News 1(10):3.
- Anon. NMFS' new regulations for the 1976 tuna fishing season apparently please no one... Marine Mammal News 1(11):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Special Report: The National Whale Symposium. Marine Mammal News 1(11):3-7. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. President Ford and the FBI are being asked to step into the tuna/porpoise... Marine Mammal News 1(12):2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Porpoise mortality rate reduction of 50% picked by Commerce Department. Marine Fisheries Review 37(4):37.
- Anon. Embargo on yellowfin tuna imports is planned. NOAA Week [Department of Commerce] 6(38):1,3.
- Anon. New porpoise protection measures are announced. NOAA Week [Department of Commerce] 6(47):1,4.
- Anon. Next month. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 9(4):2.
- Anon. Dolphin deaths in fishing nets. Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 9(5):1.
- Anon. Last month. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 9(6):2..
- Anon. On the porpoise/tunafish front. Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 9(10):5.
- Anon. Tuna fishermen told to cut porpoise kills. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 9(12):4.
- Anon. Twenty-two NMFS porpoise observers accompany U.S. tuna seiners as fishing season begins. Tuna Newsletter 27:3.
- Anon. Marine mammal staff at La Jolla Laboratory reorganized. Tuna Newsletter 28:3.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observers still at sea. Tuna Newsletter 28:3.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observer program continues. Tuna Newsletter 29:2.
- Anon. Computerized data management system for porpoise program data under development. Tuna Newsletter 29:3.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observer program continues. Tuna Newsletter 30:2.
- Anon. Members of marine mammal staff at La Jolla Laboratory participate in ATA training sessions for porpoise certificate holders. Tuna Newsletter 30:4.
- Anon. All NMFS porpoise observer trips completed during 1975 open tuna fishing season. Tuna Newsletter 32:1.
- Anon. Account of NMFS porpoise research presented to members of American Cetacean Society. Tuna Newsletter 32:2-3.
- Anon. Recent developments in tuna/porpoise program. Tuna Newsletter 33:3-4.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observer program for 1975 tuna fishing on unregulated trips nears end. Tuna Newsletter 33:4.
- Anon. Recent developments in porpoise/tuna research. Tuna Newsletter 34:5-6.
- Anon. Porpoise observer data prepared for EDF and tuna industry. Tuna Newsletter 35:4.

- Anon. NMFS report on progress of research on porpoise mortality incidental to tuna purse seine fishing for fiscal year 1975 released to public. Tuna Newsletter 36:1-2.
- Anon. Center scientists testify at informal public hearing on reissuance of general permit for incidental take of porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 37:2.
- Anon. Tuna vessels chartered by NMFS test various gear and methods to reduce porpoise mortality. Tuna Newsletter 37:4.
- Anon. New porpoise protection procedures announced by NMFS. Tuna Newsletter 38:3-4.
- Barham, E. G. Aerial survey of eastern Pacific porpoise populations: methods and impressions. Abstracts, Conference on the Biology and Conservation of Marine Mammals, Santa Cruz, California, December 4-7, 1975:8.
- Bateson, G. and M. Hyman. Potential violations of 50 CFR Section 216.24 described in 1975 observer porpoise set logs and journals. Unpub. 7pp.
- Clark, W. G. Further investigations of porpoise mortality incidental to tuna seining. Contract report to U.S. Marine Mammal Commission, Contract No. MM5AC015. 50pp.
- Coggins, G. C. Legal protection for marine mammals: an overview of innovative resource conservation legislation. Environmental Law 6:1-59.
- Economic and Marketing Research Division. Economic analysis of the impact of proposed quotas for regulating incidental mortality of porpoise associated with purse-seine fishing for yellowfin tuna. NMFS, Washington, D.C. 55pp + appendix.
- Evans, W. E. Distribution, differentiation of populations, and other aspects of the natural history of *Delphinus delphis* Linnaeus in the northeastern Pacific. Ph.D. dissertation, UCLA. 145pp.
- Feinstein, L. L. The association between porpoise and tuna. Its consequences, characteristics, and theoretical reasons for existence. Unpub. ms. 34pp.
- Flagg, V. G. Can the tuna fishing industry survive? La Jolla Magazine 2(2):26-29.
- Fox, W. W., Jr. Population size estimates for two eastern Pacific porpoise stocks involved in the tuna fisheries. Proceedings of Twenty-sixth Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, September 29 - October 1, 1975:33.
- Gwinn, S. and W. F. Perrin. Distribution of melanin in the color pattern of *Delphinus delphis* (Cetacea: Delphinidae). Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 73(2):439-444.
- Hofman, R. J. (ed.). A workshop to identify new research that might contribute to the solution of the tuna porpoise problem, 8 and 9 December 1975, University of California, Santa Cruz. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C. 23pp.
- Jay, A. (ed.). The Porpoise News 6. [Privately-issued newsletter devoted to the tuna/dolphin issue].
- [Lenarz, W.] Progress report on NMFS porpoise/tuna research in preparation. Tuna Newsletter 34:3-4.
- Losey, G. S. Observations on porpoise behavior in a purse seine. Unpub. 6pp.
- McNaughton, E. Fishing for tuna...and killing the porpoise. Not Man Apart, Mid-June 1975:5.

- McNaughton, E. Porpoise diplomacy. Abstracts, Conference on the Biology and Conservation of Marine Mammals, Santa Cruz, California, December 4-7, 1975:29.
- [McNeely, R.] NMFS large-volume purse seine net to be tested during commercial fishing operations. Tuna Newsletter 27:3.
- [McNeely, R.] Seven "porpoise aprons" installed on U.S. seiners to expedite release of porpoise from purse seine net. Tuna Newsletter 30:6.
- [McNeely, R.] Testing of "porpoise aprons" continues. Tuna Newsletter 32:4.
- Miller, W. C. Kill rate of porpoise while seining shows drop but protests continue. National Fisherman 55(11):15A, 27A.
- Minasian, S. M. The dolphin-tuna controversy. Pacific Discovery 28(1):1-4.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. Economic analysis of the impact of proposed quotas for regulating incidental mortality of porpoise associated with purse-seine fishing for yellowfin tuna. Unpub. report, Economic and Marketing Research Division. 170pp.
- Orbach, M. K. The cultural systems of the tuna seinermen of San Diego, California. Ph.D. thesis, University of California, San Diego.
- Perrin, W. F. Estimates of some parameters of growth and reproduction of the eastern spinner porpoise, *Stenella longirostris* subsp. Abstracts, Conference on the Biology and Conservation of Marine Mammals, Santa Cruz, California, December 4-7, 1975:60.
- Perrin, W. F. Distribution and differentiation of populations of dolphins of the genus *Stenella* in the eastern tropical Pacific. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32(7):1059-1067.
- Perrin, W. Variation of spotted and spinner porpoise (genus *Stenella*) in the eastern Pacific and Hawaii. Bulletin of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography 21:1-206.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Progress made in study of life histories of spinner porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 29:2.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Processing of 1974 porpoise specimens nears end. Tuna Newsletter 30:5-6.
- Perrin, W. F. and W. A. Walker. The rough-toothed porpoise, *Steno bredanensis*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. Journal of Mammalogy 56(4):905-907.
- Perrin, W. F., D. B. Holts and R. B. Miller. Preliminary estimates of some parameters of growth and reproduction of the eastern spinner porpoise, *Stenella longirostris* subspecies. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-75-66. 33pp.
- Pivarunas, A. An interim review of the tuna-porpoise problem. Final report, Marine Mammal Commission contract MM5AC016. 158pp.
- Quigg, P. M. To save a porpoise, ban light buy white (tuna). World Environment Newsletter 3/8/75:55.
- Reiger, G. Dolphin sacred, porpoise profane. Audubon 77(1):3-29.
- Smith, T. Estimates of sizes of two populations of porpoise (*Stenella*) in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-75-67. 89pp.



- Staff, Porpoise/Tuna Interaction Program. Progress of research on porpoise mortality incidental to tuna purse-seine fishing for fiscal year 1975. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-75-68. 98pp.
- Walker, W. A. General observations - Cruise 113, January 2 through March 12, 1975. Unpub. ms. 4pp.
- Working Party on Marine Mammals. . Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research [ACMRR, FAO]. Draft report of *Ad Hoc* Group II (small cetaceans and sirenians). Annex I Proposals for a global research programme on small cetaceans (draft of 5 April 1975).

## 1976

- Altrogge, P. D. Further analysis of the estimated 1976 financial condition of the American tuna purse seine fleet. National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA. 26pp
- Anon. Report of the Workshop on Stock Assessment of Porpoises Involved in the Eastern Pacific Yellowfin Tuna Fishery. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-29. 113pp.
- Anon. The crisis in tuna fishing. *Business Week*, 15 November, 1976:130,135.
- Anon. Court blows whistle on taking of porpoise. *Conservation News* 41(14):22-4.
- Anon. An additional \$1 million in NMFS funds for the tuna/porpoise... *Marine Mammal News* 2(1):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS and the Marine Mammal Commission meet again to discuss porpoise... *Marine Mammal News* 2(2):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS statistics are showing a 55-60% reduction in 1976 porpoise mortality... *Marine Mammal News* 2(4):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A new version of seven days in May was being written in Washington... *Marine Mammal News* 2(5):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The U.S. tuna fleet is still fishing on porpoise, but a limit has been set... *Marine Mammal News* 2(6):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Another congressional look at the tuna/porpoise issue... *Marine Mammal News* 2(7):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Don't look for new legislation to aid U.S. tuna fishermen... *Marine Mammal News* 2(8):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Congressional hearings on the tuna/porpoise problem open again... *Marine Mammal News* 2(9):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. U.S. tuna fishing on porpoise schools will continue... *Marine Mammal News* 2(10):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A pessimistic picture of the future of the U.S. tuna industry and porpoise... *Marine Mammal News* 2(11):1-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A request to extend until 30Apr77 the current U.S. District Court stay... *Marine Mammal News* 2(12):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A complete halt to using porpoises to catch tuna takes effect 31 May unless... *Ocean Science News* 18(20):1. Nautilus Press, Washington DC.
- Anon. Fishing on porpoise for tuna will continue under a stay order pending... *Ocean Science News*, June 4, 1976:4. Nautilus Press, Washington, DC.

- Anon. A porpoise quota for the U.S. tuna industry probably won't be needed... Marine Fish Management 2(4):4-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, DC.
- Anon. The crisis in tuna fishing. Business Week, November 15, 1976.
- Anon. NMFS reduces allowable porpoise catch. NOAA Week [Department of Commerce] 7(25):1,3.
- Anon. Quota reached -- porpoise killing banned by NOAA. NOAA Week [Department of Commerce] 7(43):1,3.
- Anon. Court restrains porpoise ban. NOAA Week [Department of Commerce] 7(44):1.
- Anon. NMFS acts to protect porpoises. NOAA [Department of Commerce], January 1976:74.
- Anon. In the 1976 U.S. budget,... The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 10(2):7-8.
- Anon. Update on the dolphin/tuna problem. The Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 10(4):1.
- Anon. Label May and June the months of the dolphin dilemma. Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society]10(6):5-6.
- Anon. As of this moment... Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society]10(7):3.
- Anon. "Court upholds porpoise decision"... Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 10(8):5.
- Anon. A position statement of the American Cetacean Society of San Diego on the porpoise-tuna problem. Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society]10(9):3.
- Anon. The tuna/porpoise problem... Whalewatcher [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 10(12):4-5.
- Anon. Plans made to fleet-test complete array of porpoise-saving gear. Tuna Newsletter 39:1.
- Anon. Methodology being developed for comparing incidental porpoise mortality of 1975 with 1976. Tuna Newsletter 39:2-3.
- Anon. John Everett named new leader of Porpoise/Tuna Program at La Jolla Laboratory. Tuna Newsletter 39:4.
- Anon. NOAA research vessels continue survey of porpoise distribution boundaries. Tuna Newsletter 39:4-5.
- Anon. Statistical experts examine methodology for comparison of porpoise mortality. Tuna Newsletter 40:2.
- Anon. NMFS tuna industry cooperate in tests of porpoise saving gear and methods. Tuna Newsletter 40:5.
- Anon. NMFS reduces allowable porpoise catch. Tuna Newsletter 42:3-4.
- Anon. NMFS observers and gear technicians aboard tuna purse seine vessels. Tuna Newsletter 43:3.
- Anon. Estimate of incidental kill of porpoise for U.S. tuna fleet prepared. Tuna Newsletter 44:5.
- Anon. Porpoise observers collect weather data. Tuna Newsletter 45:4.
- Anon. Proposed tuna fishing regulations signed to reduce porpoise kills. Tuna Newsletter 46:2

- Anon. NMFS to charter seiner for observations of porpoise behavior. Tuna Newsletter 46:3.
- Anon. Will tunas respond to odors in water? Tuna Newsletter 46:2.
- Anon. NOAA vessel, *Surveyor*, made available for porpoise research cruise. Tuna Newsletter 46:3.
- Anon. Federal courts and congress review tuna-porpoise controversy. Environmental Law Review 6(10147).
- [Au, D.] Results of *Cromwell* survey of porpoise boundaries now available. Tuna Newsletter 42:1-2.
- [Au, D.] NOAA vessel, *Surveyor*, used for "ground truth" survey of porpoise schools. Tuna Newsletter 49:5-6.
- [Barham, E.] Plans made for aerial survey of porpoises in eastern tropical Pacific. Tuna Newsletter 43:3.
- [Barham, E.] Plans made for a SWFC sponsored aerial-ship survey of porpoise populations. Tuna Newsletter 48:3.
- [Barham, E.] Aerial-ship survey to estimate porpoise populations. Tuna Newsletter 49:1-2.
- Berzin, A. A. Study on the distribution of Cetacea in the eastern tropical Pacific. Scientific Consultation on Marine Mammals, ACMRR, FAO, 31 August - 9 September, 1976, Bergen, Norway. ACMRR/MM/SC/137. 3pp.
- Berzin, A. A., A. F. Volkov and I. F. Moroz. Soviet-American expedition for the study of cetaceans in the east Pacific. *Biologiya Morya* 4:74-75. [Translation, marked Government Use Only]. 4pp.
- Bree, P. J. H. van. Na de grote walvissen de dolfijnen? *Panda Nieuws* 12(10):117-120.
- Coe, J. M. The effectiveness of the porpoise apron in improving the backdown procedure. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-38. 17pp.
- Cotter, W. R. Porpoises die for tuna salad. *Congressional Record* 122(105).
- Douglas, M. Killing porpoises. *The New Republic*.
- Evans, W. E. Potential stocks of *Delphinus* in the Pacific. Sea World Research Report 7615. HSWRI Research Note 7603. 7pp.
- [Everett, J.] Cooperative experimental porpoise gear tests in progress. Tuna Newsletter 44:2.
- [Everett, J.] Estimates made of porpoise mortality for first seven months of 1976. Tuna Newsletter 45:2.
- [Everett, J.] Report on progress of research on porpoise mortality completed. Tuna Newsletter 46:1-2.
- [Everett, J.] NMFS and industry-sponsored Porpoise Rescue Foundation map joint porpoise research at meeting. Tuna Newsletter 49:3.
- Everett, J. and N. Lo. The incidental kill of porpoise during the first half of 1976, the date of reaching the quota and the methodologies utilized in each estimation. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-37. 29pp.
- Everett, J. T., J. M. Coe and J. E. Powers. Porpoise/tuna interaction -- technology-based problems and solutions. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-33. 16pp.

- Everett, J. T., J. Powers, R. McNeely, J. Coe and R. Butler. The use of speedboats in reducing incidental porpoise mortality in tuna purse seining. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-35. 29pp.
- Fisheries Engineering Laboratory, Southeast Fisheries Center, NMFS, NOAA. Proposal to develop a prototype satellite-linked porpoise tracking system. 38pp.
- [Fox, W.] Efforts underway to convene workshop to define optimum sustainable population of porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 43:1.
- [Fox, W.] Porpoise stock assessment workshop held at SWFC. Tuna Newsletter 44:1.
- Fox, W. W., Jr., J. E. Powers and W. H. Lenarz. Incidental porpoise mortality by U.S. purse seine vessels January 1 through April 14, 1976. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-7. 30pp.
- Gaines, S. E. and D. R. Schmidt. Wildlife population management under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Environmental Law Reporter 6 ELR 50098. 19pp.
- Garrett, T. The tuna-porpoise story. Not Man Apart [Friends of the Earth] 6.
- Greenblatt, Paul R. Factors affecting tuna purse seine fishing effort. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-26. 30pp.
- Jackson, D. D. The dolphin catch -- and Catch 22. Sports Illustrated 44(2):5959-62.
- Jay, A. (ed.). The Porpoise News 7, supplement. [Privately-issued newsletter devoted to the tuna/dolphin issue].
- Joseph, J. Possible effects of prohibition of fishing on porpoise associated schools of tuna by U.S. vessels. Unpub. ms, Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, La Jolla, California. 8pp.
- Kessler, A. The hunt for tuna. Oceans, July(4):50-57.
- Kimura, M. and W. F. Perrin. Progress report on studies of the biology of the striped dolphin, *Stenella coeruleoalba*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-11. 51pp.
- Lee, M. Jurisdictional problems in marine mammal protection. Library of Congress.
- Leeper, E. M. major research effort probes tuna-porpoise bond. Bio-Science 26(9):533-535, 583-584.
- Minasian, S. The scoop. Porpoise News 7:5-7.
- Orr, R. T. The tuna-dolphin problem. Pacific Discovery 29(1):11.
- Perrin, W. F. First record of the melon-headed whale, *Peponocephala electra*, in the eastern Pacific, with a summary of world distribution. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 74(2):457-458.
- [Perrin, W.] Porpoise behavior cruise in progress. Tuna Newsletter 47:1.
- [Perrin, W.] Behavior of porpoise/tuna documented on cruise. Tuna Newsletter 48:1.
- Perrin, W. F., J. M. Coe and J. R. Zweifel. Growth and reproduction of the spotted porpoise, *Stenella attenuata*, in the offshore eastern tropical Pacific. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 74(2):229-269.
- Perrin, W. F., D. B. Holts and R. B. Miller. Growth and reproduction of the eastern spinner dolphin, a geographical form of *Stenella longirostris* in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-13. 84pp.
- Perrin, W. F., D. B. Holts and R. B. Miller. Preliminary estimates of some parameters of growth and reproduction of the whitebelly spinner dolphin, a geographical form

- of *Stenella longirostris*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-12. 37pp.
- Perrin, W. F., R. B. Miller and P. A. Sloan. Reproductive parameters of the offshore spotted dolphin, a geographical form of *Stenella attenuata*, in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1973-1975. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-34. 20pp.
- [Perryman, W.] NOAA Ship *Oceanographer* maintains porpoise watch on recent cruise. Tuna Newsletter 45:2.
- Powers, J. E. Estimated incidental porpoise mortality in the eastern Pacific tuna fishery for 1975. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-4. 23pp.
- Reiger, G. Marine mammal muddles. Audubon, March 1976:103-105.
- Scientific Consultation on Maine Mammals. Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research [ACMRR, FAO]. Mammals in the seas. *Ad Hoc* Group II - Small cetaceans and sirenians. Report. ACMRR/MM/SC/3. 98pp.
- Sebenius, J. Depletion of porpoise stocks: a probabilistic analysis. Office of the Administrator, NOAA. 8pp.
- Staff, Porpoise/Tuna Interaction Program. Progress of research on porpoise mortality incidental to tuna purse-seine fishing for fiscal year 1976. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-76-17. 134pp.
- Taylor, J. H. Aircraft assessment of the porpoise population. Final report (unpub.), NOAA Contract No. 03-3-208-183. 51pp.

## 1977

- Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research [FAO]. Working party on Marine Mammals. Report of the Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research Working Party on Marine Mammals. FAO Fisheries Report 194. 43pp.
- Alverson, F. Perspective on porpoise. Cat Plus News [Pacific Engines and Power Systems, San Diego] 1(4):2.
- Anon. Tuna industry speaks out! Cat Plus News [Pacific Engines and Power Systems, San Diego] 1(4):1.
- Anon. Economic impact of the American tuna industry. Cat Plus News [Pacific Engines and Power Systems, San Diego] 1(4):4.
- Anon. Nuevo sistema para proteger a los delfines. Técnica Pesquera, June-July 1977:30-31.
- Anon. Alternatives galore. Save the Dolphin Newsletter 1(2):2.
- Anon. U.S. tunaboats are allowed to set on porpoise schools as of 25Jan... Marine Mammal News 3(1):1-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The Commerce Dept.'s plan for enforcing the current court ban... Marine Mammal News 3(2):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. An additional \$1million annually for NMFS' observer program... Marine Mammal News 3(2):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Efforts to bring industry and environmental groups into accord... Marine Mammal News 3(3):2-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. "Enough time has been spend on discussing this problem... Marine Mammal News 3(5):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.

- Anon. How – and if – the Senate will proceed with tuna/porpoise legislation... *Marine Mammal News* 3(6):3-5. Anon. The crisis in tuna fishing. *Business Week*, November 15, 1976.
- Anon. Tuna/porpoise hearings concluded 8Sep in Washington DC... *Marine Mammal News* 3(9):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Four tuna-fishing nations have been exempted from U.S. embargo provisions... *Marine Mammal News* 3(10):2-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Judge Vanderheyden's recommendation in support of a three-year quota schedule... *Marine Mammal News* 3(11):1-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS' enforcement policy on "accidental" incidental take of eastern spinners... *Marine Mammal News* 3(12):2-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The tuna fleets of Nicaragua and Panama are operating in compliance... *Marine Mammal News* 3(12):6-7. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Research. Stuntz, Warren E. *Marine Mammal Information*, December 1977:15. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Struggle to save dolphins continuing. Close-up Report [Humane Society of the U.S.], June 1977:1.
- Anon. Save the Dolphins 1(1-2). [Privately issued newsletter devoted to the tuna/dolphin problem].
- Anon. New tuna-porpoise quotas set. *The Connecticut Whale [Connecticut Cetacean (Whale) Society]* 4(10):2.
- Anon. Porpoise quota raised. *Marine Fisheries Review*, November 1977:26.
- Anon. Violation notices given 30 tuna vessel skippers. *Marine Fisheries Review*, December 1977:29.
- Anon. Tuna-porpoise rules listed for 1977. *Marine Fisheries Review*, June 1977: 26.
- Anon. Permit issued to U.S. tunaboat group for 1977. *Marine Fisheries Review*, June 1977:26-27.
- Anon. Tuna fishing enforcement regulations clarified. *Marine Fisheries Review*, July 1977:19-20.
- Anon. First 1977 porpoise mortality reported. *Marine Fisheries Review*, September 1977:25.
- Anon. Planned yellowfin tuna embargo delayed. *Marine Fisheries Review*, October 1977:27-28.
- Anon. NMFS seeks new approach to tuna fishing rules. *Marine Fisheries Review*, October 1977:24.
- Anon. Attorney-General Griffin Bell has joined in a renewed plea... *Ocean Science News* 19(9):1. Nautilus Press, Washington DC.
- Anon. Tuna-porpoise controversy. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac* 95:674.
- Anon. NMFS proposes regulations for fishing vessels. *NOAA News [Department of Commerce]* 2(2):1.
- Anon. Ships, planes surveying Pacific porpoise. *NOAA News [Department of Commerce]* 2(2):6.
- Anon. New tuna-porpoise rules would ease restrictions. *NOAA News [Department of Commerce]* 2(3):1-2.
- Anon. Tuna permit challenged. *NOAA News [Department of Commerce]* 2(9):3.

- Anon. Tuna fishing regulations clarified. NOAA News [Department of Commerce] 2(10):1-2.
- Anon. Porpoise kills lowered. NOAA News [Department of Commerce] 2(13):1-2.
- Anon. Public hearing on porpoises set. NOAA News [Department of Commerce] 2(16):1.
- Anon. Porpoise mortality may be lower. NOAA News [Department of Commerce] 2(27):1-2.
- Anon. NMFS chartered tuna seiner with porpoise-saving gear aboard reports no net roll ups. Tuna Newsletter 52:2.
- Anon. Gear research expert transfers to NWC. Tuna Newsletter 53:1.
- Anon. Federal hearings on NMFS-proposed tuna regulations for 1978 held in San Diego. Tuna Newsletter 53:3.
- Anon. Marine mammals collected by La Jolla Laboratory under Government permit. Tuna Newsletter 53:6.
- Anon. Research planned for tuna industry dedicated vessel. Tuna Newsletter 54:1.
- Anon. NACOA committee recommends Congress amend Marine Mammal Protection Act. Tuna Newsletter 54:2.
- Anon. NMFS to charter tuna vessels for porpoise gear research. Tuna Newsletter 54:6.
- Anon. Leader of Porpoise/Tuna Interaction Program transfers to Washington, D.C. Porpoise/tuna research at Center to be reorganized. Tuna Newsletter 54:7.
- Anon. Staff members participate in Federal hearings on 1978 porpoise/tuna regulations. Tuna Newsletter 54:7.
- Anon. Porpoise mortality to be lower. Tuna Newsletter 55:2.
- Anon. Tuna/porpoise regulations published. Tuna Newsletter 55:3.
- Anon. Program manager selected for dedicated tuna vessel. Tuna Newsletter 55:3.
- Anon. Porpoise gear research charters completed. Tuna Newsletter 55:3-4.
- Armstrong, J. J. The tuna-porpoise controversy. Ocean Law Memo, University of Oregon Law School 4(1):1-3.
- Au, D. Dolphin distribution in the eastern Pacific. Proceedings of Twenty-eighth Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, October 3-4, 1977:29.
- Au, D. and W. Perryman. Oceanography of pelagic dolphins. Proceedings (abstracts), Second Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:4.
- Awbrey, F. T., J. S. Leatherwood, D. K. Llungblad and W. E. Evans. Acoustic conditions of tuna purse seining. Proceedings (abstracts), Second Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:24.
- Bayliff, W. H. The eastern Pacific tuna fisheries in 1976. National Fisherman.
- Ballard, D. and V. Blomo. Econometric forecasts for the United States tuna industry. Unpub. report, U.S. Department of Commerce. 26pp.
- [Barham, E.] Porpoise survey plane makes emergency landing in Panama; survey cut short. Tuna Newsletter 51:2.
- [Barham, E.] 1977 porpoise stock assessment aerial survey completed. Tuna Newsletter 52:1.
- Barham, E. and J. Powers. Aerial survey of porpoise populations in the eastern tropical Pacific: equipment, method, procedures. Proceedings (abstracts), Second

- Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:5.
- Barham, E. G., W. K. Taguchi and S. B. Reilly. Porpoise rescue methods in the yellowfin purse seine fishery and the importance of Medina panel mesh size. *Marine Fisheries Review* 39(5):1-10.
- Bean, M. J. The evolution of a national wildlife law. Report to the Council on Environmental Quality. U.S. Government Printing Office. 485pp.
- Bonker, D. Explanation of Bonker amendment on porpoise issue. *Congressional Record*, 8 June 1977:E3624.
- Bowland, J. C. The tuna/porpoise controversy - a bait boat/troller viewpoint. *The Fishermen's News* 33(9):1,16-19.
- Cheney, R. A workshop to assess research related to the porpoise/tuna problem. *Whalewatcher* 11(2):4-7.
- Clark, C. The yellowfin tuna-porpoise fishery. Proceedings, Twenty-seventh Tuna Conference, 26-29 September 1976, Lake Arrowhead, California:8-10.
- Coe, J. M. and J. DeBeer. Results of the 1976 twenty vessel test of two fine mesh systems to reduce incidental porpoise mortality in tuna purse seining. Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 207.
- Coe, J. M. and G. Sousa. Removing porpoise from a tuna purse seine. *Marine Fisheries Review* 34(11-12):15-19.
- Coe, J. M. and P. J. Vergne. Modified tuna purse seine net achieves record low porpoise kill rate. *Marine Fisheries Review* 39(6):1-4.
- Evans, W. E., F. T. Awbrey and V. S. Gurevich. Comparative responses of captive common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) to visual and acoustical stimuli. Proceedings (abstracts), Second Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:25.
- [Everett, J.] Workshop to assess research related to the tuna/porpoise interaction problem held at Center. *Tuna Newsletter* 50:2-3.
- [Everett, J.] Aerial survey of porpoise populations interrupted. *Tuna Newsletter* 50:3-4.
- FAO. Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research. Working Party on Marine Mammals. *Mammals in the seas. Volume 1. Report of the FAO Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research, Working Party on Marine Mammals.* 264pp.
- Fox, W. W., Jr. Response to the editorial on porpoise management, Vol. 2, No. 2. *Fisheries* 2(6):47-49.
- [Fox, W.] NMFS scientists on NOAA research vessel, *Jordan*, to study effects of changes in oceanographic regime on porpoise distribution. *Tuna Newsletter* 54:4.
- Gallucci, V. F. and T. L. Quinn II. Statistical aspects of the estimation of porpoise abundance and movement in the eastern tropical Pacific with the use of mark-recapture techniques. Proceedings (abstracts), Second Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:7.
- Gandy, W. F., T. M. Vanselow and J. G. Jennings. Tracking marine animals by satellite. Southeast Fisheries Center, NOAA. Contribution Number 77-30F. 9pp.
- Gonsalves, J. T. Improved method and device to prevent porpoise mortality. Application of polyvinyl panels to purse seine nets. Contract report to Department of Commerce, NTIS PB 275088. 36pp.



- Gordon, M. International aspects of the tuna-porpoise problem. *California Western Law International Journal* 7:639-661.
- Gottlieb, A. Professor of wonderment. What's it like to be a porpoise? *Quest*, November/December 1977:26-32, 110-111.
- Graves, C. W., M. Shontz and L. Guthrie. Economic development action plan and strategy for San Diego County, California and the San Diego tuna industry. San Diego County Board of Supervisors. 87pp.
- Holts, D. B. The super apron system construction and installation. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-77-30. 12pp.
- Huck, S. L. M. Why you could pay \$2.00 a can for tuna fish. *A Review of the News* 13(12):31-36.
- Hui, C. A. Data preparation and analysis for studies on growth and reproduction of *Delphinus* in the eastern tropical Pacific. Final report, Southwest Fisheries Center Purchase Order 01-6-200-11439 to Naval Ocean Systems Center, San Diego, California. 15pp.
- [Jennings, J.] Porpoise tagging workshop held at Southwest Fisheries Center. *Tuna Newsletter* 51:1.
- [Jennings, J.] Preliminary tests conducted of satellite-linked tracking system to locate porpoise. *Tuna Newsletter* 52:3-4.
- [Jennings, J.] Plans made for porpoise tagging study. *Tuna Newsletter* 53:2-3.
- Joseph, J. The Bold Contender purse seine. *Fish Boat*, January 1977:21-23,45.
- Kaza, S. The tuna-porpoise problem. A preliminary report prepared for World Wildlife Fund and the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. University of California, Santa Cruz. 163pp.
- Knickerbocker, B. Decoys may save dolphins from tuna nets. *The Christian Science Monitor* 69(125):1, 38.
- Leatherwood, J. S., R. A. Johnson, D. K. Llungblad and W. E. Evans. Broadband measurement of underwater acoustic target strengths of panels of tuna nets. Final report to Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C. 19pp. Also: Naval Ocean Systems Center Technical Report 126. 19pp.
- Leatherwood, J. S., R. A. Johnson, D. K. Llungblad and W. E. Evans. Broadband measurement of underwater acoustic target strengths of panels of tuna nets.
- Leeper, E. M. Research cruise results: tuna catch high, porpoise kill low. *BioScience* 27(3):221-222.
- Madruga, J. American fishermen involved in saving porpoise. *Cat Plus News* [Pacific Engines and Power Systems, San Diego] 1(4):3.
- McNeely, R. L. and D. B. Holts. Methods of reducing porpoise mortality in the yellowfin tuna purse seine fishery. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-77-13. 19pp.
- Minasian, S. M. Tuna/porpoise. P. 31 *in* D. J. Morast (Ed.), Northwest Report, Seattle Involvement Day, Calypso, The Cousteau Society. 49pp.
- Moya, R. Grave dilemma: atunes y delfines. *Técnica Pesquera*, January-February 1977:16-21.
- Nafziger, J. A. R. and J. J. Armstrong. The porpoise-tuna controversy: management of marine resources after *Committee for Humane Legislation, Inc. v. Richardson*. *Environmental Law* 7:223-281.

- Norris, K. S. Tuna sandwiches cost at least 78,000 porpoise lives a year, but there is hope. *Smithsonian*, February 1977:44-53.
- O'Donnell. A tunaboat goes fishing. *Current Events* 77(6):4-8.
- Orbach, M. K. Hunters, seamen, and entrepreneurs. The tuna seinermen of San Diego. University of California Press, Berkeley. 304pp.
- Orbach, M. K. Social science and fishery systems. Report of the National Workshop on the Concept of Optimum Yield in Fisheries Management, Houston, Texas.
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. Final report, tuna purse-seine charter to the western Pacific, July-November, 1976. 48pp.
- [Perrin, W.] Processing of 1976 porpoise reproductive samples completed. *Tuna Newsletter* 51:3.
- Perrin, W. F., W. E. Evans and D. B. Holts. Movements of pelagic dolphins (*Stenella* spp.) in the eastern tropical Pacific as indicated by results of tagging, with summary of tagging operations, 1969-1976. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-77-6. 38pp.
- Perrin, W. F., D. B. Holts and R. B. Miller. Growth and reproduction of the eastern spinner dolphin, a geographical form of *Stenella longirostris* in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 75(4):725-750.
- Perrin, W. F., R. B. Miller and P. A. Sloan. Reproductive parameters of the offshore spotted dolphin, a geographical form of *Stenella attenuata*, in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1973-75. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 75(3):629-633.
- Perryman, W. and D. Au. Aerial observations of the evasive behavior of dolphin schools. Proceedings (abstracts), Second Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:66.
- [Powers, J.] Workshop held for planning analysis of data collected on porpoise populations assessment surveys. *Tuna Newsletter* 53:5.
- [Powers, J.] Workshop meeting held at La Jolla to discuss analysis of aerial-research vessel survey of porpoise populations in 1977. *Tuna Newsletter* 55:4.
- Powers, J. E. and E. Barham. Aerial survey of porpoise populations in the eastern tropical Pacific: analytical procedures and results. Proceedings (abstracts), Second Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:12.
- Quinn, T. J. II. The effects of aggregation and the choice of an observer sighting response function upon line transect estimates of abundance. Proceedings (abstracts), Second Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:13.
- Ralston, F. (ed.). A workshop to assess research related to the porpoise/tuna problem, February 28 and March 1-2. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-77-15. 170pp.
- Scarff, J. E. The international management of whales, dolphins, and porpoises: an interdisciplinary assessment. *Ecology Law Quarterly* 6:323-427, 571-638.
- Sinclair, S. From the horse's mouth: an observer's view. *Save the Dolphins* 1(2):2.
- Sklarewitz, N. The tuna industry. Copter cowboys herd tuna and save porpoises. *California Magazine*, September, 1977:54, 73-74, 78.
- Singular, S. Sorry, Charlie. *New Time*.

- Spitzer, W. Editorial. Cat Plus News [Pacific Engines and Power Systems, San Diego] 1(4):2.
- Stuntz, W. E., K. S. Norris and W. Rogers. Behavior of spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, and spinner dolphins, *S. longirostris*, in the tropical tuna fishery. Proceedings (abstracts), Second Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Diego, California 12-15 December 1977:25.
- Sullivan, C. In support of rational porpoise management. Fisheries 2(2):1, 23-24.
- Vaughn, R. Talking tuna. The saga of men making their living from the sea in boats continues -- Now, new challenges. Motor Boating and Sailing, June 1977:66-69,124-126.
- Worthington, V. Pacific porpoise census begins. Conservation News [National Wildlife Federation] 42(5):9-10.

## 1978

- Anderson, S. O., R. C. Anderson and B. J. Searles. The tuna-porpoise dilemma: is conflict resolution attainable? Natural Resources Journal 18(3):505-520.
- Anon. Research on artificial dolphin herd. Save the Dolphin Newsletter 2(1):2.
- Anon. [E. G. Barham]. Aerial survey trip report January-June 1977. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-78-01. 73pp.
- Anon. Research on artificial dolphin herd. Save the Dolphin Newsletter 2(1):2.
- Anon. The incidental take of rough-toothed dolphins... Marine Mammal News 4(3):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. U.S. tuna skippers are implicated in 71 cases of possible violations... Marine Mammal News 4(5):5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The kill quota for the common dolphin... Marine Mammal News 4(6):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Notices of 1977 violations have not yet been issued to U.S. tuna skippers... Marine Mammal News 4(7):3-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The theory that porpoise schools have learned to avoid tuna boats... Marine Mammal News 4(7):5-6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The estimated porpoise mortality by the U.S. tuna fleet... Marine Mammal News 4(8):8. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Venezuela's tuna fishing operations have been certified as in conformance... Marine Mammal News 4(8):8-9. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Richard Frank and other top NOAA officials will observe tuna fishing... Marine Mammal News 4(9):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. New Zealand is the tenth tuna-fishing nation found to be in conformance... Marine Mammal News 4(9):4-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Tuna regulations for 1978. Marine Fisheries Review, February 1978:33.
- Anon. While the future of the IATTC is uncertain, its porpoise research... Marine Mammal News 4(10):2-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Research. Gurevich, Vladimir and Brent S. Stewart. Marine Mammal Information, December 1978:3. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Dedicated vessel departs on first cruise. Tuna Newsletter 56:2.

- Anon. Second research cruise of dedicated tuna vessel in progress. Tuna Newsletter 57:2.
- Anon. Research chiefs selected for marine mammal programs. Tuna Newsletter 57:3.
- Anon. Two-day workshop on tropical tuna industry slated at San Diego State University. Tuna Newsletter 57:3.
- Anon. Dedicated tuna vessel completes 50-day cruise to examine porpoise school structure; departs on third cruise. Tuna Newsletter 59:2.
- Anon. Behavioral studies of porpoise planned on dedicated vessel cruise. Tuna Newsletter 60:2.
- Anon. NMFS scientists to test theory that porpoise schools have learned to avoid tuna boats. Tuna Newsletter 60:5.
- Anon. Dedicated tuna seiner, *Queen Mary*, returns to San Diego after completion of Cruise IV. Tuna Newsletter 62:1-2.
- Anon. Dedicated vessel, *Queen Mary*, departs on final cruise. Tuna Newsletter 63:4.
- Anon. Porpoise observer data bases improved. Tuna Newsletter 63:5.
- Barber, J. J. How copters help find a finny fortune. Rotor and Wing International, April 1978:54-58, 82.
- [Barham, E.] Preparations continue for 1979 porpoise population study. Tuna Newsletter 63:2.
- Berzin, A. A. Whale distribution in tropical eastern Pacific waters. [Cruise of Vnushitelny, with dolphin population estimate]. Report of the International Whaling Commission 28:173-177.
- Brazier, E. B. A statistical analysis of porpoise school size estimation data from the eastern tropical Pacific. Prepared for Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. Copley International Corporation, La Jolla, CA. 93pp.
- Brownell, R. L., C. Schonewald and R. R. Reeves. Preliminary report on world catches of marine mammals 1966-1975. Final Report, Marine Mammal Commission Contract MM6AC002. NTIS PB 290713. 353pp.
- [Coe, J.] Porpoise containment system undergoes testing at Mississippi facility. Tuna Newsletter 56:5.
- Coe, J. M., J. G. Jennings, J. F. Lambert, W. E. Stuntz, C. B. Peters and W. A. Walker. An operating manual for the porpoise school impoundment system (PSIS). Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 70pp.
- DeBeer, J., F. Awbrey, D. Holts and P. Patterson. Cooperative Dedicated Vessel Research Program. Research related to the tuna/porpoise problem: summary of research results from the first cruise of the dedicated vessel, 26 January - 16 March, 1978. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-78-14. 27pp.
- Fox, W. W., Jr. The tuna-dolphin problem: five years of progress and future outlook. Tuna Newsletter, Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA 58:1-6.
- Gurevich, V. S. and B. S. Stewart. Structure of kill of the common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* from eastern tropical Pacific in 1977. Final report, NOAA Contract No. 03-78-M02-0101 to Hubbs/Sea World Research Institute, San Diego, California. 23pp.
- Hill, G. D. Saving the porpoise. Ingenuity made him a gold medal winner. NOAA 8(4):16-19.

- [Jennings, J.] Contract awarded for development of experimental design for mark-recapture studies of porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 60:3-4.
- [Lo, N.] Procedures established for estimating and monitoring porpoise mortality during 1978. Tuna Newsletter 57:2.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. The tuna/porpoise problem: data collection, stock assessment, biological studies. Abstracts, Annual Meeting of American Society of Mammalogists, Athens, Georgia, June 14-16, 1978.
- [Myrick, A.] Research begun to improve age-determining techniques in porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 56:3.
- Nafziger, J. A. R. The management of marine mammals after the Fisheries Conservation and Management Act. Willamette Law Journal 14:153-215.
- National Fisheries Engineering Laboratory Southeast Fisheries Center. Porpoise tagging progress report. July 1978. Prepared for National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Center.
- Norris, K. S. Marine mammals and man. Pp. 320-338 *in* H. P. Brokaw (ed.), Wildlife and America. Council on Environmental Quality, Washington, D.C.
- Norris, K. S., W. E. Stuntz and W. Rogers. The behavior of porpoises and tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific yellowfin tuna fishery - preliminary studies. Final report, U.S. Marine Mammal Commission Contract MM6AC022 to Center for Coastal Marine Studies, University of California, Santa Cruz. NTIS PB 283 970. 86pp.
- Orange, C. J. The eastern Pacific tuna fisheries in 1978. The Fishermen's News. Pacific Fisheries Review 35(3).
- Perrin, W. F. and J. R. Zweifel. Fitting growth curves to layer/length. Proceedings (Abstracts), International Conference on Determining Age of Odontocete Cetaceans, La Jolla, California, September 5-7, 1978:31.
- Perrin, W. F., P. A. Sloan and J. R. Henderson. Taxonomic status of the "southwestern" stocks of spinner dolphin, *Stenella longirostris*, and spotted dolphin, *S. attenuata*. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-78-6. 35pp.
- Progressive Fishing Enterprises, Chula Vista, Calif. Improved method and device to prevent porpoise mortality application of polyvinyl panels to purse seine nets. Final Report, U. S. Marine Mammal Commission Contract MM6AC007. NTIS PB 274 088. 28pp.
- Pryor, K. and K. S. Norris. The tuna/porpoise problem: behavioral aspects. Oceanus 21(2):31-31-37.
- Rockland, S. The San Diego tuna industry and its employment impact on the local economy. Marine Fisheries Review 40(7):5-11.
- Smith, T. D. and T. Polacheck. Analysis of a simple model for estimating historical populations sizes. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 76(4):771-779.
- Souter, D. and G. Broadhead. Purse-seine fishing for yellowfin and skipjack in the southern waters of the central and western Pacific, *Jeanette C.* charter. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation Technical Bulletin 2. 77pp.
- Stuntz, W. E. and T. B. Shay. Porpoise behavior in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Cruise report of the r/v Regina Maris Expeditions #9 and #10, 1 August - 1 October 1978. Ocean Research Report [The Ocean Research and Education Society, Inc.]. 10pp.

[Wahlen, B.] Documentation manual on porpoise mortality nears completion. Tuna Newsletter 63:6.

## 1979

- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1977 -- May 1978. Report of the International Whaling Commission 29:137-141.
- Anon. Report of the Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop [SOPS] (August 27-31, 1979, La Jolla, California). Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-41. 120pp.
- Anon. A ban on any further incidental kill of two stocks of porpoises... Marine Mammal News 5(4):8. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Under NMFS' new tough enforcement policy, a U.S. tunaboat had its catch seized... Marine Mammal News 5(5):5-6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS is sending out notices of 1977 and 1978 violations... Marine Mammal News 5(6):2-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS is off to a running start on developing new tuna/porpoise regulations and quotas... Marine Mammal News 5(7):6-7. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The tuna/porpoise situation, thought to be in hand... Marine Mammal News 5(9)1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS' tentative schedule for developing revised tuna/porpoise regulations... Marine Mammal News 5(11):2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Committee for Humane Legislation has given notice that it may sue NOAA... Marine Mammal News 5(12):5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Research. Myrick, Albert C. and William Perrin. Marine Mammal Information, May 1979:4. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Research. Jennings, Jacqueline G. Marine Mammal Information, December 1979:25. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Research. Stuntz, Warren E. and William F. Perrin. Marine Mammal Information, December 1979:41-42. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Dolphin mortality incidental to the U.S. tuna fishery has been reduced sharply. Marine Fisheries Review, January-February 1979:74-75.
- Anon. Sakagawa named Chief of Oceanic Fisheries Resources Division. Tuna Newsletter 64:1-2.
- Anon. Survey of porpoise populations begins in eastern Pacific. Tuna Newsletter 64:5.
- Anon. Surveys of porpoise populations in 1979 completed. Tuna Newsletter 65:6.
- Anon. Porpoise stock abundance workshop held at Center. Tuna Newsletter 66:2.
- Anon. Porpoise mortality increases during first half of 1979. Tuna Newsletter 66:3.
- Anon. Southwest Fisheries Center staff participates in marine mammal conference. Tuna Newsletter 68:3. [Abstracts of papers by Jennings, Stuntz and Perrin].
- Anon. Chartered tuna seiner sails to eastern tropical Pacific. Tuna Newsletter 67:4.
- Anon. Cooperative net deepening experiment completed. Tuna Newsletter 68:5.
- Anon. Joint NMFS/Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission porpoise school size study completed aboard the tuna seiner, *Gina Anne*. Tuna Newsletter 69:2.

- Au, D. W. K. Dolphin distribution and environment. Proceedings of the 30<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference. Southwest Fisheries Administrative Report LJ-70-44:49-50.
- [Au, D.] Plans completed for 60-day porpoise survey cruise. Tuna Newsletter 69:3.
- Au, D. W. K., W. L. Perryman and W. F. Perrin. Dolphin distribution and the relationship to environmental features in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-43. 59pp.
- Awbrey, F. T., T. Duffy, W. E. Evans, C. S. Johnson, W. Parks and J. DeBeer. Cooperative Dedicated Vessel Research Program. Research related to the tuna-porpoise problem: summary of research results from the first leg of the third cruise of the dedicated vessel, 22 June to 15 July 1978. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-11. 29pp.
- Benirschke, K., M. L. Johnson and R. J. Benirschke. A study of nonpregnant dolphins (*Stenella longirostris* & *S. attenuata*) possessing corpora lutea. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-27. 46pp.
- Bratten, D., W. Ikehara, K. Pryor, P. Vergne and J. DeBeer. The Tuna/Porpoise Problem: Dedicated Vessel Research Program. Summary of research results from the second leg of the third cruise of the dedicated vessel 20 July to 18 August 1978. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-13. 39pp.
- Butler, R. W. and J. G. Jennings. Radio tracking of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific using VHF and HF equipment. Pp. 757-759 in C. J. Amlaner, Jr. and D. W. MacDonald (Eds.), A handbook on biotelemetry and radio tracking. Pergamon Press, Oxford and New York.
- [Coe, J.] Contract awarded for computer simulation of purse seine dynamics. Tuna Newsletter 65:2.
- Coe, J. M., J. G. Jennings, C. B. Peters and J. DeBeer. Cooperative Dedicated Vessel Research Program. Research related to the tuna-porpoise problem: summary of research results from the second cruise of the dedicated vessel 17 April to 5 June 1978. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-6. 39pp.
- Coeur, W. Fewer porpoises die but kill rate increases. Defenders of Wildlife 54(2):125-126.
- Cowan, D. F. and W. A. Walker. Disease factors in *Stenella attenuata* and *Stenella longirostris* taken in the eastern tropical Pacific yellowfin tuna purse seine fishery. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-32C. 21pp.
- Erdheim, E. The immediate goal test of the Marine Mammal Protection Act and the tuna/porpoise controversy. Environmental Law 9:283-309.
- Gallucci, V. F., T. J. Quinn and C. Rawson. Spatial and temporal patterns of occurrence of porpoises in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1974-1976. Abstracts, Third Biennial Conference of the Biology of Marine Mammals, October 7-11, 1979, Seattle, Washington:23.
- Gurevich, V. S. and B. S. Stewart. A study of growth and reproduction of the striped dolphin (*Stenella coeruleoalba*). Final report, NOAA Contract No. 03-78-D27-1079 to Hubbs/Sea World Research Institute, San Diego, California. 19pp.
- Hoffman, R. J. (ed.). A workshop to identify new research that might contribute to the solution of the tuna-porpoise problem. 8-9 December 1975, University of California, Santa Cruz. U.S. Marine Mammal Commission Report MMC-75/11. NTIS PB 290158. 17pp.

- Holts, D. B., R. McClain, F. G. Alverson and J. DeBeer. The Tuna/Porpoise Problem: Dedicated Vessel Research Program. Summary of the research results from the fifth cruise of the dedicated vessel 11 November to 9 December 1978. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-20. 59pp.
- [Jennings, J.] Satellite-linked porpoise tracking system tested in Hawaii. Tuna Newsletter 64:4.
- [Jennings, J.] Reward offered for return of porpoise tags. Tuna Newsletter 64:4.
- [Jennings, J.] Plans progress for tracking dolphins by satellite. Tuna Newsletter 65:6.
- [Jennings, J.] Radio-tagged dolphin resighted in Hawaii. Tuna Newsletter 67:3-4.
- [Jennings, J.] Decision made to continue satellite-linked porpoise transmitter project. Tuna Newsletter 69:3.
- Jennings, J. G. Porpoise school impound system (PSIS) to hold large groups of pelagic dolphins. Abstracts, Third Biennial Conference of the Biology of Marine Mammals, October 7-11, 1979, Seattle, Washington:30.
- Jennings, J. G. Range and movements of dolphins with information obtained from a satellite-linked transmitter. Abstracts, Third Biennial Conference of the Biology of Marine Mammals, October 7-11, 1979, Seattle, Washington:30.
- Jennings, J. G. and W. F. Gandy. Tracking pelagic dolphins by satellite. Pp. 753-755 *in* C. J. Amlaner, Jr. and D. W. MacDonald (Eds.), A handbook on biotelemetry and radio tracking. Pergamon Press, Oxford and New York.
- Jennings, J. G., W. F. Gandy and T. M. Vanseloos. Development of a satellite-linked marine mammal transmitter system. Proceedings of the ARGOS Utilization Conference, March 28-29, 1979. 7pp.
- Joseph, J. and J. W. Greenough. International management of tuna, porpoise, and billfish. University of Washington Press, Seattle and London. 253pp.
- Kaplan, E. The story from inside the net. FOE's Elizabeth Kaplan talks with porpoise researcher Karen Pryor. Not Man Apart (Friends of the Earth) 9(3):8-9.
- Kaza, S. A systems approach to resource management in marine mammal-fisheries conflicts. Abstracts, Third Biennial Conference of the Biology of Marine Mammals, October 7-11, 1979, Seattle, Washington:32.
- Kaza, S. A systems approach to resource management in marine mammal - fisheries conflicts. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Santa Cruz. 329pp.
- Leatherwood, S. and D. K. Ljungblad. Nighttime swimming and diving behavior of a radio-tagged spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*. Cetology 34:1-6.
- Leatherwood, S., W. E. Evans, J. D. Hall and D. K. Ljungblad. Some comments on the effects of thin plastic panels (0.006 to 0.20 inch) on the transmission of real and simulated delphinid echolocation pulses. Hubbs-SeaWorld Technical Report (unpub.). 20pp.
- [Lo, N.] Estimated kill rate of dolphins decreases slightly in 1979. Tuna Newsletter 65:2.
- [Lo, N.] Effectiveness of porpoise release regulations analyzed. Tuna Newsletter 65:2-3.
- [Lo, N.] Investigation underway to improve method for monitoring porpoise mortality. Tuna Newsletter 68:7.
- McKnight, J. R. Commercial fishing net assembly with a porpoise escape zone. U.S. Patent 4,174,582. U.S. Patent Office, Washington, D.C.



- Myrick, A. C., Jr. Qualitative adaptive models for pelagic and river dolphins. Abstracts, Third Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, October 7-11, 1979, Seattle.
- [Myrick, A.] Dolphin aging experiment to be carried out at Hubbs-Sea World Research Institute. Tuna Newsletter 65:3.
- Orange, C. J. The eastern Pacific tuna fisheries in 1978. The Fishermen's News. Pacific Fisheries Review 35(3):35-41.
- [Perrin, W.] Processing of specimens from observer cruises completed; porpoise data editing begins. Tuna Newsletter 64:3.
- [Perrin, W.] University of Oklahoma to reexamine geographical variation in eastern tropical Pacific dolphins under contract to Southwest Fisheries Center. Tuna Newsletter 68:4.
- Perrin, W. F. and J. R. Henderson. Growth and reproductive rates in two populations of spinner dolphins, *Stenella longirostris*, with different histories of exploitation. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-29. 13pp.
- Perrin, W. F., W. E. Evans and D. B. Holts. Movements of pelagic dolphins (*Stenella* spp.) in the eastern tropical Pacific as indicated by results of tagging, with summary of tagging operations, 1969-76. NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF-737. 14pp.
- Perrin, W. F., N. C. Lo and B. E. Wahlen. Progress in reducing incidental kill of dolphins in the U.S. tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-19. 3pp.
- Perrin, W. F., P. A. Sloan and J. R. Henderson. Taxonomic status of the 'southwestern stocks of spinner dolphin *Stenella longirostris* and spotted dolphin *S. attenuata*.' Report of the International Whaling Commission 29:175-184.
- Peters, C. Operational procedures of a normal set on yellowfin associated with porpoise. Porpoise Rescue Foundation Technical Bulletin 1. 12pp.
- Powers, J. E. A discussion of incidental mortality by unobserved United States purse seiners. Unpub. ms prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/28. 7pp.
- Powers, J. E., N. C. H. Lo and B. Wahlen. A statistical analysis on effectiveness of porpoise rescue procedures in reducing incidental mortality. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-7. 29pp.
- Powers, J. E., R. W. Butler, J. G. Jennings, R. McLain, C. B. Peters and J. DeBeer. The Tuna/Porpoise Problem: Dedicated Vessel Research Program. Summary of research results from the fourth cruise of the dedicated vessel 12 September to 31 October 1978. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-14. 46pp.
- Powers, W. M. San Diego's tuna fleet. Proceedings, January 1979:66-77.
- Pryor, K. W. and I. Kang. Social behavior and school structure in spotter porpoise (*Stenella attenuata*) during purse seining for tuna. Abstracts, Third Biennial Conference of the Biology of Marine Mammals, October 7-11, 1979, Seattle, Washington:49.
- Quinn, T. J., II. The effect of school structure on line transect estimators of abundance. Pp. 473-491 *in* G. P. Patil and M. L. Rosenzweig (Eds.), Contemporary

- quantitative ecology and related ecometrics. International Co-operative Publishing House, Burtonsville, Maryland.
- [Smith, T.] Workshop held to assess status of porpoise stocks in eastern tropical Pacific; preliminary reports indicate several stocks at lower levels than thought. Tuna Newsletter 67:1.
- Smith, T. and T. Polacheck (a). Uncertainty in estimating historical abundance of porpoise populations. Final report, U. S. Marine Mammal Commission Contract MM7AC006. Report No. MMC-77/16. NTIS PB 296476. 59pp.
- [Stives, R.] Data base for porpoise tag returns and resightings established. Tuna Newsletter 65:2.
- [Stuntz, W.] Workshop planned on physiological effects of chase and capture on dolphins. Tuna Newsletter 64:3.
- [Stuntz, W.] Workshop held at Center on effects of chase and capture on porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 66:3-4.
- Smith, T. and T. Polacheck (b). Analysis of a simple model for estimating historical population sizes. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 76(4):771-779..
- Stuntz, W. E. and W. F. Perrin. Learned evasive behavior by dolphins involved in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna purse seine fishery. Abstracts, Third Biennial Conference of the Biology of Marine Mammals, October 7-11, 1979, Seattle, Washington:58.
- Stuntz, W. E. and T. B. Shay. Report on capture stress workshop Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-28. 24pp.
- Vergne, P. Further observations on the behavior of spotted, *Stenella attenuata*, and spinner, *Stenella longirostris* porpoise and associated tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Abstracts, Third Biennial Conference of the Biology of Marine Mammals, October 7-11, 1979, Seattle, Washington:61.
- Wahlen, B. E. Procedures for monitoring porpoise mortality: documentation manual. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-79-3. 79pp.
- Woodhouse, C. D. Management of marine mammals. Pp. 124-136 in Friedheim, R. (ed.), Managing ocean resources: a primer. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.

## 1980

- Allen, R. L., D. A. Bratten, J. L. Laake, J. F. Lambert, W. L. Perryman and M. D. Scott. Report on estimating the size of dolphin schools, based on data obtained during a charter cruise of the M/V *Gina Anne*, October 11 - November 25, 1979. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Data Report 6. 56pp.
- [American Tunaboat Association]. Review comments submitted by American Tunaboat Association on Final Environmental Impact Statement, Proposed Regulations and Conditions for the Issuance of a General Permit Governing the Taking of Marine Mammals Associated with Tuna Purse Seining Operations, November 1980. Unpub.. 48pp.
- Anon. Marine mammal regulations 1981-1985. Commercial fishing guide. National Marine Fisheries Service, San Diego. 67pp.
- Anon. A court hearing on a move to delay NMFS review of tuna/porpoise regulations... Marine Mammal News 6(1):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.

- Anon. Formal hearings on new tuna/porpoise regulations will begin 17Mar... Marine Mammal News 6(2):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The People's Republic of the Congo has been dropped from NMFS' list... Marine Mammal News 6(3):8. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The timetable for establishing new tuna/porpoise regulations... Marine Mammal News 6(4):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Further delays in establishing new tuna/porpoise regulations... Marine Mammal News 6(6):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Judge Hugh Dolan's decision on proposed tuna/porpoise regulations... Marine Mammal News 6(7):4-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Arguments against Judge Dolan's tuna/porpoise decision... Marine Mammal News 6(8):1-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A long-expected lawsuit, the U.S. tuna industry is challenging... Marine Mammal News 6(10):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A tuna/porpoise decision view by NOAA chief Dick Frank as... Marine Mammal News 6(10):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The U.S. tuna industry is ready to sue NOAA on its tuna/porpoise decision... Marine Mammal News 6(12):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. New rules could save porpoise. NOAA News [Department of Commerce] 5(5):1,3.
- Anon. Porpoise quotas proposed. NOAA News [Department of Commerce] 5(22):1.
- Anon. Population dynamicist is new member of Marine Mammal Assessment and Monitoring staff. Tuna Newsletter 70:3.
- Anon. IATTC data on porpoise sets evaluated for inclusion in porpoise hearing record. Tuna Newsletter 71:5.
- Anon. NOAA sets 1981-1985 quotas on porpoise take. Tuna Newsletter 73:1-2
- Au, D. W., W. L. Perryman, R. L. Pitman and M. S. Sinclair. Cetacean populations and equatorial oceanography. University of Washington Tropical Ocean Atmosphere Newsletter 4:6-10.
- [Au, D.] Porpoise survey continues in eastern tropical Pacific. Tuna Newsletter 70:7.
- Benirschke, K., M. L. Johnson and R. J. Benirschke. Is ovulation in dolphins, *Stenella longirostris* and *Stenella attenuata*, always copulation-induced? Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 78(2):507-528.
- Burns, F. and D. Souter. Tuna purse seining cruise report June-August 1980 *White Star*. Report from Living Marine Resources, San Diego, California. 29pp.
- Butler, R. W. and J. G. Jennings. Radio tracking of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific using VHF and HF equipment. Pages 757-759 in C. J. Amlaner and D. W. MacDonald (eds.), A handbook on biotelemetry and radio tracking. Pergamon Press, Oxford, England.
- Cahn, R. The porpoises resurface. Audubon 82(1):5-8.
- [Coe, J.] Fishery biologist describes computer simulation of purse seining at seminar. Tuna Newsletter 71:5.
- [Coe, J.] Contract awarded for extending computer simulation of purse seining. Tuna Newsletter 72:3-4.

- Coe, J. M. and R. W. Butler. Results of the chartered cruise of the M/V *Maria C.J.* September 17 to November 22, 1979. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-6. 26pp.
- Coe, J. M. and W. E. Stuntz. Passive behavior by the spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*, in tuna purse seine nets. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 78(2):535-537.
- Croom, M. M. The tuna-porpoise problem: management aspects of a fishery. Master's thesis, Oregon State University. 41pp.
- DeBeer, J. A simulation model of a porpoise tagging cruise. Master's thesis, San Diego State University. 77pp.
- DeBeer, J. Cooperative dedicated vessel research program on the tuna-porpoise problem: overview and final report. Final report, Marine Mammal Commission Contract MM8AC006. 43pp.
- Hammond, P. S. Problems with estimating the density of dolphins associated with the tuna fishery in the eastern Pacific. Proceedings of the Thirty-first Tuna Conference, May 11-14, 1980, Lake Arrowhead, California:26-29.
- Henderson, J. R., W. F. Perrin and R. B. Miller. Rate of gross annual production in dolphin populations (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1973-1978. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-80-02. 51pp.
- Hohn, A. A method for age determination of dolphins. University of Maryland Electron Microscopy Center Facility Newsletter 8:4-6.
- Holts, D. B. The mid-net zipper ridge a possible cause of unobserved porpoise mortality. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-3. 3pp.
- Holts, D. B. Sistema del paño superprotector fabricacion e instalacion. Translation of Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-77-30. 11pp.
- Jackson, T. D. Trip report: porpoise population aerial survey of the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean January 22 - April 25, 1979. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-80-1. 74pp.
- [Jackson, T.] Potential aircraft evaluated for aerial survey of porpoise populations. Tuna Newsletter 70:4.
- Jennings, J. G. and W. F. Gandy. Tracking pelagic dolphins by satellite. Pages 753-755 in C. J. Amlaner and D. W. McDonald (eds.), A handbook of biotelemetry and tracking. Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- Leatherwood, S., W. F. Perrin, V. L. Kirby, C. L. Hubbs and M. Dahlheim. Distribution and movements of Risso's dolphin, *Grampus griseus*, in the eastern North Pacific. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 77(4):951-963.
- Levenez, J., A Fonteneau and R. Regalado. Résultats d'une enquête sur l'importance de dauphins dans la pêche thonière FISM. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas [ICCAT] Collected Volume of Scientific Papers 9(1):176-179.
- Mitchell, E. Canada progress report of cetacean research June 1978 to May 1979. Report of the International Whaling Commission 30:145-151.
- [Perrin, W.] Study of geographical variation in *Stenella* species nears completion. Tuna Newsletter 71:4.
- [Perrin, W.] Cetacean field guide revised. Tuna Newsletter 71:5.

- Perrin, W. F. and J. E. Powers. Role of a nematode in natural mortality of spotted dolphins. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44(4):960-963.
- Perryman, W. L. School size estimates and other results from aerial photographs taken during the 11 October-24 November cruise of the F/V *Gina Anne*. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-80-04. 14pp.
- [Perryman, W.] Photographic estimates of porpoise herd size show good correlation with actual counts. *Tuna Newsletter* 70:3.
- [Perryman, W.] Southwest Fisheries Center begins cooperative aerial photographic survey of porpoise schools off Mexican coast. *Tuna Newsletter* 73:3.
- Perryman, W. L. and T. C. Foster. Preliminary report on predation by small whales, mainly the false killer whale, *Pseudorca crassidens*, on dolphins (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-80-05. 9pp.
- Pryor, K. and I. Kang. Social behavior and school structure in pelagic porpoises (*Stenella attenuata* and *S. longirostris*) during purse seining for tuna. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-80-11C. 114pp.
- Quinn, T. J. II and V. F. Gallucci. Parametric models for line-transect estimators of abundance. *Ecology* 61(2):293-302.
- Salomons, R. and D. Souter. Tuna purse seining, cruise report, June-September, 1980 *Island Princess*. Unpub. report from Living Marine Resources, San Diego, California. 48pp.
- Smith, T. D. Testing methods of estimating range and bearing to cetaceans aboard the R/V *D. S. Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-20. 30pp.
- [Smith, T.] Recommendation by administrative law judge on proposed porpoise regulations due in early July. *Tuna Newsletter* 71:1-2.
- [Smith, T.] Study of marine mammal sighting and effort data underway. *Tuna Newsletter* 71:2.
- Smith, T. D. Testing methods of estimating range and bearing to cetaceans aboard the R/V *D. S. Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-20. 30pp.
- Smith, T. D. Testing methods of estimating range and bearing to cetaceans aboard the R/V *D. S. Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-20. 30pp.
- Souter, D. and R. Salomons. Tuna purse seining, *Island Princess* cruise report, June-October, 1979. Unpub. report from Living Marine Resources, San Diego, California. 34pp.
- Souter, D. and R. Salomons. Tuna purse seining, cruise report - *Jeanette C.*, May-September, 1979. Unpub. report from Living Marine Resources, San Diego, California. 31pp.
- Stuntz, W. E. Variation in age structure of the incidental kill of spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, in the U.S. tropical purse-seine fishery. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-80-06. 29pp.
- Stuntz, W. E. Preliminary investigations of the possible relationship between passive behavior by spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, and capture stress. Final report, Marine Mammal Commission contract MM7AC027. 13pp.

[Stuntz, W.] Update prepared on tuna-porpoise situation. Tuna Newsletter 70:5-6.  
[Wahlen, B.] Computer programs used to monitor porpoise mortalities revised. Tuna Newsletter 70:6-7.

## 1981

- Allen, R. L. and M. D. Goldsmith. Dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific incidental to purse seining for yellowfin tunas, 1979. Report of the International Whaling Commission 31:539-540.
- Alverson, F. G. Appendix 5. Comments on the distribution of spotted, spinner, common and striped dolphins in the tropical Pacific Ocean. Pp. 107-124 *in* Hammond, P. S. (ed.), Report on the workshop on tuna-dolphin interactions. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 4. 259pp.
- Anon. Report of IUCN Workshop on Marine Mammal/Fishery Interactions, La Jolla, California, 30 March-2 April 1981. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. 68pp.
- Anon. New porpoise quotas for the 1981 tuna fishing season are being modified. *Marine Mammal News* 7(1):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Prompt action on a one-year reauthorization of the Marine Mammal... *Marine Mammal News* 7(3):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Reagan administration economics have hit the tuna/porpoise research effort. *Marine Mammal News* 7(3):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Some action concerning the various lawsuits over tuna/porpoise regulations... *Marine Mammal News* 7(3):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. House and Senate Committees are moving quickly to report out... *Marine Mammal News* 7(4):1-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS' plans to eliminate its porpoise behavior research has the endorsement... *Marine Mammal News* 7(5):5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A tenuous agreement on a bill to amend the Marine Mammal Protection Act. *Marine Mammal News* 7(7):3-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A review of Federal policy regarding the tuna/porpoise issue... *Marine Mammal News* 7(8):1-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The first successful use of a satellite transmitter to track cetaceans... *Marine Mammal News* 7(8):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The Japanese continued to refuse to support research on porpoise... *Marine Mammal News* 7(11):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Research. Gerrodette, Tim and Doug DeMaster. *Marine Mammal Information*, December 1981:14. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Research. Holt, Rennie S. *Marine Mammal Information*, December 1981:16-17. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Research. Jennings, J. G. *Marine Mammal Information*, December 1981:18. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Research. Perryman, Wayne L. and Michael D. Scott. *Marine Mammal Information*, December 1981:25. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Dolphin/tuna update. *Marine Mammal Fund News* 2(1):5.

- Anon. Biological technician completes 3-month tuna cruise on chartered seiner. Tuna Newsletter 74:5.
- [Au, D.] Porpoise sighting cruise underway. Tuna Newsletter 74:2.
- Au, D. W. and R. L. Pitman. The equatorial cetacean community of the eastern Pacific. Abstracts, Fourth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 14-18, 1981, San Francisco:95.
- Bada, J. L. and S. E. Brown. The amino acid aging method: dolphin studies 1979-1980 report. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-06C. 6pp.
- Barlow, J. Reproductive seasonality in pelagic dolphins: implications in measuring rates. Abstracts, Symposium, Conference on Cetacean Reproduction: Estimating Parameters for Stock Assessment and Management, November 28 - December 7, 1981, La Jolla, California:62.
- Brisco, W. G. Marine mammal transmitter for porpoise tracking. IEEE.
- Byhower, M. Marine Mammal Protection Act endangered? WhaleNews [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 5:1-2.
- [Coe, J.] Field test verifies formula for tie down of purse seine net during backdown. Tuna Newsletter 74:3.
- [Coe, J.] Field test verifies formula for tie down of net during backdown. Tuna Newsletter 75:2-3.
- [Coe, J.] Progress continues on analysis of "sundown sets." Tuna Newsletter 75:3.
- Coe, J. M. and P. J. Vergne. La modificación de una red atunera de cerco obtiene el record de baja mortalidad de delfines. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-08. 12pp.
- Delmer, T. N. and T. C. Stephens. Development of a numerical simulation of purse seine fishing. I. Numerical simulation of net fishing. II. Extension of the numerical simulation of the purse seine fishing process. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-13C. 128pp.
- DeMaster, D. Reproductive interval of captive cetaceans. Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 7pp.
- [DeMaster, D.] Two manuscripts completed on dynamics of porpoise. Tuna Newsletter 74:4.
- Eberhardt, L. L. Managing marine mammal populations. Unpub. ms, 439pp.
- Hammond, P. S. Purse seiner search patterns in the eastern Pacific. Proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Tuna Conference. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-29:22-23.
- Hammond, P. S. (ed.). Report on the workshop on tuna-dolphin interactions. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 4. 259pp.
- Hammond, P. S. (ed.). Appendix 1. Dynamics of three simple conceptual models of possible tuna-dolphin association. Pp. 33-44 *in* Hammond, P. S. (ed.), Report on the workshop on tuna-dolphin interactions. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 4. 259pp.
- Hammond, P. S. Appendix 2. Natural mortality of dolphins. Pp. 42-55 *in* Hammond, P. S. (ed.), Report on the workshop on tuna-dolphin interactions. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 4. 259pp.

- Hoffman, R. J. Identification and assessment of possible alternative methods for catching yellowfin tuna. Marine Mammal Commission Report MMC-81/14. NTIS PB83-138933. 139pp.
- Holt, R. S. Use of line transect methods to estimate dolphin population abundance in large survey areas. Abstracts, Fourth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 14-18, 1981, San Francisco:56.
- Ikehara, W. N. Chemosensory attracting and guiding of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-07C. 42pp.
- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Background information for the U.S. Marine Mammal Commission's workshop meeting on tuna/dolphin, held in San Diego, California, May 27-29, 1981. 112pp.
- Jennings, J. G. Dolphin transmitter. NASA/NOAA/CNES Service Argos Newsletter 11:2.
- Jennings, J. G. The use of NIMBUS-6 and ARGOS satellites to track dolphins. Proceedings of the Fourth ARGOS Users Conference, October 27-29, 1981, Toulouse, France.
- Jennings, J. G. and R. K. Stives. Tracking pelagic dolphins by satellite. Abstracts, Fourth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 14-18, 1981, San Francisco:65.
- Jennings, J. G., J. M. Coe and W. F. Gandy. A corral system for examining pelagic dolphin schools. Marine Fisheries Review 43(11):16-20.
- Kaza, S. Tuna--Porpoise: a study of conflicting values. Whalewatcher 15(2):16-18.
- Laake, J. L. Appendix 3. Abundance estimation of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific with line transect sampling. A comparison of the techniques and suggestions for future research. Pp. 56-95 *in* Hammond, P. S. (ed.), Report on the workshop on tuna-dolphin interactions. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 4. 259pp.
- Maigret, J. Rapports Mammifères Marin/Pêche dans l'Atlantique tropical. GEMMATA 3:9.
- Maigret, J. Introduction à l'étude des rapports entre les Cétacés et la pêche thonière dans l'Atlantique tropical. Bulletin du Centre National de Recherches Océanographique et de Pêches de Mouadhibou 10(1):89-101.
- Maigret, J. Rapports entre les Cétacés et la pêche thonière dans l'Atlantique tropical oriental. Notes Africaines 171:77-84.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. Reproductive seasonality in multiherd groups of northern offshore spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, and age related reproductive parameters for females. Symposium abstracts, Conference on Cetacean Reproduction: Estimating Parameters for Stock Assessment and Management, November 28 - December 7, 1981, La Jolla, California.
- Perrin, W. F. and C. W. Oliver. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of dolphins and small whales in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1979-1980. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-14. 39pp.
- [Perryman, W.] Aerial photographs of dolphin schools analyzed. Tuna Newsletter 76:2.
- Perryman, W. L., M. D. Scott and P. Hammond. A technique for estimating reproductive parameters of small cetaceans from aerial photographs. Symposium abstracts,



- Conference on Cetacean Reproduction: Estimating Parameters for Stock Assessment and Management, November 28 - December 7, 1981, La Jolla, California.
- Polacheck, T. Documentation for programs used to provide point estimates for evaluating the status of porpoise stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-10. 40pp.
- Punsley, R. Estimation of the total number of purse seine sets on tuna associated with dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific for the years 1959-1980. Proceedings of the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual Tuna Conference. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-29:21.
- Sakagawa, G. T., W. F. Perrin and T. D. Smith. Research plans for tuna-dolphin activities of the Southwest Fisheries Center. Unpub. meeting document 19, Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Tuna-Dolphin Research Planning Workshop, Managua, Nicaragua, April 6-10, 1981. 10pp.
- Scott, M. D. Appendix 4. Dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. Pp. 96-106 *in* Hammond, P. S. (ed.), Report on the workshop on tuna-dolphin interactions. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 4. 259pp.
- Sebenius, J. K. Marine resource management under uncertainty: the case of eastern spinner dolphin depletion. *Marine Fisheries Review* 43(10):1--4.
- Smith, T. D. Line-transect techniques for estimating density of porpoise schools. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 45(3):650-657.
- Smith, T. D. A model for density-dependent gross productivity with application to *Stenella longirostris*. Symposium abstracts, Conference on Cetacean Reproduction: Estimating Parameters for Stock Assessment and Management, November 28 - December 7, 1981, La Jolla, California.
- Stogner, L. B. Evaluation of porpoise surfacing data for design changes to the Nimbus-6 marine mammal transmitters. Southeast Fisheries Center, NOAA. 33pp.
- Stuntz, W. E. The tuna-dolphin bond: a discussion of current hypotheses. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-19. 9pp.
- [Stuntz, W.] Study of age and sex structures of porpoise schools underway. *Tuna Newsletter* 74:3.
- Wahlen, B. E. and S. D. Boyer. User's manual for Evolve. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-15. 53pp.
- Walker, W. A. Geographical variation in morphology and biology of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops*) in the eastern North Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-03C. 54pp.
- Walker, W. A. and D. F. Cowan. Air sinus parasitism and pathology in free-ranging common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-23C. 19pp.
- Waring, G. H. Survey of federally-funded marine mammal research and studies FY70-FY80. Marine Mammal Commission Report MMC-81/01. NTIS P881-242059. 43pp.
- Waring, G. H. Survey of federally-funded marine mammal research and studies FY70-FY79. Final report, Marine Mammal Commission Contract MM1533588-3, Report No. MMC-79/05. 235pp.

- White, M. J., Jr., J. G. Jennings, W. F. Gandy and L. H. Cornell. An evaluation of tagging, marking, and tattooing techniques for small delphinids. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-16. 142pp.
- Worthen, G. L. Preliminary analysis of the potential for stock assessment of Pacific Ocean delphinids by G and C chromosome banding. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-81-02C. 99pp.
- Zweifel, J. R. and W. F. Perrin. Fitting growth curves to odontocete tooth layer/length data [abstract]. *In* W. F. Perrin and A. C. Myrick, Jr. (Eds.). Age Determination of Toothed Whales and Sirenians. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 3):216.

## 1982

- Allen, R. L. and M. D. Goldsmith. Dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific incidental to purse seining for yellowfin tuna, 1980. Report of the International Whaling Commission 32:419-422.
- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1980 to May 1981. Report of the International Whaling Commission 32:213-214.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1980 to May 1981. Report of the International Whaling Commission 32:215-219.
- Anon. The Nat'l Marine Fisheries Service reported 4Jan82 that 17,166 kills... *Marine Mammal News* 8(1):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The following nations have been determined to be "conformance"... *Marine Mammal News* 8(3):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. El Salvador has been found to be "in substantial conformance"... *Marine Mammal News* 8(4):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Porpoise mortality status report no. 82-3. *Marine Mammal News* 8(5):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS said it has developed a new tracking system for marine mammals. *Marine Mammal News* 8(8): 5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The latest porpoise kill statistics from NMFS for the '82 tuna season... *Marine Mammal News* 8(9):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The latest porpoise kill statistics from NMFS for the '82 season... *Marine Mammal News* 8(10):2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The latest porpoise kill statistics from NMFS for the '82 season... *Marine Mammal News* 8(11):5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Research. Au, David W. and Robert L. Pitman. *Marine Mammal Information*, July 1982:15. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Graduate student studies relative abundance of porpoise. *Tuna Newsletter* 77:2.
- Au, D. and W. Perryman. Movement and speed of dolphin schools responding to an approaching ship. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 80(2):371-379.
- Bailey, K. and D. Souter. Tuna purse seine cruise report June 2-August 10, 1982 M/V *Western Pacific* final report. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 37pp.
- Chandler, A. D. Tuna fleet is right in protesting. *National Fisherman*, June 1982.
- Coan, A. L., Jr. and G. T. Sakagawa. An examination of single set data for the U.S. tropical tuna purse seine fleet [in the Atlantic]. Document SCRS/82/53, Annual

- Meeting of Standing Committee on Research and Statistics, International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, November 4-9, 1982, Funchal, Madeira Islands, Portugal. 31pp. Also ICCAT Collected Volumes of Scientific Papers 18:84-94.
- Dahlheim, M. E., S. Leatherwood and W. F. Perrin. Distribution of killer whales in the warm temperate and tropical eastern Pacific. Report of the International Whaling Commission 32:647-653.
- Dailey, M. D. and K. A. Otto. Parasites as biological indicators of the distributions and diets of marine mammals common to the eastern Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-82-13C. 44pp.
- Evans, P. G. H. Associations between seabirds and cetaceans: a review. Mammal Review 12:187-206.
- Evans, W. E. Distribution and differentiation of stock of *Delphinus delphis* Linnaeus in the northeastern Pacific. Pp. 45-66 in FAO Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research, Working Party on Marine Mammals (ed.), Mammals in the seas. Volume 4. Small cetaceans. FAO Fisheries Series 5(4).
- Hawes, S. D. An annotated bibliography of the ecology of co-occurring tunas (*Katsuwonus pelamis*, *Thunnus albacares*) and dolphins (*Stenella attenuata*, *Stenella longirostris* and *Delphinus delphis*) in the eastern tropical Pacific. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-21. 28pp.
- [Hohn, A.] Age determination and vital rates study of northern offshore spotted dolphin underway. Tuna Newsletter 79:5.
- [Holt, R.] Fisheries Service biologists test new marine mammal tracking system in eastern Pacific. Tuna Newsletter 79:4-5.
- Holt, R. S. and J. E. Powers. Abundance estimation of dolphin stocks involved in the eastern tropical Pacific yellowfin tuna fishery determined from aerial and ship surveys to 1979. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-23. 95pp.
- Holts, D. B. and J. M. Coe. A preliminary study of dolphin release procedures using model purse seines. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-25. 19pp.
- Kelly, D. Update on the tuna/porpoise problem. WhaleNews [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society]15:7-8.
- Leatherwood, S., R. R. Reeves, W. F. Perrin and W. E. Evans. Whales, dolphins, and porpoises of the eastern North Pacific and adjacent arctic waters. NOAA Technical Report NMFS Circular 444. 245pp.
- Lo, N. C. H., J. E. Powers and B. E. Wahlen. Estimating and monitoring incidental dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna purse seine fishery. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 80(2):396-401.
- Miller, W. U.S. tuna skippers find western Pacific more hospitable. National Fisherman June 1982:8-9.
- Mitchell, E. Canada progress report on cetacean research June 1980 to May 1981. Report of the International Whaling Commission 32:161-169.
- Oliver, C. W., G. J. Walker and R. B. Miller. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the

- eastern tropical Pacific during 1981. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-82-17. 23pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Patterns of geographical variation in small cetaceans [abstract]. Third International Theriological Congress, Helsinki, 15-20 Aug. 1982.
- [Perrin, W.] New studies initiated for 1985 assessment of dolphin stocks in tuna purse seine fishery. Tuna Newsletter 78:4.
- [Perrin, W.] New studies started for 1985 dolphin stock assessment. Tuna Newsletter 79:7.
- Perrin, W. F. and C. W. Oliver. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of dolphins and small whales in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1979-80. Report of the International Whaling Commission 32:429-444.
- Perrin, W. F., T. D. Smith and G. T. Sakagawa. Status of populations of spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*, and spinner dolphin, *S. longirostris*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. Pp. 67-83 in FAO Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research, Working Party on Marine Mammals (ed.), Mammals in the seas. Volume 4. Small cetaceans. FAO Fisheries Series 5(4).
- Perrin, W. F., A. V. Yablokov and V. L. Cass. Preliminary report on the use of non-metrical characters to discriminate populations of pelagic dolphins. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-82-14. 32pp.
- Polacheck, T. Local stability and maximum net productivity levels for a simple model of porpoise population sizes. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-17. 14pp.
- Polacheck, T. The relationship between changes in gross reproductive rate and the current rate of increase for some simple age structured models. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-19. 9pp.
- Schnell, G. D., M. E. Douglas and D. J. Hough. Geographic variation in morphology of spotted and spinner dolphins (*Stenella attenuata* and *S. longirostris*) from the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-82-15C. 213pp.
- Thomas, J. A., W. E. Evans and S. R. Fisher. Final report on acoustic detection of tuna/porpoise using a towed array. Vol. I. Hubbs Sea World Research Institute Technical Report 82-138. 13pp.
- Thomas, J. A., W. E. Evans and S. R. Fisher. Final report on acoustic detection of tuna/porpoise using a towed array. Vol. II. Sound signature catalog. Hubbs Sea World Research Institute Technical Report 82-138.
- Thomas, J. A., S. R. Fisher and L. M. Ferm. Preliminary results on marine mammal detection using a towed acoustic array in the eastern tropical Pacific. Hubbs Sea World Technical Report 82-144. 31pp.
- Waring, G. H. Survey of Federally-funded marine mammal research and studies FY70-FY81. Final report, Marine Mammal Commission Contract MM2079243-6, Report MMC-81/11, NTIS PB82-227570. 65pp.
- Wolff, G. A. A study of feeding relationships in tuna and porpoise through the application of cephalopod beak analysis. Final technical report for DAR-7924779 [NOAA/SWC purchase order]. Texas A&M University. 230pp.

## 1983

- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1981 to May 1982. Report of the International Whaling Commission 33:251-252.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1981 to May 1982. Report of the International Whaling Commission 33:253-257.
- Anon. The latest porpoise kill statistics from NMFS for the '82 season... Marine Mammal News 9(1):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The latest porpoise kill statistics from NMFS for the '83 tuna season... Marine Mammal News 9(6):6-7. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The latest porpoise kill statistics from NMFS for the '83 tuna season... Marine Mammal News 9(7):7. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The latest porpoise kill statistics from NMFS for the '83 tuna season... Marine Mammal News 9(8):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The latest porpoise kill statistics from NMFS for the '83 tuna season... Marine Mammal News 9(9/10):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NOAA research vessels study dolphin populations. Tuna Newsletter 81:1-2.
- Anon. Scientific experts review research results for determining status of porpoise stocks: information to be used in 1985 hearings. Tuna Newsletter 81:7.
- Barlow, J. and S. B. Reilly. Top down food chain research: a tuna's perspective on ETP resources. Proceedings of the 34th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 15-18, 1983:5.
- Bratten, D. A. Reducing dolphin mortality incidental to purse-seining for tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: a review of the tuna-dolphin fishing gear program of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Report of the International Whaling Commission 33:599-602.
- Coffin, D. P. The differentiation of populations of *Delphinus delphis* through the quantification of color pattern components. Master's thesis, San Diego State University. 115pp.
- Hammond, P. S. and J. L. Laake. Trends in estimates of abundance of dolphins (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) involved in the purse-seine fishery for tunas in the eastern Pacific Ocean, 1977-81. Report of the International Whaling Commission 33:565-588.
- Hammond, P. S. and Tsai, K.-T. Dolphin mortality incidental to purse-seining for tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean, 1979-81.
- Hedgepeth, J. B. Annotated references to techniques capable of assessing the roles of cephalopods in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean, with emphasis on pelagic squids. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-39. 74pp.
- Hewitt, R. P. and G. L. Friedrichsen. On birds, fish and dolphins. Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 14pp.
- Hohn, A. A. and P. S. Hammond. Growth in the first year of the offshore spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-83-08. 33pp.
- Hohn, A. A. and R. J. Hankins. Documentation of tooth-reading records and age-data files for the northern offshore spotted dolphin. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-83-19. 71pp.

- Hohn, A. A. and M. D. Scott. Segregation by age in schools of spotted dolphin in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Fifth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals:47.
- Holt, R. S. Report of porpoise experiment testing detection of on-track schools (Pet Dots), March 7-April 5, 1981. . NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-27. 80pp.
- Holt, R. S. Report of eastern tropical Pacific research vessel marine mammal survey, May 15-August 3, 1982. . NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-29. 151pp.
- Laake, J. L. Abundance estimation of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific with line transect sampling. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission 33:774.
- Lichter, M., W. Perryman and D. DeMaster. Documentation for computer programs used to produce simulated length distributions for spinner dolphin populations. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-83-10. 36pp.
- Lo, N. C. H. Sample size for estimating dolphin mortality associated with the tuna fishery. Journal of Wildlife Management 47(2):413-421.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. and N. C. H. Lo. Growth and herd-specific reproductive seasonality in northern offshore spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, from the eastern tropical Pacific, estimated from lunar monthly layers in the teeth. Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 37pp.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr., A. A. Hohn, P. A. Sloan, M. Kimura and D. D. Stanley. Estimating age of spotted and spinner dolphins (*Stenella attenuata* and *Stenella longirostris*) from teeth. . NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-30. 17pp.
- Oliver, C. W. Documentation of aerial survey sightings and transect forms for the 1977 and 1979 eastern tropical Pacific cetacean surveys. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-83-20. 35pp.
- Oliver, C. W., G. L. Walker and R. B. Miller. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1981. Report of the International Whaling Commission 33:603-616.
- Perrin, W. F., M. D. Scott, G. J. Walker, F. M. Ralston and D. W. K. Au. Distribution of four dolphins (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) in the eastern tropical Pacific, with an annotated catalog of data sources. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-38. 65pp.
- Polacheck, T. Estimating current rates of increase and survival rates from reproductive data for dolphin populations in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-83-11. 25pp.
- Polacheck, T. Possible effects of sampling biases on reproductive rate estimates for dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-26. 21pp.
- Polacheck, T. The relative abundance of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific based on encounter rates with tuna purse seiners. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Oregon. 444pp.

- Punsly, R. G. Estimation of the number of purse-seiner sets on tuna associated with dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean during 1959-1980. *Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Bulletin* 18(3):229-299.
- Ramírez, J. U. Taxonomía y distribución de los generos *Tursiops*, *Delphinus* y *Stenella* en las aguas adyacentes a Sinaloa y Nayarit, México. (Cetacea: Delphinidae). Tesis profesional, Ciudad Universitaria, Mexico City. 86pp.
- Reilly, S. B., A. A. Hohn and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Precision of age determination of northern offshore spotted dolphins. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-35. 27pp.
- Scott, M. D., W. L. Perryman and W. G. Clark. The use of aerial photographs for estimating school sizes of cetaceans. Abstracts, Fifth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals:92.
- Scott, M. D., W. L. Perryman and P. Hammond. Obtaining information on dolphin reproduction from aerial photographs. Proceedings of the 33rd Annual Tuna Conference. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-83-02. 18pp.
- Smith, T. D. Changes in size of three dolphin populations (*Stenella* spp.) in the eastern tropical Pacific. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission 33:773-774.
- Smith, T. D. Changes in size of three dolphin populations (*Stenella* spp.) in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 81(1):1-13.
- Smith, T. D. and N. C. H. Lo. Some data on dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna purse seine fishery prior to 1970. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-34. 26pp.
- Thomas, J. A., S. R. Fisher and L. M. Ferm. Acoustic surveys for marine mammals using a towed hydrophone array. Abstracts, Fifth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals:102.
- Yablokov, A. V., W. F. Perrin and M. V. Mina. Otsenko feneticheskikh otnosheniy gruppировок del'finov na osnove analiza nemetreicheskikh variatsiy cherepa [Evaluation of phenetic relations among groups of dolphins using analysis of non-metric cranial variation]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 121887-1896 [Russian, with English summary].

## 1984

- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1982 to May 1983. Report of the International Whaling Commission 34:233-234.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1982 to May 1983. Report of the International Whaling Commission 34:235-240.
- Anon. Reports of the pre-SOPS review panel meetings. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-21. 140pp.
- Anon. NMFS has initiated the process of developing new tuna/porpoise regs... *Marine Mammal News* 10(1):8. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The tuna industry's attempt to undermine NMFS regs on observers... *Marine Mammal News* 10(2):3-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The interaction of tuna and porpoise again an issue. *Marine Mammal News* 10(3/4):4-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.

- Anon. An appeals court ruling that NOAA must revise its porpoise regs is not... *Marine Mammal News* 10(7/8):1.
- Anon. Research. Hohn, Aleta A. and Michael D. Scott. *Marine Mammal Information*, Summer 1984. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Barham, E. The vampire dolphins of the Rio Colorado: fable or fact. *Terra* 23(1):10-13.
- Barlow, J. Reproductive seasonality in pelagic dolphins (*Stenella* spp.): implications for measuring rates. Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 6:191-198.
- Barlow, J. and A. Hohn. Interpreting spotted dolphin age distributions. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-48. 22pp.
- Barlow, J. and R. S. Holt. Geographic distributions of species proportions for dolphins of the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-27. 44pp.
- Barlow, J. Biological limits on population growth in spotted dolphins. Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Center. 27pp.
- Britten, B. Tuna/porpoise observer program - major court decision. *WhaleNews* [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 3:1-4.
- Brown, M. Counting dolphins: new answers to an important question. *Sea Frontiers*30(2):69-75.
- Clark, W. G. Analysis of variance of photographic and visual estimates of dolphin school size. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-11C. 26pp.
- Coe, J. M., D. B. Holts and R. W. Butler. Guidelines for reducing porpoise mortality in tuna purse seining. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 13. 16pp.
- Coe, J. M., D. B. Holts and R. W. Butler. Procedimientos para reducir la mortalidad de los delfines en las redes de cerco atuneras. [Translation of NOAA Technical Report 13, by Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission]. 42pp.
- Cologne, J. B. and R. S. Holt. Observer effects in shipboard sighting surveys of dolphin abundance. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-30. 42pp.
- Douglas, M. E., G D. Schnell and D. J. Hough. Differentiation between inshore and offshore spotted dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Mammalogy* 65(3):375-387.
- Fajardo, A. and Y. Muñoz. Embargo atunero de Estados Unidos a México: obstáculos en la negociación. Thesis, University of Mexico. 163pp.
- Goodman, D. Uses of the gross annual reproductive rate calculation in the spotted dolphin assessment. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-22C. 17pp.
- Goodman, D. Considerations of age structure in back projection calculations for the northern offshore spotted dolphin population. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-26C. 25pp.
- Hammond, P. S. Dolphin mortality incidental to purse-seining for tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1982. Report of the International Whaling Commission 34:539-542.
- Holt, R. S. Testing the validity of line transect theory to estimate density of dolphin schools. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-31. 56pp.



- Holt, R. S. Estimation of density of dolphin schools in the eastern tropical Pacific using line transect methods. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-32. 72pp.
- Klevezal', G. A. and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Marks in tooth dentine of female dolphins (genus *Stenella*) as indicators of parturition. *Journal of Mammalogy* 65(1):103-110.
- Krause, B. The tuna/porpoise connection. South Coast Sportfishing, January 1984:49-50.
- Maigret, J. Rapports entre les Cétacés et la pêche thonière dans l'Atlantique tropical oriental. *Notes africaines* 171:77-84.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. Reproductive seasonality in multi-herd groups of northern offshore spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*, and age-related reproductive parameters for females. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 6:480.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. Time significance of layering in some mammalian hard tissues and its application in population studies. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 171:217-220.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr., E. W. Shallenberger, I. Kang and D. B. MacKay. Calibration of dental layers in seven captive Hawaiian spinner dolphins, *Stenella longirostris*, based on tetracycline labeling. *Fishery Bulletin*, U. S. 82(1):207-225.
- Northridge, S. P. World review of interactions between marine mammals and fisheries. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 251. 190pp.
- Oliver, C. W., G. J. Walker and R. B. Miller. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1982 and 1983. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-17. 30pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Patterns of geographical variation in small cetaceans. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 172:137-140.
- Perrin, W. F. and G. P. Donovan (Eds.). Report of the Workshop. *In* W. F. Perrin, R. L. Brownell, Jr. and D. P. DeMaster (Eds.), *Reproduction in whales, dolphins and porpoises*. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 6):1-24.
- Perrin, W. F. and J. R. Henderson. Growth and reproductive rates in two populations of spinner dolphins, *Stenella longirostris*, with different histories of exploitation. *In* W. F. Perrin, R. L. Brownell, Jr. and D. P. DeMaster (Eds.), *Reproduction in whales, dolphins and porpoises*. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 6):417-430.
- Perrin, W. F. and S. B. Reilly. Reproductive parameters of dolphins and small whales of the family Delphinidae. *In* W. F. Perrin, R. L. Brownell, Jr. and D. P. DeMaster (Eds.), *Reproduction in whales, dolphins and porpoises*. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 6):97-133.
- Perrin, W. F., M. D. Scott, G. J. Walker and V. L. Cass. Review of geographical stocks of tropical dolphins (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) in the eastern Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-02. 68pp.
- Perryman, W. L., M. D. Scott and P. S. Hammond. A technique for estimating reproductive parameters of small cetaceans from vertical aerial photographs. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 6:482.

- Pitman, R. Report of multispecies assessment task research cruise in the eastern/central tropical Pacific October 6 - December 6, 1983 (Cruise no. RP-9-DI-84, NOAA ship *Discoverer*). Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-43. 68pp.
- Polacheck, T. Documentation of the time sequential file created from the observer data bases for analyzing of relative abundance. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-33. 26pp.
- Polacheck, T. Estimating dolphin juvenile survival rates from the proportion of calves nursing. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-51. 14pp.
- Reilly, S. B. 1984. Seasonality of dolphin distribution in the eastern tropical Pacific, from tuna vessel relative encounter rates. Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Center. 41pp.
- [Wahlen, B.] Analysis of observer effect on incidental dolphin mortality completed. Tuna Newsletter 83:8-9.
- Walker, W. A., F. G. Hochberg and E. S. Hacker. The potential use of the parasites *Crassicauda* (Nematoda) and *Nasitrema* (Platyhelminthes) as biological tags and their role in the natural mortality of common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, in the eastern North Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-84-08C. 31pp.

## 1985

- Allen, R. L. Dolphins and the purse-seine fishery for yellowfin tuna. Pp. 236-252 in J. R. Beddington, R. J. Beverton and D. M. Lavigne (Eds.), Marine mammals and fisheries. Allen and Unwin, London. 354.
- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1983 to May 1984. Report of the International Whaling Commission 35:178-179.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1983 to May 1984. Report of the International Whaling Commission 35:179-186.
- Anon. Research. Scott, M. D., W. L. Perryman, and W. G. Clark. Marine Mammal Information, Summer 1985:3-4. Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.
- Anon. Center scientists prepare review of activities on tuna/dolphin interaction in eastern tropical Pacific for 1984/1985 marine mammal report. Tuna Newsletter 84:6.
- Au, D. W. Avifauna of eastern Pacific tunas. Proceedings of the 36th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 21-24, 1985:10.
- [Au, D.] Interactions between seabirds and tunas and dolphins described in paper. Tuna Newsletter 84:2-3.
- Au, D. W. K. and W. L. Perryman. Dolphin habitats in the eastern tropical Pacific. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 83(4):623-643.
- Barlow, J. Variability, trends, and biases in reproductive rates of spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 83(4):657-669.
- Barlow, J. and S. Sexton. Geographic variation in spotted dolphin reproductive parameters. Proceedings of the 36th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 21-24, 1985:45.

- Barlow, J., W. F. Perrin, S. N. Sexton and A. A. Hohn. Density dependence in populations of tropical dolphins. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:17.
- Bernard, H. J. and A. A. Hohn. Food habits of pregnant and lactating spotted dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: a progress report. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:19.
- Coe, J. C., D. B. Holts and R. W. Butler. The "tuna-porpoise problem: NMFS dolphin mortality reduction research, 1970-81. *Marine Fisheries Review* 46(3):18-33.
- Dizon, A. E., W. F. Perrin and J. E. Graves. Restriction endonuclease cleavage patterns of mitochondrial DNA: what do they say about relations between populations of spinner dolphins? Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:25.
- Hall, M. A. Interaction between fishing effort, school size and incidental mortality in tuna-associated dolphins: are dolphins learning to survive purse-seine sets? Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:40.
- Hammond, P. S. and M. A. Hall. Dolphin mortality incidental to purse-seining for tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific inflicted by the US fleet in 1983 and non-US fleet in 1979-1983. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 35:431-433
- Hedgepeth, J. B. Database for dolphin tagging operations in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1969-1978, with discussion of 1978 tagging results. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-85-03. 40pp.
- Hewitt, R. P. Reaction of dolphins to a survey vessel: effects on census data. *Fishery Bulletin, U.S.* 83(2):187-193.
- Hohn, A. A. Comparison of methods to estimate the average age at sexual maturation in dolphins. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:44.
- Hohn, A. A. and P. S. Hammond. Early postnatal growth of the spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*, in the offshore eastern tropical Pacific. *Fishery Bulletin, U.S.*, 83(4):553-566.
- Hohn, A. A., S. J. Chivers and J. Barlow. Reproductive maturity and seasonality of male spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Marine Mammal Science* 1(4):273-293.
- Holt, R. S. Estimates of abundance of dolphin stocks taken incidentally in the eastern tropical Pacific yellowfin tuna fishery. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-85-20. 32pp.
- Holt, R. S. and J. Barlow. Estimating population size for dolphin species taken incidentally in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:44.
- Norris, K. S., B. Würsig, R. S. Wells, M. Würsig, S. M. Brownlee, C. Johnson and J. Solow. The behavior of the Hawaiian spinner dolphin, *Stenella longirostris*. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-85-06C. 213pp

- Oliver, C. W., G. J. Walker and R. B. Miller. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1982 and 1983. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission 35:537.
- Parks, W. W. Effects of various sighting factors on estimates of sizes of dolphin schools in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-85-07. 63pp.
- Parks, W. W. Numbers of dolphin chased, captured and injured incidental to fishing by the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tropical tuna in the eastern Pacific Ocean 1977-1983. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-85-15. 23pp.
- Pereira, J. Composition spécifique des bancs de thonidés pêchés à la senne, aux Açores. ICCAT Collected Volumes of Scientific Papers 25:395-400.
- Perrin, W. F., E. D. Mitchell, J. G. Mead, D. K. and M. C. Caldwell, P. J. H. van Bree and W. H. Dawbin. Revision of the spotted dolphins, *Stenella* spp. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, 1985, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:61.
- Perrin, W. F., M. D. Scott, G. J. Walker and V. L. Cass. Review of geographical stocks of tropical dolphins (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) in the eastern Pacific. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 28. 28pp.
- Peterson, C. L. and W. H. Bayliff. Organization, functions, and achievements of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. I.A.T.T.C. Special Report 5. 56pp.
- Reilly, S. B. Spatio-temporal patterns in ETP dolphin distribution from tuna vessel observer data. Proceedings of the 36th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 21-24, 1985:9.
- Reilly, S. B. and J. Barlow. Rates of increase in dolphin population size. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:67.
- Schnell, G. D., M. E. Douglas and D. J. Hough. Sexual dimorphism in spotted dolphins (*Stenella attenuata*) in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Marine Mammal Science 1(1):1-14.
- Schnell, G. D., M. E. Douglas and D. J. Hough. Further studies of morphological differentiation in spotted and spinner dolphins (*Stenella attenuata* and *S. longirostris*) from the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-85-04C. 30pp.
- Scott, M. D., W. L. Perryman and W. G. Clark. The use of aerial photographs for estimating school sizes of cetaceans. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Bulletin 18(5):383-419.
- Smith, T. D. A heuristic data analysis device for examining spatio-temporal patterns. Proceedings of the 36th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 21-24, 1985:18.
- Vetter, E. F. Running hot and cold in the ETP: some simple hypotheses about origin and persistence of the tuna-dolphin association. Proceedings of the 36th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 21-24, 1985:36.
- Vetter, E. F. Estimated size-specific cost of swimming in a small tropical dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*): relative importance of drag from body, fins, propulsion, and

- surfacing behavior. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:80.
- Vetter, E. F. The importance of activity in replacing passive heat loss for a small tropical dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*). Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:80.
- Vetter, E. F. Running hot and cold in the ETP: some simple hypotheses about the tuna-dolphin association. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:81.
- [Vetter, E.] Simple energetics hypotheses may explain the tuna-dolphin association. Tuna Newsletter 84:4.
- Wallace, K. E., S. E. Sexton and J. W. Joy. Computer-aided design of cruise tracks for dolphin surveys in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Sixth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 22-26, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada:82.
- Whalen, B. E. and T. D. Smith. Observer effect on incidental dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 83(4):521-530.

## 1986

- Anganuzzi, A. A. and S. T. Buckland. Methodological considerations for the abundance estimation of dolphin populations using observer data. Proceedings of the Thirty-seventh Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 18-21, 1986:15-16.
- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1984 to May 1985. Report of the International Whaling Commission 36:170.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research May 1984 to June 1985. Report of the International Whaling Commission 36:171-179.
- Anon. U.S. marine mammal regulations 1986 and beyond. A reference for tuna seiners. Reprinted from Federal Register. Southwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service. 28pp.
- Anon. U.S. tuna imports from Latin America, 1978-85. Marine Fisheries Review 48(4):78-82.
- Anon. Several marine mammal regs were amended on tuna purse seine gear. Marine Mammal News 12(1):3-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Formal ruling has been issued by Commerce prohibiting U.S. tuna boats... Marine Mammal News 12(9)5-6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Marine mammal regs would be amended to require documentation proving... Marine Mammal News 12(7/8):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. In late September, NMFS expects U.S. fishermen will reach the porpoise... Marine Mammal News 12(7/8):4-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NOAA research ships have begun a five-year program to estimate dolphin... Marine Mammal News 12(7/8):5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The U.S. tuna industry was forbidden from setting its nets on porpoise... Marine Mammal News 12(10):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS is developing models of tuna/porpoise interaction designed... Marine Mammal News 12(12):4-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.

- Anon. Nuevo reglamento para la protección de los delfines. *Revista Panorama Atunero* 3:38-39.
- Anon. Un viejo sueño hecho "casi" realidad. *Revista Panorama Atunero* 1:10-11.
- Au, D. W. K. and R. L. Pitman. Seabird interactions with dolphins and tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. *The Condor* 88:304-317.
- Barlow, J. and R. S. Holt. Proportions of species of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Myrick, A. C., Jr. Procedures for sampling dolphins: a handbook for shipboard observers. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-56. 44pp.
- Benítez, R. Después del embargo, balance favorable para México. *Revista Panorama Atunero* 2:17-19.
- Benítez, R. La importancia de las exportaciones. *Revista Panorama Atunero* 2:30-31.
- De Alba P., C. Regulations issued by the Mexican Government for the protection and conservation of dolphins in the Mexican eastern Pacific. Resúmenes (Abstracts) XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico:12.
- Hall, M. Methods used for the estimation of incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna fishery. . Resúmenes (Abstracts) XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico:16.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery: description of a new method and estimation of 1984 mortality. Report of the International Whaling Commission 36:375-382.
- Hohn, A. A. Methods of collection and analyses of dolphin life history samples. . Resúmenes (Abstracts) XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico:18.
- Hohn, A. A., H. Bernard and R. Miller. Métodos de recolección y análisis de muestras del ciclo biológico de los delfines. Memorias de la XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, 3-6 April, 1986, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico. 14pp.
- Holling, D. The tuna-porpoise issue resurfaces. *Pacific Discovery*, July-September, 1986:4-12.
- Landino, S. W. Genetic variation of spinner and spotted dolphins (genus *Stenella*) in the eastern tropical Pacific as discerned by gel electrophoresis. . Resúmenes (Abstracts) XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico:20.
- Lo, N. C. H. and T. D. Smith. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1959-72. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 84(1):27-34.
- Mendes, N. A., J. B. Norberg, J. A. Young, D. R. Cormany and B. S. Meyer. Protecting porpoise. A guide for tuna seiners. Southwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service. 35pp.
- Meyer, B. and S. Genseal. Marine mammal identification: a synopsis of oral presentations used to train tuna/porpoise observers. Southwest Region Administrative Report SWR-86-11[B].
- Murphy, J. A deadly roundup at sea. *Time*, August 4, 1986 (one page).
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. Procedures for sampling dolphins: a handbook for shipboard observers. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-62. 69pp.

- Myrick, A. C., Jr., A. A. Hohn, J. Barlow and P. A. Sloan. Reproductive biology of female spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, from the eastern tropical Pacific. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 84(2):247-259.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. A review of procedures to develop alternatives to tuna purse seining on porpoise. NMFS, Washington, D.C.
- Patterson, P. and F. Alverson. Summary of spotted, spinner, unidentified and other identified porpoise sightings reported by commercial tuna vessels fishing in the tropical central and western Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-86-06C. 25pp.
- Reilly, S. B. and J. Barlow. Rates of increase in dolphin population size. Fishery Bulletin 84(3):527-533.
- Schnell, G. D., M. E. Douglas and D. J. Hough. Geographic patterns of variation in offshore spotted dolphins (*Stenella attenuata*) of the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Marine Mammal Science 2(3):186-213.
- Scott, M. D. and W. F. Perrin. Distribution and stocks of *Stenella* and *Delphinus* spp. in the eastern tropical Pacific. Resúmenes (abstracts), XI Reunion Internacional sobre Mamíferos Marinos, 2-6 April 1986, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico:28.
- Scott, M. D., W. F. Perrin, G. J. Walker, F. M. Ralston, D. W. K. Au and V. L. Cass. Distribución y stocks de *Stenella* y *Delphinus* spp. en el Pacífico oriental tropical. Unpub. ms, IATTC. 36pp.
- Staff Members of the Southwest Fisheries Center (NMFS) and Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. A guide to shipboard identification of spinner and spotted dolphin schools (genus *Stenella*) in the eastern and central tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-86-30. 23pp.
- Stretta, J. M. and M. Slepoukha. Analyse des facteurs biotiques et abiotiques associés aux bancs de thons. Pages 161-169 in P. I. K. Symons, P. M. Miyake, and G. T. Sakagawa, eds. Proceedings of the ICCAT Conference on the International Skipjack Year Program, Madrid, 1986.
- Whalen, B. E. Incidental dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery, 1973 through 1978. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 84(3):559-569.
- Whalen, B. E., G. J. Walker, R. B. Miller and C. W. Oliver. Composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1982 through 1984. Report of the International Whaling Commission 36:369-374.

## 1987

- Ad Hoc Technical Committee on Marine Mammals. Report on proposed amendments to the Marine Mammal Protection Act. Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission, Portland, Oregon. 52pp.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1985 to May 1986. Report of the International Whaling Commission 37:183-190.
- Anon. Southwest Fisheries Center. U.S. Government Printing Office 1987 792-031. 10pp.
- Anon. Scientific observers returned home after 120 days at sea counting dolphins. Marine Mammal News 13(1):6-7. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.

- Anon. First cruises of 5-year program to monitor dolphin abundance completed. Tuna Newsletter 86:4-5.
- Anon. Environmentalists call attention to incidental Latin American dolphin kill. Tuna Newsletter 90:10.
- Britten, B. Incidental take and entanglement. Whalewatcher 21(1):17-19.
- Buckland, S. T and A. A. Anganuzzi. Trends in abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Seventh Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1987, Miami, Florida:7.
- Denisoff, C. R. A policy analysis of the tuna-dolphin conflict in the eastern tropical Pacific. Master's thesis, San Francisco State University. 98pp.
- Dizon, A. E. and W. F. Perrin. Restriction endonuclease cleavage patterns in mitochondrial DNA: what do they say about relations between and among populations of spinner dolphins? (Abstract). Proceedings of the Stock Identification Workshop, November 5-7, 1985, Panama Beach, Florida. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-199. 184pp.
- Dizon, A. E. and W. F. Perrin. Genetic distances among and within species, populations, and schools of spinner and spotted dolphins. Abstracts, Seventh Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1987, Miami, Florida:17.
- Floyd, J. M. U.S. tuna import regulations. Pages 81-91 *in* D. J. Doullman (ed.), The development of the tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region: an analysis of options.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery in 1985. Report of the International Whaling Commission 37:361-362.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Tunas, logs and dolphins. Proceedings of the 38th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 17-20, 1987:28.
- Hollingshead, K. New U.S. rules regulate importing yellowfin tuna taken in association with dolphins. Tuna Newsletter 89:6-7.
- Holt, R. S. and A. Jackson. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *McArthur* July 29-December 6, 1986. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-77. 161pp.
- Holt, R. S. Estimating density of dolphin schools in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean by line transect methods. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 85(3):419-434.
- Holt, R. S. and J. Cologne. Factors affecting line transect estimates of dolphin school density. Journal of Wildlife Management 51(4):836-843.
- Holt, R. S. and S. N. Sexton. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *David Starr Jordan* July 29-December 5, 1986. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-76. 171pp.
- Hudgins, L. L. The development of the tuna industry in Mexico: 1976-1986. Pages 153-168 *in* D. J. Doullman (ed.), The development of the tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region: an analysis of options.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. and L. H. Cornell. Identity and treatment of capture myopathy, transport disease, and parturient paresis as stress-induced hypocalcemia. Unpub. ms. Southwest Fisheries Center. 16pp.



- Myrick, A. C., Jr., W. E. Stuntz, S. H. Ridgway and D. K. Odell. Hypocalcemia in spotted dolphins (*Stenella attenuata*) chased and captured by a purse seiner in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Seventh Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1987, Miami, Florida:49.
- Palmer, M. J. The tuna/dolphin controversy revisited. Whale Center Newsletter 10(2):7.
- Parks, W. The 1986 survey to monitor populations of ETP dolphins. Proceedings of the 38th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 17-20, 1987:29.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Dolphin kill in tuna fishery skyrockets. Newsletter of the Cetacean Specialist Group [IUCN] 3:7-8.
- Perrin, W. F., E. D. Mitchell, J. G. Mead, D. K. Caldwell, M. C. Caldwell, P. J. H. van Bree and W. H. Dawbin. Revision of the spotted dolphins, *Stenella* spp. Marine Mammal Science 3(2):99-170.
- Polacheck, T. Relative abundance, distribution and inter-specific relationship of cetacean schools in the eastern tropical Pacific. Marine Mammal Science 3(1):54-77.
- Reilly, S. B. Tuna vessel observer data research plan for FY-1987 and beyond. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-87-11. 47pp.
- Reilly, S. B., and V. G. Thayer. Seasonal and el Niño-related patterns in distribution of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Seventh Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1987, Miami, Florida:57.
- [Salomons, R.]. Summary of United States fleet performance on yellowfin associated with porpoise 1981-1986. Living Marine Resources, San Diego, California. 87pp.
- Scott, M. D. and S. J. Chivers. School structure of pelagic bottlenose dolphins. Abstracts, Seventh Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1987, Miami, Florida:62.
- Steiner, T. Death in the nets. Earth Island Journal 2(2):42-44.
- Vetter, E. Computer tracks dolphin and tuna vessel movements. Tuna Newsletter 89:7-8.
- Whalen, B. E., R. B. Miller and C. J. Macky. Composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Report of the International Whaling Commission 37:353-354.
- Williams, G., M. A. Crawford and W. F. Perrin. Comparison of the fatty acid component in structural lipids from dolphins, zebra and giraffe: possible evolutionary implications. Journal of Zoology, London 213:673-684.
- Wilson, C. E., W. F. Perrin, J. W. Gilpatrick, Jr. and S. Leatherwood. Summary of worldwide locality records of the striped dolphin, *Stenella coeruleoalba*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-90. 65pp.

## 1988

- Akin, P. A. Geographic variation in tooth morphology and dentinal patterns in the spinner dolphin, *Stenella longirostris*. Marine Mammal Science 4(2):132-140.
- Anderson, I. Millions of dolphins butchered in tuna nets. New Scientist 17 March 1988.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1986 to May 1987. Report of the International Whaling Commission 38:210-224.

- Anon. After five months at sea counting dolphins in eastern tropical Pacific... *Marine Mammal News* 14(1):5-6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Foreign nations must reduce the porpoise kills resulting from fishing... *Marine Mammal News* 14(3):1-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The first Congressional hearing on MMPA reauthorization... *Marine Mammal News* 14(4):1-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Harassment of U.S. observers on U.S. tuna boats is finally documented... *Marine Mammal News* 14(8):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. While a major compromise on reauthorization of MMPA seemed certain... *Marine Mammal News* 14(9):1-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The U.S. will embargo the import of yellowfin tuna from four nations... *Marine Mammal News* 14(10):1-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The 1988 Marine Mammal Protection Act amendments were signed into law... *Marine Mammal News* 14(11):1-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. An interim final rule implementing the new domestic tuna/porpoise... *Marine Mammal News* 14(12):1-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Dolphin massacre in the Pacific: the tuna connection. *Sea Shepherd Log*, June 1988:1-2.
- Anon. A commitment to the dolphins of the Pacific. *Sea Shepherd Log*, September 1988:1.
- Anon. Death net toll up. *The Pilot*. Newsletter of the Marine Mammal Action Plan [UNEP] 1(2):2.
- Anon. Foreign nations must reduce dolphin kill; tuna exports at stake. *Pacific Fishing*, May 1988:15.
- Anon. Porpoise mortality numbers skewed. *Audubon* 90(5):16.
- Au, D. W. and R. L. Pitman. Seabird relations with tropical tunas and dolphins. Pages 174-212 *in* J. Burger (ed.), *Seabirds and other marine vertebrates*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Au, D. W., M. D. Scott and W. L. Perryman. Leap-swim behavior of "porpoising" dolphins. *Cetus*.
- Bernard, H. J., M. S. Lynn, W. L. Perryman and J. Barlow. Photo mission guidelines at sea. *Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-88-22*. 11pp.
- Brownell, R. L., Jr., K. Ralls and W. F. Perrin. The plight of the 'forgotten whales.' *Oceanus* 32(1):5-11.
- Buckland, S. T. and A. A. Anganuzzi. Estimated trends in abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 38:411-438.
- Cayre, P. J. B., Amon Kothias, T. Diouf and J. M. Stretta. Biologies des thons. Pages 157-268 *in* A. Fonteneau and J. Marcille, eds. *Ressources, pêches et biologie des thonidés tropicaux de l'Atlantique Centre-Est*. FAO Technical Document on Fisheries 292.
- Compeán, G. A. En busca de una solución a las problemática atún-delfín. *Revista Panorama Atunero* 13:10-12.
- Croft, C. Dolphins: casualties of the tuna industry. *Calypso Log* 15(4):7-9.
- Davis, A. Can we save marine mammals? The deadly decline of the Marine Mammal Protection Act. *Greenpeace* 13(1):11-11-15.

- Davis, A. Caught in the tuna nets: the slaughter of dolphins. *The Nation*, November 14, 247(14):486.
- Edwards, E. F. Report of workshop: factors controlling movements of purse-seiners in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: tuna vessel observer perceptions 12 August 1987. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-88-26. 20pp.
- Edwards, E. F. and P. M. Kleiber. Effects of non-randomness on line transect estimates of dolphin school abundance. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-88-25. 27pp.
- Fulton, S. Dolphins and the tuna fishing industry. *Orrca Newsletter*, October 1988:5-6.
- Godges, J. Dolphins hit rough seas again. *Sierra* 73(3):24.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery in 1986. Report of the International Whaling Commission 38:439-441.
- Holt, R. S. and A. Jackson. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *McArthur*, July 30-December 10, 1987. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-116. 143pp.
- Holt, R. S. and S. N. Sexton. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*, August 8-December 10, 1987. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-117. 137pp.
- Instituto Nacional de Pesca [Mexico]. La pesquería de los tunidos en el Pacífico oriental y la protección de delfines incidentalmente capturados. XIII Reunion Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos, 6-9 April 1988, La Paz, B.C.S. 18pp.
- Jackson, A. Dolphin mortality rates in U.S. tuna fishery decline. *Tuna Newsletter* 92:5-7.
- Jackson, A. and A. Coan. 1987 NMFS observer data collected from U.S. purse seiners fishing in the eastern tropical Pacific. Poster, Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California [text and maps]. 6pp.
- Kleiber, P. and E. F. Edwards. A model of tuna vessel and dolphin school movement in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: technical description of model. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-88-28. 28pp.
- Leatherwood, S., R. R. Reeves, W. F. Perrin and W. E. Evans. Ballenas, delfines y marsopas del Pacífico nororiental y de las aguas articas adyacente. Una guía para su identificación. Comision Interamericana del Atun Tropical [IATTC]. Informe Especial 6. 245pp.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. Is tissue resorption and replacement in permanent teeth of mammals caused by stress-induced hypocalcemia? Pp. 379-389 *in* Z. Davidovitch (ed.), *The biological mechanisms of tooth eruption and root resorption*. EBSCO Media, Birmingham, Alabama.
- Perrin, W. F. Progress in reducing dolphin kills in the tuna fishery. *Newsletter of the Cetacean Specialist Group [IUCN]* 4:2.
- Perrin, W. F. (ed.). *Dolphins, porpoises, and whales. An action plan for the conservation of biological diversity: 1988-1992*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. 29pp.
- Perrin, W. F., A. V. Yablokov, J. Barlow and M. V. Mina. The use of non-metrical skull characters for analyzing geographical variation in the common dolphin, *Delphinus*

- delphis* Part I: Selection of characters. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-88-20. 24pp.
- Perrin, E. V. D., K. Benirschke and W. F. Perrin. Monstrous dolphins - malformations in marine mammals. (Abstract). *Teratology* 39:472.
- Perrin, W. F., A. V. Yablokov, M. V. Mina and J. Barlow. Comparison of the resolving power of metrical and non-metrical cranial characters in defining geographic populations of the common dolphin, *Delphinus delphis*. Abstracts, Fifth International Theriological Congress, Rome, 1989:485.
- Pettinato, A. The tuna/dolphin conflict. *Whale Center Journal* 11(3):4-7.
- Polacheck, T. Analyses of the relationship between the distribution of searching effort, tuna catches, and dolphin sightings within individual purse seine cruises. *Fishery Bulletin* 86(2):351-366.
- Pryor, K. and I. Kang. Social structuring in spotted dolphins (*Stenella attenuata*) in the tuna purse seine fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific. Unpub. ms. 43pp.
- Salomons, R. PRF mortality report. 1987 final. Porpoise Rescue Foundation, San Diego, CA. 14pp.
- Salomons, R. PRF mortality report. 1988 first quarter. Porpoise Rescue Foundation, San Diego, CA. 7pp.
- Salomons, R. PRF mortality report. 1988 mid-year. Porpoise Rescue Foundation, San Diego, CA. 8pp.
- Steiner, T., D. Phillips and M. Palmer. The tragedy continues: killing of dolphins by the tuna industry. Earth Island Institute, San Francisco and Whale Center, Oakland, California. 49pp.
- Thayer, V. G., B. G. McDonald, J. M. Ellingson, C. W. Oliver, D. W. Behringer and S. B. Reilly. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1986 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *McArthur*.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. Procedures for sampling dolphins: a handbook for shipboard observers. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-104. 112pp.
- Thayer, V. G., R. L. Pitman, K. A. Rittmaster, G. G. Thomas, D. W. Behringer and S. B. Reilly. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1986 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-105. 106pp.
- Thayer, V. G., S. B. Reilly, P. C. Fiedler, C. W. Oliver and D. W. Behringer. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1987 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-114. 114pp.
- Thayer, V. G., S. B. Reilly, P. C. Fiedler, R. L. Pitman, G. G. Thomas and D. W. Behringer. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1987 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-115. 93pp.
- Whalen, B. E., R. B. Miller and S. J. Ladiana. Composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1986. Report of the International Whaling Commission 38:403-406.

- Anganuzzi, A. A. and S. T. Buckland. Reducing bias in trends in dolphin abundance, estimated from tuna vessel data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 39:323-334.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1987 to May 1988. Report of the International Whaling Commission 39:192-199.
- Anon. A Federal court judge has ruled that American tuna fishing boats... Marine Mammal News 15(1):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Spain is off the hook with regard to its marine mammal regulations. Marine Mammal News 15(2):4-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Since IATTC's tuna-porpoise program was adopted in 1977, "considerable... Marine Mammal News 15(4):7. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Two NOAA research vessels left San Diego harbor on 29Jul89... Marine Mammal News 15(7/8):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Recent developments regarding dolphin deaths in course of tuna fishing... Marine Mammal News 15(9):1,7-8. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The Bush administration vigorously opposed concept of labeling tuna ... Marine Mammal News 15(10):3-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Seven senators announced they will introduce a bill to require labels... Marine Mammal News 15(12):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The tuna industry responds with misinformation. Sea Shepherd Log, June 1989:4.
- Anon. A shot across the bow of the tuna fleet. Sea Shepherd Log, October 1989:1,4.
- Anon. The Dolphin Protection Consumer Information Act. Sea Shepherd Log, October 1989:3.
- Anon. What did we accomplish in 1989? Sea Shepherd Log, December 1989:1.
- Anon. Dolphin kill in tuna fishery skyrockets. Sounds of Oceania, Winter 1989:6.
- Anon. Rare footage of dolphins being killed aboard U.S. tuna boats. Sea Shepherd Log, February 1989:1-2.
- Anon. 29 groups back tuna/dolphin bill. The Connecticut Whale [Cetacean Society International] 16(5):1.
- Anon. Special edition. The tuna/dolphin issue. Whale News [American Cetacean Society] 41. 4pp.
- Anon. U.S. imposes strict regulations to protect dolphins. Tuna Newsletter 94:10.
- Anon. NOAA-IATTC hold tuna-porpoise workshop. Tuna Newsletter 94:11.
- Bernard, H. J. and A. A. Hohn. Differences in feeding habits between pregnant and lactating spotted dolphins (*Stenella attenuata*). Journal of Mammalogy 70(1):211-215.
- Brower, K. The destruction of dolphins. The Atlantic Monthly 263(1):35-58.
- Chivers, S. J. and A. Bright. Comparison of reproductive condition in three eastern tropical Pacific dolphin species. Abstracts, Eighth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Pacific Grove, California, December 7-11, 1989:11.
- Chivers, S. J., A. A. Hohn and R. B. Miller. Composition of the 1987 incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Report of the International Whaling Commission 39:315-320.

- DeMaster, D. P. Workshop on alternative methods to purse-seining for yellowfin tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific. Held at the Southwest Fisheries Center, October 11-12, 1988. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-89-06. 20pp.
- Edwards, E. Effects of dolphin group, percent coverage and fleet size on estimates of dolphin mortality derived from tuna vessel observer data. Proceedings of the 40th Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 1989:52-53.
- Edwards, E. F. Using tuna-vessel observer data to detect trends in abundance of dolphin populations: history and research to date (1988). NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-122. 123pp.
- Edwards, E. F. and P. M. Kleiber. Effects of nonrandomness on line transect estimates of dolphin school abundance. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 87(4):859-876.
- Edwards, E. F. and C. Perrin. Effects of dolphin group type, percent coverage, and fleet size on estimates of dolphin mortality derived from tuna vessel observer data. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-89-22. 92pp.
- Gonzales Mandujano, J. A. Programas de investigación sobre atun-delfín en el oceano Pacífico oriental. Tesis que para obtener el título de Biologo, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. 143pp.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery in 1987. Report of the International Whaling Commission 39:321-322.
- Hohn, A. A. Variation in life-history traits: the influence of introduced variation. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles. 123pp.
- Holt, R. S. and S. N. Sexton. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *David Starr Jordan* July 28-December 6, 1988. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-129. 129pp.
- Holt, R. S. and S. N. Sexton. Monitoring trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific using research vessels over a long sampling period: analysis of 1987 data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 39:347-351.
- Jackson, A. R. Summary of the 1987 U.S. tuna/porpoise observer data. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-136. 30pp.
- Jackson, A. Dolphin mortality rates in U.S. tuna fishery decline. Tuna Newsletter [NOAA] 5-792:5-7.
- Lierheimer, L. J., P. C. Fiedler, S. B. Reilly, R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance, G. G. Thomas and D. W. Behringer. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1988 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-131. 125pp.
- Lierheimer, L. J., P. C. Fiedler, S. B. Reilly, R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance and D. W. Behringer. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1988 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-132. 121pp.
- Mulvaney, K. Slaughter in the Pacific. Sonar 1:4-6.
- Orbach, M. K. and J. R. Maiolo. United States tuna policy: a critical assessment. Marine Policy Report 1:307-332.
- Perrin, W. F. (ed.). Dolphins, porpoises, and whales. An action plan for the conservation of biological diversity: 1988-1992. Second edition. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland. 28pp.

- Perrin, W. F. Dolphin kills in the tuna fishery. Newsletter of the Cetacean Specialist Group [IUCN] 5:10.
- Perrin, W. F. Subspecies of *Stenella longirostris* (Mammalia: Cetacea: Delphinidae). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 103(2):453-463.
- Perrin, W. F. and J. V. Kashiwada. Catalog of the synoptic collection of marine mammal osteological specimens at the Southwest Fisheries Center. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-130. 19pp.
- Phillips, D. The killing of dolphins by the U.S. and foreign commercial tuna fleets. Whalewatcher 23(2):20-21.
- Reilly, S. B. Report of a workshop on estimating mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific U.S. tuna fishery. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-89-12. 16pp.
- Scheele, L., D. Phillips and E. C. Bricklemeyer, Jr. Marine Mammal Protection Act reauthorized. Entanglement Newsletter, Fall 1989:8-9.
- Sexton, S. N., R. S. Holt and A. Jackson. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *McArthur* July 28-December 6, 1988. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-128. 125pp.
- Vlymen, L. L. The first 25 years. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-134. 48pp.

## 1990

- Alverson, F. G. Tuna-dolphin and tuna-whale relationship vis a vis purse seine fishing in the world oceans. United States Tuna Foundation. 69pp.
- Anderson, I. Tuna fleets banned from 'bombing' dolphins. New Scientist 14 April, 1990:19.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1988 to May 1989. Report of the International Whaling Commission 40:211-220.
- Anon. NOAA research vessels *David Star Jordan* and *McArthur* successfully... Marine Mammal News 16(2/3):2-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Consumers, environmentalists and conservationists teamed up to force... Marine Mammal News 16(4):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Cherry bomb-sized explosives will no longer be used in tuna fishing... Marine Mammal News 16(4):2-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. No one knows why the dolphin and tuna are found together in the ETP,... Marine Mammal News 16(4):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The Marine Mammal Commission came out in opposition to tuna labels... Marine Mammal News 16(7):1,5-6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Technology is already contributing much to saving dolphins and it can... Marine Mammal News 16(8):1, 4-8. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NOAA survey of 5 million square miles of the eastern tropical Pacific... Marine Mammal News 16(9/10):5-6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Anatomy of a victory. Greenpeace 15(6):4.
- Anon. Victory for the dolphins. The Animal Welfare Institute Quarterly 39(1):1.
- Anon. "Where have all the dolphins gone?" Sea Shepherd Log March 1990:3.
- Anon. Tuna boycott. Sea Shepherd Log. March 1990:3.

- Anon. Victory at sea. Sea Shepherd Log. July 1990:1,4.
- Anon. Dolphin hero to visit Britain. WDCS News. Newsletter of the Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society 4:1.
- Anon. Lots of tuna, little porpoise. Pacific Fishing, February 1990:48-49.
- Anon. Tuna Sandwiches and dolphins. U.S. News and World Report, April 2, 1990:62.
- Anon. Big push for action on tuna labeling bills in U.S. Congress. Connecticut Whale [Cetacean Society International] 17(2):1.
- Anon. StarKist does the right thing. Whale News [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 43:1.
- Anon. Can we eat tuna now? Whale News [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society]43:2.
- Anon. Update: can we eat tuna now? Whale News [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 44:1.
- Anon. U.S. Government bans the use of "seal bombs" on dolphins. Tuna Newsletter 97:6.
- Anon. U.S. tuna canners pledge to protect dolphins. Tuna Newsletter 97:6.
- Anon. Thailand canned tuna industry announces "dolphin safe" policy. Tuna Newsletter 98:7.
- Anon. "Dolphin-safe" tuna programs. Tuna Newsletter 99:8.
- Anon. Swim with the dolphins: tuna fishing will change. Newsweek, June 16, 1991:141.
- Arbex, J. C. Piscatorios Espagnoles, Ministerio de Agricultura Pesca y Alimentacion. Secretaria General de Pesca Maritima, Madrid.
- Au, D. W. Polyspecific tuna schools. Proceedings of the 41st Annual Tuna Conference. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report H-90-07. 18pp.
- Bard, F. X. and A. Herve. Note sur le signalment de dauphins en association avec les thons tropicaux en Atlantique est. ICCAT Working Document SCRS/90/70. 8pp.
- Britten, B. Tuna canners side with dolphins. Whale News [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] Washington Report 43:1-2.
- Cassano, E. R., A. C. Myrick, Jr., C. B. Glick, R. C. Holland and C. E. Lennert. The use of seal bombs on dolphin in the yellowfin tuna purse-seine fishery. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-09. 31pp.
- Chivers, S. J., R. B. Miller and A. A. Hohn. Composition of the 1988 incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Report of the International Whaling Commission 40:455-458.
- Croft, C. Truth in packaging. Paws News 13:40.
- DeMaster, D. P. Workshop to assess the effects of using seal-control devices to herd schools of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Held at the Southwest Fisheries Center on 29 November 1989. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-01. 16pp.
- Donoghue, M. and A. Wheeler. Save the dolphins. Sheridan House, Auckland. 119pp.
- Edwards, E. F., P. M. Kleiber and C. Glick. MOPS in TOPS: effects of tracklength, environment, and non-random school distribution on line transect estimates of dolphin school abundance derived from research surveys. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-14. 21pp.
- Fiedler, P. C., L. J. Lierheimer, S. B. Reilly, S. N. Sexton, R. S. Holt and D. P. DeMaster. Atlas of eastern tropical Pacific oceanographic variability and cetacean sightings,



- 1986-1989. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-144. 142pp.
- Fox, M. Take the tuna quiz. *Paws News* 13:36-37.
- Gilpatrick, J. W., M. S. Lynn, A. Dizon, R. Westlake and W. L. Perryman. Ship based aerial photography: a tool for assessing the population biology of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Poster Session Abstracts, Fourth Biennial Conference, American Cetacean Society, Monterey, California, November 9-11, 1990:4.
- Glass, K. and D. Phillips. Assault on the senses. The use of explosives on dolphins by the tuna industry. Earth Island Institute, San Francisco. 40pp.
- Gombert, B. Tangled in tuna. Tuna fishermen's purse seines deplete dolphin populations. *Underwater*, U.S.A., May 1990.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery during 1988. Report of the International Whaling Commission 40:461-462.
- Hill, P. S., A. Jackson and T. Gerrodette. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *David Starr Jordan* July 29-December 7, 1989. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-142. 143pp.
- Hill, P. S., A. Jackson and T. Gerrodette. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *McArthur* July 29-December 7, 1989. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-143. 143pp.
- Hohn, A. A. and S. R. Benson. Bioacoustics of odontocetes in the ETP: project description, preliminary results, and recommendations for future work. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-23. 27pp.
- Holt, R. S. and S. N. Sexton. Monitoring trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific using research vessels over a long sampling period: analysis of 1988 data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 40:471-476.
- Holt, R. S. and S. N. Sexton. Monitoring trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific using research vessels over a long sampling period: analysis of 1986 data, the first year. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 88(1):105-111.
- Jackson, A. Summary of the 1988 U.S. tuna/dolphin observer data. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-149. 32pp.
- Jackson, A. R. 1989 tuna/dolphin observer data collected from U.S. purse seiners fishing in the eastern tropical Pacific. Proceedings of the 41st Annual Tuna Conference. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report H-90-07. 65pp.
- Jackson, A. R. Dolphin mortality in U.S. tuna fishery declines in 1989. *Tuna Newsletter* 98:5-6.
- Kleiber, P. M. and E. F. Edwards. On TOPS once more: assessing a dolphin assessment proposal to charter the entire U.S. eastern tropical Pacific purse-seine fleet. Proceedings of the 41st Annual Tuna Conference. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report H-90-07:22-23.
- LaBudde, S. The day of the dolphin massacre. *Paws News* 13:32-33.
- Lierheimer, L. J., P. C. Fiedler, S. B. Reilly, R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance, S. C. Beavers and D. W. Behringer. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1989 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-140. 123pp.

- Lierheimer, L. J., P. C. Fiedler, S. B. Reilly, R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance, S. C. Beavers, G. G. Thomas and D. W. Behringer. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1989 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-139. 118pp.
- Majors, A. P. and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Effects of noise on animals: implications for dolphins exposed to seal bombs in the eastern tropical Pacific purse-seine fishery. An annotated bibliography. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-06. 55pp.
- Minasian, S. M. One dolphin's story. Paws News 13:8-13.
- Moore, S. E. Spotted dolphin bioacoustics. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-24C. 65pp.
- Moscoco, R. NMFS scientists explore ways tuna vessels can reduce dolphin deaths. Commerce People, September 1990:7.
- Mulvaney, K. Will the dolphins survive? Greenpeace 16(6):8-12.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr., E. R. Cassano and C. W. Oliver. Potential for physical injury, other than hearing damage, to dolphins from seal bombs used in the yellowfin tuna purse-seine fishery: results from open-water tests. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-07. 28pp.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr., M. Fink and C. B Glick. Identification, chemistry, and behavior of seal bombs used to control dolphins in the yellowfin tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific: potential hazards. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-08. 25pp.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr., J. Taylor, C. W. Oliver, E. R. Cassano, L. Robertson and A. P. Majors. Underwater tests of smokeless powder devices to determine potential physical hazards to swimming dolphins. Unpub. ms. 2pp.
- Oliver, C. W. and E. F. Edwards. Effects of including in mortality estimates, dolphins categorized as either injured or of undetermined status. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-138. 51pp.
- Palka, D. Estimating animal abundance using line transect samples. Abstracts, 71<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting, Western Society of Naturalists, December 27-30, Monterey, California:52.
- Papastavrou, V. The tuna industry in the Seychelles: report of a visit in July 1990 to evaluate information concerning origin of tuna, method of capture and bycatch. Unpub. ms. 6pp.
- Pereira, J. Indices de détection et taille des thons dans les bancs associés à objets flottants. ICCAT Collected Volumes of Scientific Papers 35(1):192-195.
- Perrin, C. H., B. E. Whalen and E. F. Perkins. Simulation procedures for investigating the effects of various sample sizes on estimates of incidental dolphin mortality. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-05. 59pp.
- Phillips, D. The secret ingredient in your tuna surprise casserole. Paws News 13:34-35.
- Pleschner, D. B. The story behind "dolphin-safe" tuna. Pacific Fishing, August, 1990:49-53.
- Putnam, T. No tuna is good tuna? Paws News 13:38-39.
- Reilly, S. B. Seasonal changes in distribution and habitat differences among dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Marine Ecology Progress Series 66:1-11.

- Reilly, S. B. and P. C. Fiedler. Interannual variability in dolphin habitats in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1986-1989. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-29. 40pp.
- Rodriguez, M. A. (ed.), N. A. Mendes and K. Hollingshead. Report on the first annual meeting to review the performance of the international fleets in reducing dolphin mortality, December 12-13, 1989. Southwest Region Administrative Report SWR-90-00A. 43pp.
- Santana, J. C., J. Ariz, P. Pallarés and A Delgado de Molina. Nota sobre la presenciade mamíferos marinos en la pesquería de tunidos al cerco en el Atlantico este intertropical. ICCAT Collected Volumes of Scientific Papers 25:196-198.
- Scott, M. D. and K. L. Smith. Group size variation and inter-specific relationships of dolphins and tuna. Abstracts, XV Reunion Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos, 18-20 April, 1990, La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico:18.
- Smith, S. E. and N. Rucci. Dolphins and tuna purse seine operations. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. Unpub. ms. 10pp.
- Staff Members of the Fishery-Marine Mammal Interactions Division of the Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS. Population regulation in exploited eastern tropical Pacific pelagic dolphins: a research plan to study trends in population condition simultaneously with trends in population abundance and carrying capacity. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-90-03. 26pp.
- Wagner, M. T. Saving the dolphins. KPBS On Air, July 1990:28-30.
- Waring, G. H. Survey of Federally-funded marine mammal research and studies, FY70-FY89. Final report, Marine Mammal Commission Contract T-68108504. NTIS PB90-272097. 154pp.
- Worthy, G. A. J. and E. F. Edwards. Morphometric and biochemical factors affecting heat loss in a small temperate cetacean (*Phocoena phocoena*) and a small tropical cetacean (*Stenella attenuata*). *Physiological Zoology* 63(2):432-442.

## 1991

- Alverson, F. G. Tuna purse seine and gill/drift net fisheries in the oceans of the world and their relationship to tuna-dolphin, tuna-whale and tuna-whale shark associated schools. CANAINPES Seccion Especializada en Pesca de Atun Programa Atun-delfin, Camara Nacional de la Industria Pesquera. 110pp.
- Anganuzzi, A. A., S. T. Buckland and K. L. Cattanach. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific, estimated from tuna vessel sightings data for 1988 and 1989. Report of the International Whaling Commission 41:497-506.
- Anganuzzi, A. A., K. L. Cattanach and S. T. Buckland. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific, estimated from tuna vessel sightings data for 1990. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:10.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1989 to May 1990. Report of the International Whaling Commission 41:255-267.
- Anon. Tuna/dolphin issue update. *Sea Shepherd Log*, Winter 1991:4.

- Anon. The last days of the dolphins. Countdown towards extinction. Sea Shepherd Log, Winter 1991:7.
- Anon. A GAO evaluation of NOAA's management and operation of its tuna/porpoise... Marine Mammal News 17(1):1-3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS Southwest headquarters formally established a program for tuna... Marine Mammal News 17(11/12):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. A California inventor hopes to use killer whale sounds to keep dolphin... Marine Mammal News 17(2/3):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Bill would further restrict tuna fishing. Tuna Newsletter 100:6.
- Anon. Vanuatu takes steps to reduce dolphin kill rate. Tuna Newsletter 100:6.
- Anon. San Diego skipper captures Golden Porpoise award. Tuna Newsletter 101:8-9.
- Anon. Mexican dolphin protection program. Tuna Newsletter 102:5-6.
- Anon. Divine porpoise. The Economist, October 5, 321(7727):A31.
- Aris, J. P. Pallarés, A Delgado de Molina and J. C. Santana. Análisis de los datos obtenidos en campañas de observadores en el Atlantico intertropical durante el Programa Año del Baril. ICCAT Collected Volumes of Scientific Papers 36:109-123.
- Au, D. W. Polyspecific nature of tuna schools: shark, dolphin, and seabird associates. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 89:343-354.
- Bjørge, A., R. L. Brownell, Jr., W. F. Perrin and G. P. Donovan. Significant direct and incidental catches of small cetaceans. A report [to the United Nations] by the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission. 82pp.
- Bright, A. M. and S. J. Chivers. Postnatal growth rates: a comparison of northern and southern stocks of the offshore spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-30. 24pp.
- Bright, A. M. and S. J. Chivers. Postnatal growth rates: a comparison of northern and southern stocks of the offshore spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:17.
- Chivers, S. J. and P. A. Akin. Sampling effects on the estimation of life history parameters for eastern tropical Pacific dolphins. Report of the International Whaling Commission 41:525-527.
- Chivers, S. J. and D. P. DeMaster. Potential biological indices evaluated for four species of eastern tropical Pacific dolphin. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:15.
- Chivers, S. J. and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Comparison of age at sexual maturity for two stocks of offshore spotted dolphins subjected to different rates of exploitation. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-31. 22pp.
- Chivers, S. J. and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Comparison of age at sexual maturity for two stocks of offshore spotted dolphins subjected to different rates of exploitation. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:14.
- Chivers, S. J., A. A. Hohn and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Population regulation in exploited eastern tropical Pacific pelagic dolphins: a research plan to study trends in population condition simultaneously with trends in population abundance and

- carrying capacity. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission 41:591.
- Coe, J. M. and C. W. Oliver. An assessment of a federal regulation to curtail "sundown" sets involving marine mammals by the U.S. tuna purse-seine fleet. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-20. 42pp.
- Croft, C. Dolphin bill passes: landmark legislative victory. Action Line, February/March 1991;5-7.
- DeMaster, D. P., E. F. Edwards and P. R. Wade. Status of dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Wildlife 2001: Populations, July 29-31, 1991, Oakland, California.
- DeMaster, D. P., E. F. Edwards and P. R. Wade. Status of dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:16.
- Dizon, A. E., W. F. Perrin and P. A. Akin. Stocks of dolphins in the (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) eastern tropical Pacific: a phylogenetic classification. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:13.
- Dizon, A. E., P. E. Rosel and J. E. Heyning. Molecular phylogeny of two forms of common dolphin. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:24.
- Dizon, A. E., P. E. Rosel and J. E. Heyning. Molecular phylogeny of two forms of common dolphin. Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Conference of the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1991, Chicago, Illinois:18.
- Dizon, A. E., S. O. Southern and W. F. Perrin. Molecular analysis of mtDNA types in exploited populations of spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*). In A. R. Hoelzel (ed.), Genetic ecology of whales and dolphins. Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 13:183-202.
- Dizon, A. E., C. Lockyer, W. F. Perrin, D. P. DeMaster and J. Sisson. Rethinking the stock concept: a phylogenetic approach. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-91-01. 56pp.
- Edwards, E. F. Workshop report: survey design review panel: ETP dolphin monitoring program. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-15. 23pp.
- Edwards, E. F. and C. Glick. Statistical power for detecting trends in dolphin abundance from tuna-vessel observer data. Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, May 1991:30.
- Edwards, E. F. and C. Glick. Power to detect linear trends in dolphin abundance: estimates derived from tuna-vessel observer data 1975-1989. Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1991, Chicago, Illinois:21.
- Edwards, E. F. and P. Kleiber. CHARTOPS: simulating short-term use of the tuna purse-seine fleet to survey dolphin schools in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-163. 22pp.
- Edwards, E. F. and P. C. Perkins. Power to detect linear trends in dolphin abundance: estimates from tuna-vessel observer data, 1975-89. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-34.

- Edwards, E. F. and P. C. Perkins. Power to detect linear trends in dolphin abundance: estimates from tuna-vessel observer data, 1975-89. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:12.
- Ellison, K. U.S. quest for dolphin-safe tuna hurts Mexican fishermen. *Journal of Commerce and Commercial* 390(27592):78.
- Fiedler, P. C. and S. B. Reilly. Interannual variability in dolphin habitats and abundances estimated from tuna vessel sightings in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1975-1989. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-35. 32pp.
- Fiedler, P. C. and S. B. Reilly. Interannual variability in dolphin habitats and abundances estimated from tuna vessel sightings in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1975-1989. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:9.
- GATT. 1991. United States -- Restrictions on imports of tuna -- Report of the Panel, GATT-Documents DS21/R. GATT, Geneva.
- Gerrodette, T. Calibration of shipboard estimates of dolphin school size from aerial photographs. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:23.
- Gerrodette, T. and C. Perrin. Calibration of shipboard estimates of dolphin school size from aerial photographs. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-36. 38pp.
- Gerrodette, T. and P. R. Wade. Monitoring trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific: analysis of 1989 data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 39:347-351.
- Gerrodette, T., P. C. Fiedler and S. B. Reilly. Adjustment of dolphin population size estimates based on measures of habitat quality. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-37. 24pp.
- Gerrodette, T., P. C. Fiedler and S. B. Reilly. Including habitat variability in line transect estimation of abundance and trends. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:8.
- Gerrodette, T., P. R. Wade, S. B. Reilly and D. P. DeMaster. Trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1986-1990. Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1991, Chicago, Illinois:27.
- Gilpatrick, J. W., Jr. Analysis of variance over time in readers of photo-imagery of pelagic dolphin schools. Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1991, Chicago, Illinois:27.
- Hall, M. Recent developments in the tuna dolphin issue. Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, May 1991:32.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean during 1989. Report of the International Whaling Commission 41:507-510.
- Hersh, S. L. Dolphins. Dangerous entanglements. *Sea Frontiers* 37(2):53.
- Heyning, J. E. and W. F. Perrin. Re-examination of two forms of common dolphin (genus *Delphinus*) from the eastern North Pacific: evidence for two species. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:18.

- Hill, P. S., A. Jackson and T. Gerrodette. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *McArthur* July 28-December 6, 1990. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-159. 142pp.
- Hill, P. S., R. C. Rasmussen and T. Gerrodette. Report of a marine mammal survey of the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the research vessel *David Starr Jordan* July 28-December 6, 1990. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-158. 133pp.
- Hohn, A. A., R. B. Miller, K. M. Peltier and S. J. Chivers. Composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1989. Report of the International Whaling Commission 41:493-496.
- Holland, K. L. Exploitation on porpoise: the use of purse-seine nets by commercial tuna fishermen in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. *Syracuse Journal of International Law and Commerce* 17:241.
- Kronman, M. Fishery observers. The fleet adjusts to a new way of doing business. *National Fisherman*, December 1991:16-19,36.
- Kronman, M. Fishing morally correct tuna. *Journal of Commerce and Commercial* 390(27613):8A.
- Meggs, J. Bush team feels heat over GATT tuna ruling. *Journal of Commerce and Commercial* 389(27573):3A.
- Oliver, C. W. Documentation of the 1975-1984 marine mammal bridge log record data: porpoise data management system. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-04. 95pp.
- Oliver, C. W. 1979-1980 tuna/porpoise data editing criteria for range, blankness, and logical error statements: porpoise data management system. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-06. 191pp.
- Oliver, C. W. Documentation of the 1959-1988 editing criteria for porpoise life-history data: porpoise data management system. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-07. 87pp.
- Oliver, C. W. Documentation of the 1980 data verification programs and common subroutines for fixed-format data: porpoise data management system. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-157. 69pp.
- Palka, D. Accounting for school size bias using a bivariate hazard rate detection function in line transect surveys of dolphins from the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-38. 18pp.
- Palka, D. Accounting for school size bias using a bivariate hazard rate detection function in line transect surveys of dolphins from the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:11.
- Papastravrou, V. Can do? (Catching out the dolphin killers). *Sonar* 5:20-21.
- Perrin, W. F. Why are there so many kinds of whales and dolphins? *BioScience* 41(7):460-461,
- Perrin, W. F. A review of cetacean-fishery conflicts and possible solutions. Abstracts, Sixth Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society, San Remo, Italy, 20-22 February 1992:60.

- Perrin, W. F. What can be done about conflicts between marine mammals and fisheries? Proceedings of symposium Present Status of Marine Mammals in Taiwan, Keelung, May 7, 1991:21-37. (In English and Chinese).
- Perrin, W. F. and R. L. Brownell, Jr. A review of stock identity in small marine cetaceans and implications for assessment of driftnet mortality in the North Pacific. Compendium of Documents Submitted to the Meeting, Scientific Review of North Pacific Highseas Driftnet Fisheries, Sidney, B.C., Canada, June 11-14, 1991, appendix 6, volume 2. 21pp.
- Perrin, W. F., P. A. Akin and J. V. Kashiwada. Geographic variation in external morphology of the spinner dolphin *Stenella longirostris* in the eastern Pacific and implications for conservation. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 89:411-428.
- Perrin, W. F., P. A. Akin and J. V. Kashiwada. Geographic variation in external morphology of the spinner dolphin *Stenella longirostris* in the eastern Pacific and implications for conservation. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:22.
- Perrin, W. F., G. D. Schnell and J. V. Kashiwada. Ecological character displacement in tropical dolphins? Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1991, Chicago:76.
- Perrin, W. F., G. D. Schnell, D. J. Hough, J. W. Gilpatrick and J. V. Kashiwada. Re-examination of geographical cranial variation in the pantropical spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*) in the eastern Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-39. 42pp.
- Perrin, W. F., G. D. Schnell, D. J. Hough, J. W. Gilpatrick and J. V. Kashiwada. Re-examination of geographical cranial variation in the pantropical spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*) in the eastern Pacific. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:19.
- Perryman, W. L. and M. S. Lynn. Identification of geographic forms of common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) from aerial photographs. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-40. 36pp.
- Perryman, W. L. and M. S. Lynn. Identification of geographic forms of common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) from aerial photographs. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:20.
- Perryman, W. L. and M. S. Lynn. Length distribution of striped dolphins from aerial photographs: are stocks identifiable? Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-41. 27pp.
- Perryman, W. L. and M. S. Lynn. Length distribution of striped dolphins from aerial photographs: are stocks identifiable? Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:21
- Perryman, W. L., M. S. Lynn, R. L. Westlake and J. W. Gilpatrick, Jr. Remote identification of dolphin stocks with vertical aerial photography. Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1991, Chicago, Illinois:53.
- Philbrick, V. A., P. C. Fiedler, S. B. Reilly, R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance and D. W. Behringer. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1990 eastern



- tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-161. 132pp.
- Philbrick, V. A., P. C. Fiedler, S. B. Reilly, R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance, G. G. Thomas and D. W. Behringer. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1990 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-160. 117pp.
- Rafterman, A. S. Chicken of the sea: GATT restrictions on United States environmental measures designed to protect marine mammals. *Fordham Environmental Law Report* 3:81.
- Reilly, S. B. and P. C. Fiedler. Interannual variability in dolphin habitats in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1986-1990. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-42. 40pp.
- Reilly, S. B. and P. C. Fiedler. Interannual variability in dolphin habitats in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1986-1990. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:7.
- Roecker, W. A. Taking positive action. *South Coast Sportfishing*, July 1991:6,18.
- Sakagawa, G. D. Are U.S. regulations on tuna-dolphin fishing driving U.S. seiners to foreign-flag registry? *Journal of Fishery Management* 11(3):241-252.
- Salomons, R. Dolphin mortality report 1990 final. Porpoise Rescue Foundation. 23pp.
- Scott, M. D. The size and structure of pelagic dolphin herds. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles. 165pp.
- Scott, M. D. and K. L. Cattanch. Diurnal patterns in aggregations of pelagic dolphins and tunas in the eastern Pacific. *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> Annual Tuna Conference*, May 1991:31.
- Scott, M. D. and M. A. Hall. Developments in the tuna-dolphin problem. Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1991, Chicago, Illinois:62.
- Sexton, S. N., R. S. Holt and D. P. DeMaster. Investigating parameters affecting relative estimates in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific from research vessel surveys in 1986, 1987 and 1988. Report of the International Whaling Commission 41:517-524.
- Vlymen, L. L. (ed.). Report of the second annual meeting to review the performance of the international fleets in reducing dolphin mortality, La Jolla, CA, Jan. 21-22, 1991. Southwest Region Administrative Report SWR-91-00. 44pp.
- Young, J. NMFS alternative fishing methods program. *Tuna Newsletter* 103:4-5.
- Young, N. M. Congress approves tuna labeling bill! *Marine Conservation News*, Spring 1991.
- Wade, P. R. Estimation of historical population size of eastern spinner dolphins. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-91-12. 24pp.
- Wade, P. R. Estimation of historical population size of eastern spinner dolphins. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:6.
- Wade, P. R. Absolute abundance estimates of cetaceans in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Ninth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, December 5-9, 1991, Chicago, Illinois:70.

Wade, P. R. and T. Gerrodette. Monitoring trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific: analysis of five years of data. Abstracts, Status of Porpoise Stocks (SOPS) Workshop, 18-22 November 1991, La Jolla, California:5.

## 1992

- Ambrose, P. Only dolphin-friendly tuna is acceptable. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24(2):68.z
- Anganuzzi, A. A., K. L. Cattanch and S. T. Buckland. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific in 1990 and trends since 1975, estimated from tuna vessel sightings data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 42:541-546.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research June 1990 to April 1991. Report of the International Whaling Commission 42:365-374.
- Anon. Congress passes historic legislation to protect dolphins and end tuna import embargoes. *Sea Shepherd Log*, Third quarter 1992:11. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Scientists question dolphin-safe tuna harvest. *Alaska Fishermen's Journal* 15(6):5.
- Anon. A new Nat'l Research Council report on tuna/dolphin interaction dismays... *Marine Mammal News* 18(1/2):1,4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. The U.S. Customs Service is enforcing a trade embargo on tuna brought... *Marine Mammal News* 18(3/4):3. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Secondary embargoes against yellowfin tuna from a number of nations... *Marine Mammal News* 18(7/8):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Late action by the 102<sup>nd</sup> Congress included several bills of importance... *Marine Mammal News* 18(9/10):1-2. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NOAA research vessels have been conducting a three-month dolphin... *Marine Mammal News* 18(9/10):5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS delayed designating northern stock of offshore spotted dolphin... *Marine Mammal News* 18(11):3-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NOAA issued its interpretation of the Int'l Dolphin Conservation Act... *Marine Mammal News* 18(11):5-6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. NMFS issued a notice to importers that intermediate embargoes on tuna... *Marine Mammal News* 18(12):4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. U.S. Customs begins enforcing tuna embargo. *Tuna Newsletter* 105:6.
- Anon. White House urges end to ban on Mexican tuna. *Tuna Newsletter* 105:6.
- Anon. Mexico strengthens dolphin and turtle protection measures. *Tuna Newsletter* 105:7.
- Anon. IATTC and tuna-dolphin issues. *Tuna Newsletter* 106:7.
- Anon. U.S. approves pact to protect Pacific's dolphin. *Tuna Newsletter* 107:6.
- Anon. Yellowfin tuna ban enforced. *Facts on File*, February 6, 52(2672):78.
- Arenas, P., M. Hall and M. García. The association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. VI. Association of fauna with floating objects in the EPO. Meeting document, International Workshop on the Ecology

- and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992. Unpub. 41pp.
- [Au, D. W.] SWFSC publication: "Polyspecific nature of tuna schools: shark, dolphin, and seabird associates." Tuna Newsletter 106:5.
- [Barrett, I.] Director's report to the 43<sup>rd</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1991 to April 30, 1992. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-92-10. 63pp.
- Boreman, S. M. Dolphin-safe tuna: what's in a label? The killing of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific and the case for an international legal solution. National Resource Journal 32:425-427.
- Brownell, R. L., Jr. and W. F. Perrin. World review of incidental mortality in cetaceans. IBI Reports [International Marine Biological Institute, Kamogawa, Japan] 3:1-8.
- Buckland, S. T., K. L. Cattanch and A. A. Anganuzzi. Estimating trends in abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean, using sightings data collected on commercial tuna vessels. Fishery Bulletin 90:1-12.
- Chivers, S. J. Life history parameters as indicators of density dependence for populations of delphinids. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles. 187pp.
- Coan, A. L., Jr., K. E. Wallace and A. R. Jackson. Differences in dolphin mortality rates in night and day sets for the U.S. eastern tropical Pacific tuna purse seine fishery. Marine Fisheries Review 54(2):7-7-14.
- Colson, D. A. U.S. policy on tuna-dolphin issues. United States Department of State Dispatch 3(340):667-671.
- DeMaster, D. P. Strategic plan to develop and evaluate "dolphin-safe" methods of fishing for yellowfin tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-92-16. 48pp.
- DeMaster, D. P. (ed.). Report of the third and final meeting to review progress in reducing dolphin mortality in the ETP purse seine fishery for tunas. Southwest Region Administrative Report SWR-92-00. 85pp.
- DeMaster, D. P. and J. E. Sisson. Minutes from a workshop on status of porpoise stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific, with special emphasis on the period, 1985-1990. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-92-21. 69pp.
- DeMaster, D. P., E. F. Edwards, P. Wade and J. E. Sisson. Status of dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. Pp. 1038-1050 *in* D. R. McCullough and R. H. Barrett (Eds.), Wildlife 2001: Populations. Elsevier, London.
- DeMaster, D. P., J. Sisson, L. Stevenson and S. Montgomery. Report of the third and final meeting to review progress in reducing dolphin mortality in the ETP purse seine fishery for tunas. Southwest Region Administrative Report. 85pp.
- Dizon, A. E., C. Lockyer, W. F. Perrin, D. P. DeMaster and J. Sisson. Rethinking the stock concept: a phylogenetic approach. Conservation Biology 6(1):24-36.
- Douglas, M. E., G. D. Schnell, D. J. Hough and W. F. Perrin. Geographic variation in cranial morphology of spinner dolphins *Stenella longirostris* in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 90:54-76.
- Edwards, E. F. Evaluation of energetics models for yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) and spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*) in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-92-01. 41pp.

- Edwards, E. F. Energetics of associated tunas and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: a basis for the bond. *Fishery Bulletin, U.S.* 90:678-690.
- Edwards, E. F. and P. C. Perkins. Power to detect linear trends in dolphin abundance: estimates from tuna-vessel observer data, 1975-89. *Fishery Bulletin, U.S.* 90:625-631.
- Fiedler, P. C., F. P. Chavez, D. W. Behringer and S. B. Reilly. Physical and biological effects of Los Niños in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1986-1989. *Deep-Sea Research* 39(2):199-219.
- Fine, L. D. Can society save dolphins while savoring tuna fish? *National Research Council* 14-16. *NewsReport* 42(3):
- Gilpatrick, J. W., Jr. Using vertical aerial photographs to estimate dolphin school sizes: precision and consistency. *Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report* LJ-92-35. 34pp.
- Hall, M. A. Atunes y delfines en el Océano Pacífico oriental: Situación actual y perspectivas de pesca e investigación. *12a Semana das Pescas do Açores, 16 a 20 de Marco, Horta-Faisal, Portugal*:221-233.
- Hall, M. The association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. VII. Some hypotheses on the mechanisms governing the association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins. Meeting document, *International Workshop on the Ecology and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992*. Unpub. 7pp.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 1990. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 42:529-532.
- Hall, M. and M. García. The association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. IV. Study of repeated sets on the same object. Meeting document, *International Workshop on the Ecology and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992*. Unpub. 19pp.
- Hall, M., P. Arenas and F. Miller. The association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. I. Environment and fishing areas. Meeting document, *International Workshop on the Ecology and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992*. Unpub. 55pp.
- Hall, M., M. García, C. Lennert and P. Arenas. The association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. III. Characteristics of floating objects and their attractiveness for tunas. Meeting document, *International Workshop on the Ecology and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992*. Unpub. 69pp.
- Hall, M., M. García, A. Parés-Sierra and P. Arenas. The association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. V. Simulated trajectories of floating objects entering the eastern tropical Pacific. Meeting document, *International Workshop on the Ecology and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992*. Unpub. 48pp.
- Hall, M., C. Lennert and P. Arenas. The association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. II: The purse-seine fishery for tunas in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Meeting document, *International Workshop on the*

- Ecology and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992. Unpub. 55pp.
- Heck, J. and E. H. Buck. The Marine Mammal Protection Act: reauthorization issues. CRS Report for Congress. Congressional Research Service, The Library of Congress, 92-728 ENR. 22pp.
- Hill, P. S. and T. Gerrodette. Evaluation of the CAST system during three years of operation. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-92-28. 21pp.
- Housman, R. F. and D. J. Zaelke. The collision of the environment and trade: the GATT tuna/dolphin decision. *Environmental Law Reporter* 22:10268-10278.
- Jackson, J. H. World trade rules and environmental policies: congruence or conflict? *Washington and Lee Law Review* 49:1227-1228.
- Kronman, M. The trouble with tuna. *California Coast and Ocean*, Fall 1992;26-35.
- Magnusson, P., P. Hong and P. Oster. Save the dolphins -- or free trade? *Business Week*, February 17 (3252):130-131.
- Meggs, J. EC will protest U.S. tuna embargo against 20 nations. *Journal of Commerce and Commercial* 391(27684):5A.
- National Research Council (U.S.) Committee on Reducing Porpoise Mortality. *Dolphins and the tuna industry*. National Academy Press, 176pp.
- Peltier, K. M., R. B. Miller and S. J. Chivers. Composition of the 1990 incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 42:517-520.
- Perrin, C. H. and W. L. Perryman. Finding a dolphin's nearest neighbor by way of the shortest distance: an analytic-geometry problem. *Proceedings of the 43<sup>rd</sup> Annual Tuna Conference*, May 18-21, 1992:43.
- Perrin, W. F. A review of cetacean-fishery conflicts and possible solutions. *Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society*, San Remo, Italy, 20-22 February 1992. *European Research on Cetaceans* 6:7-9.
- Pitman, R. L. and L. T. Ballance. Parkinson's petrel distribution and foraging ecology in the eastern Pacific: aspects of an exclusive feeding relationship with dolphins. *The Condor* 94:825-835.
- Potter, D. Tunamen fight back. *Fishing Boat World* 4(3):[2pp].
- Rosel, P. E. Genetic population structure and systematic relationships of some small cetaceans inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequence variation. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, San Diego. 191pp.
- Ross, J. D. Making GATT dolphin-safe: trade and the environment. *Duke Journal of Comparative and International Law* 22:346-366.
- Sakagawa, G. T. Recent SWFSC publication: "Are U.S. regulations on tuna-dolphin fishing driving U.S. seiners to foreign-flag registry?" *Tuna Newsletter* 105:5.
- Salvadó, C. A. M., P. Kleiber and A. E. Dizon. Optimal course by dolphins for detection avoidance. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 90:417-420.
- Wade, P. R. and T. Gerrodette. Estimates of dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific: preliminary analysis of five years of data. Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean during 1989. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 42:533-540.

- Waring, G. H. Survey of federally-funded marine mammal research and studies, FY74-FY91. Final report, Marine Mammal Commission contract T-75136103. NTIS PB92-190222. 56pp.
- Young, J. A. and W. A. Armstrong. Progress report of the Alternative Gear Task, Fishery Dependent Assessment Program 1990-1992. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-92-31. 52pp.

## 1993

- Alvarez-Borrogo, S. The tuna and dolphin controversy. UC MEXUS News 31:8-13.
- Anganuzzi, A. A. A comparison of tests for detecting trends in abundance indices of dolphins. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 91:183-194.
- Anganuzzi, A. A. A comparison of tests for detecting trends in abundance indices of dolphins. Proceedings of the 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, May 17-20, 1993:21.
- Anganuzzi, A. A. and S. T. Buckland. Recent trends in relative abundance of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:23.
- Anganuzzi, A. A., S. T. Buckland and K. L. Cattanch. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Ocean: analysis of 1991 data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 43:459-465.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research May 1991 to May 1992. Report of the International Whaling Commission 43:295-307.
- Anon. Tuna boycott victory. National Boycott News, Winter 1992/93:2525-33.
- Anon. Legislative victory for dolphins. Dolphin Alert [Earth Island Institute], Spring/summer 1993:1-2.
- Anon. Environmentalists charge dolphin safety betrayed by U.S.-funded IATTC. Ecology USA, May 31 1993:104.
- Anon. Comments are due in July to NMFS on regs to reduce dolphin mortality. Marine Mammal News 19(4/5):5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Dolphin conservation bill enacted. Tuna Newsletter 108:6.
- Anon. ASEAN dolphins not in danger. Tuna Newsletter 110:6.
- Anon. Balance de los Diez Puntos del Código de Ensenada. La Jornada Ecológica 2(10):7.
- Archer, F. I. and W. F. Perrin. Geographical variation of striped dolphins, *Stenella coeruleoalba* from skeletal morphometrics and meristics. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:28.
- Armstrong, W. A. Field notes recorded by NMFS field party leader during dolphin-safe charter aboard the F/V *Nicole K* 4 November 1992 - 7 December 1992. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-93-16, 95pp.
- Britten, B. Critical legislation goes before Congress. Whalewatcher 27(2):14-18.
- [Coan, A.] "Differences in dolphin mortality rates in night and day sets for the U.S. eastern tropical Pacific tuna purse seine fishery." Tuna Newsletter 109:5. [Abstract].

- Chivers, S. J. and D. P. DeMaster. An individual-based model to predict biological indicators for delphinid populations. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:35.
- Chivers, S. J. and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Comparison of age at sexual maturity and other reproductive parameters for two stocks of spotted dolphin, *Stenella attenuata*. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 91:611-618.
- Christensen, E. and S. Gaffin. GATT sets its net on environmental regulations: the GATT Panel ruling on Mexican tuna imports and the need for reform of the international trading system. Inter-American Law Review 32:570-612.
- Compeán Jiménez, G. Mexican dolphin mortality reduction program. Proceedings of the 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, May 17-20, 1993:24.
- Constance, D. H., A. Bonanno and W. D. Heffernan. Global contested terrain: the case of the tuna-dolphin controversy. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Rural Sociology Society, Orlando, Florida, August, 1993.
- Edwards, E. F. Allometry of energetics parameters in spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*) from the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 91:428-439.
- Edwards, E. F. Dolphin-safe research at the Southwest Fisheries Center: current status and plans for the future. Proceedings of the 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, May 17-20, 1993:22.
- Edwards, E. F. and C. Perrin. Effects of dolphin group type, percent coverage, and fleet size on estimates of annual dolphin mortality derived from 1987 U.S. tuna-vessel observer data. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 91:628-640.
- Garcia, A. I. and A. E. Dizon. mtDNA genetic variation between and among populations of eastern tropical Pacific spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) as defined by morphological index, fishery stock and school. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:51.
- Gerrodette, T. Resultados preliminares de un reconocimiento de mamíferos marinos frente a América Central [Preliminary results of a marine mammal survey off Central America]. Abstracts, XVIII Reunion Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos, 4-7 May, 1993, La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico:14.
- Gerrodette, T., S. B. Reilly and D. P. DeMaster. Current status of the tuna-dolphin problem. Abstracts, 1993 Conference, Western Section of the Wildlife Society, February 23-27, 1993, Monterey, California.
- Gilpatrick, J. W., Jr. Method and precision in estimation of dolphin school size with vertical aerial photography. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 91:641-648.
- Gilpatrick, J. W., Jr. and M. S. Lynn. A test of two photogrammetric measuring instruments used to determine dolphin lengths from vertical aerial photographs. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:53.
- Gómez-Pompa, A. Caught in controversy: the tuna, the dolphin, and the 'little cow.' UC MEXUS News 31:1-2.
- Hall, M. A. An ecological view of the tuna-dolphin problem. Unpub. ms.
- Hall, M. A. IATTC: watching out for dolphins. The Pilot, No. 8:8-10.

- Hall, M. A. Recent developments in the tuna-dolphin issue. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:57.
- Hall, M. A. and C. Lennert. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 1991. Report of the International Whaling Commission 43:397-400.
- Heck, J. and E. H. Buck. The Marine Mammal Protection Act: reauthorization issues. CRS Report for Congress. Congressional Research Service, The Library of Congress, 93-18564pp. ENR. 22pp.
- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Minutes of the Intergovernmental Meeting on the Conservation of Tuna and Dolphins in the Eastern Pacific Ocean, Port Vila, Vanuatu, June 9-10, 1993. IATTC, La Jolla, California.
- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Minutes of the Organizational Meeting of the IATTC Scientific Advisory Board, San Diego, Calif., April 14-15, 1993. IATTC, La Jolla, California.
- Jackson, A. R. Summary of 1989 U.S. tuna-dolphin observer data. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-183, 31pp.
- Lavelle, M. Free trade vs. law. The National Law Journal 15(30):1, 38-40.
- Lee, T. Summary of cetacean survey data collected between the years of 1974 and 1985. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-181. 184pp.
- Mayer, D. and D. Hoch. International environmental protection and the GATT: the tuna/dolphin controversy. American Business Law Journal 31:187.
- Peltier, K. M. and S. J. Chivers. Prey occurrence in spotted dolphins from the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:85.
- Peltier, K. M. and L. Roberts. Preliminary analyses of prey occurrence in spotted dolphins and yellowfin tuna, based on fish otoliths and cephalopod beaks. Proceedings of the 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, May 17-20, 1993:18.
- Peltier, K. M., S. J. Chivers and S. Kruse. Composition of the 1991 incidental kill of small cetaceans in the eastern tropical Pacific US purse-seine tuna fishery and two California gillnet fisheries. Report of the International Whaling Commission 43:401-406.
- Perrin, W. F. The status of dolphins. Abstracts, Sixth International Theriological Congress, Sydney, Australia, 4-10 July 1993:240.
- Perrin, W. F., S. B. Reilly and P. C. Fiedler. Cetacean faunas in marine ecosystems. Abstracts, International Symposium on Marine Pollution. Mammals and Toxic Contaminants, Kamogawa, Japan, 6-8 February 1993:12-13 (English and Japanese).
- Perryman, W. L. and M. S. Lynn. Identification of geographic forms of common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) from aerial photogrammetry. Marine Mammal Science 9(2):119-137.
- Perryman, W. L. and R. L. Westlake. Data on the morphology and life history of Central American dolphins taken from vertical aerial photographs. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:86.



- Philbrick, V. A., P. C. Fiedler, S. B. Reilly, R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance, G. Report of ecosystem studies conducted during the 1992 eastern tropical Pacific common dolphin survey on the research vessel *David Starr Jordan*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-180. 74pp.
- Rosales Villa, A. R. and V. M. Gómez Muñoz. Delfines avistados por la flota atunera Mexicana durante el período 1985-1990 [Dolphin sightings made by the Mexican tuna fleet during 1985 to 1990]. ]. Abstracts, XVIII Reunion Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos, 4-7 May, 1993, La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico:33.
- Scott, M. Tracking study of dolphins and tuna. Tuna Newsletter 108:4-5.
- Scott, M. D., S. J. Chivers, R. J. Olson and R. J. Lindsay. Radiotracking of spotted dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:97.
- Scott, M.E., R. Olson, S. Chivers, K. Holland, R. Lindsay, M. García, H. Rhinehart, L. Ballance and B. Wetherbee. Estudio de rastreo de atunes y delfines en el Pacífico oriental tropical [Tracking study of dolphins and tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific]. Abstracts, XVIII Reunion Internacional para el Estudio de los Mamíferos Marinos, 4-7 May, 1993, La Paz, B.C.S., Mexico:7.
- Scott, M.E., R. Olson, S. Chivers, K. Holland, R. Lindsay, M. García, H. Rhinehart, L. Ballance and B. Wetherbee. Tracking study of dolphins and tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Proceedings of the 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, May 17-20, 1993:23.
- Smith, S. E. and N. Rucci. Dolphins and tuna purse seine operations: a review. December 1993 update. Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. 19pp.
- Thompson, S. U.S. yellowfin tuna embargo update. Tuna Newsletter 111:6-7.
- [Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 44th Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1992 to April 30, 1993. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-93-5. 41pp.
- Tinoco, I. The tuna-dolphin conflict: an evaluation of the Marine Mammal Protection Act embargoes. Master's thesis, University of Washington, Seattle.
- Van Note, C. Free trade dooms dolphins and the environment. Mainstream 23(Winter):11-12.
- Wade, P. A Bayesian approach to the population dynamics and management of the eastern spinner dolphin, *Stenella longirostris orientalis*. Proceedings of the 44<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, May 17-20, 1993:20.
- Wade, P. The population status of the northeastern offshore spotted dolphin and the eastern spinner dolphin. Abstracts, Tenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, November 11-15, 1993:109.
- Wade, P. Revised estimates of fisheries kill of dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1959-1972. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-93-17. 20pp.
- Wade, P. Population assessment of the northeastern stock of offshore spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*). Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-93-18. 21pp.

- Wade, P. Estimation of historical population size of the eastern spinner dolphin (*Stenella longirostris orientalis*). Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 91:775-787.
- Wade, P. R. and T. Gerrodette. Estimates of cetacean abundance and distribution in the eastern tropical Pacific. Report of the International Whaling Commission 43:477-494.
- Warren, B. The downside of dolphin-safe. Audubon, November-December, 1993:20-21.
- Warren, B. Fishermen and environmentalists work together to protect mammals. National Fisherman 74(3):14-15, 50.

## 1994

- Alverson, D.L., M. H. Freeburg, S. A. Murawski, and J. G. Pope. A global assessment of fisheries bycatch and discards. FAO, Fisheries Technical Paper 339. 233pp.
- Anganuzzi, A. A. and S. T. Buckland. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Ocean: analysis of 1992 data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 44:361-366.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research May 1992 to April 1993. Report of the International Whaling Commission 44:240-251.
- Anon. All tuna must be 'dolphin safe' for sale in U.S. NOAA Report3(6):2.
- Anon. NMFS is implementing provisions of the Int'l Dolphin Conservation Act... Marine Mammal News 20(1/6):6. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Meeting on ETP tuna-dolphin issues. Tuna Newsletter 112:7.
- Anon. U.S. ETP fleet prohibited from setting on dolphins. Tuna Newsletter 113:8.
- Anon. Mexico strengthens dolphin regulations. Tuna Newsletter 113:9.
- Anon. U.S. bans yellowfin tuna imports from Colombia and Vanuatu. Tuna Newsletter 115:7.
- Armstrong, W. A. Revised and edited field notes 1993 dolphin-tuna tracking study 6 November 1993 - 5 December 1993. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-94-06, 38pp.
- Barlow, J. and T. Lee. The estimation of perpendicular sighting distance on SWFSC research vessel surveys for cetaceans: 1974 to 1991. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-207. 46pp.
- Bjørge, A., R. L. Brownell, Jr., G. P. Donovan and W. F. Perrin. Significant direct and incidental catches of small cetaceans. A report by the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission to the United Nations Conference of Environment and Development (UNCED). Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 15:74-130.
- Bratten, D. A. A review of the first year of the International Dolphin Conservation Program in the purse-seine fishery for yellowfin tuna in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of the 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 23-26, 1994:9.
- Carpenter, B. What price dolphin? U.S. News and World Report, June 13, 1994:71-73.
- Chivers, S. J. An individual-based model to evaluate life history parameters as indicators of density dependence in delphinid populations. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission 44:520.

- Chivers, S. J. and D. P. DeMaster. Evaluation of biological indices for three eastern Pacific dolphin species. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58(3):470-478.
- Dizon, A. E., W. F. Perrin and P. A. Akin. Stocks of dolphins (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) in the eastern tropical Pacific: a phylogeographic classification. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 119. 20pp.
- Edwards, E. F. Dolphin-safe research at the Southwest Fisheries Center: accomplishments to date and plans for the future. Proceedings of the 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 23-26, 1994:9.
- Edwards, E. F. and P. C. Perkins. Estimated tuna discard from dolphin, school, and log sets in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean, 1989-1992. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-94-23. 18pp.
- Fiedler, P. C. and S. B. Reilly. Interannual variability of dolphin habitats in the eastern tropical Pacific. II: Effects on abundances estimated from tuna vessel sightings, 1975-1990. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 92:451-463.
- Fullilove, J. Lesson from the tuna-dolphin wars. *National Fisherman*.
- GATT. United States -- Restrictions on tuna -- Report of the Panel. *In* J. Cameron, P. Demaret and D. Gerardin (eds.), *Trade and environment -- the search for the balance*, Vol. 2. Cameron May, London.
- Gilpatrick, J. W., Jr. and M. S. Lynn. A test of two photogrammetric measuring instruments used to determine dolphin lengths from vertical aerial photographs. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-196. 14pp.
- Hall, M. A. and C. Lennert. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 1992. Report of the International Whaling Commission 44:349-352.
- Hall, M., M. García and E. Altamirano. Spatial and temporal distribution of the bycatch in the purse-seine tuna fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of the 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 23-26, 1994:9.
- Hicks, R. L. Modeling site and technology decisions in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna industry. Proceedings of the 45<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 23-26, 1994:11.
- Jackson, A. R. Dolphin mortality in tuna purse seine fishery declines in 1993. *Tuna Newsletter* 113:6.
- Jefferson, T. A., A. C. Myrick, Jr. and S. J. Chivers. Small cetacean dissection and sampling: a field guide. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-198. 54pp.
- Joseph, J. The tuna-dolphin controversy in the eastern Pacific Ocean: biological, economic and political impacts. *Ocean Development and International Law* 25:1-30.
- Kubasek, N. et al. Protecting marine mammals: time for a new approach. *UCLA Journal of Environmental Law and Policy* 1:5.
- Lee, T. Report on cetacean aerial survey data collected between the years of 1974 and 1982. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-195. 62pp.
- Mangels, K. F. and T. Gerrodette. Report on cetacean sightings during a marine mammal survey in the eastern tropical Pacific aboard the NOAA ships *McArthur* and

- David Starr Jordan* July 28 - November 2, 1992. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-200. 74pp.
- Mangels, K. F. and T. Gerrodette. Report on cetacean sightings during marine mammal cruise in the eastern Pacific Ocean and the Gulf of California aboard the NOAA ships *McArthur* and *David Starr Jordan* July 28 - November 6, 1993. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-211. 88pp.
- Miyazaki, N. and W. F. Perrin. Rough-toothed dolphin *Steno bredanensis* (Lesson, 1828). Pp. 1-21 in S. H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (Eds.), Handbook of Marine Mammals, Volume 5, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Oliver, C. W. Description of the "LIDAR.C version 1.40" software incorporated into an airborne LIDAR system to detect tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific purse-seine fishery. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-94-16. 18pp.
- Oliver, C. W. Description of the "LIDAR.C version 1.20" software incorporated into an airborne LIDAR system to detect tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific purse-seine fishery. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-94-21. 113pp.
- Oliver, C. W., W. A. Armstrong and J. A. Young. Development of an airborne LIDAR system to detect tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific purse-seine fishery. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-204. 67pp.
- Peltier, K. M., S. J. Chivers and W. T. Norman. Composition of the incidental kill of small odontocetes in the eastern tropical Pacific US tuna fishery and two California gillnet fisheries for 1992. Report of the International Whaling Commission 44:353-360.
- Perrin, W. F. and R. L. Brownell, Jr. A brief review of stock identity in small marine cetaceans in relation to assessment of driftnet mortality in the North Pacific. In W. F. Perrin, G. P. Donovan and J. Barlow (Eds.), Gillnets and Cetaceans. Report of the International Whaling Commission, Special Issue 15:393-401.
- Perrin, W. F. and J. W. Gilpatrick, Jr. Spinner dolphin *Stenella longirostris* (Gray, 1828). Pp. 99-128 in S. H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (Eds.), Handbook of Marine Mammals, Volume 5, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Perrin, W. F. and A. A. Hohn. Pantropical spotted dolphin *Stenella attenuata*. Pp. 71-98 in S. H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (Eds.), Handbook of Marine Mammals, Volume 5, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Perrin, W. F., S. Leatherwood and A. Collet. Fraser's dolphin *Lagenodelphis hosei* Fraser, 1956. Pp. 225-240 in S. H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (Eds.), Handbook of Marine Mammals, Volume 5, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Perrin, W. F., C. E. Wilson and F. I. Archer II. Striped dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba*. Pp. 129-159 in S. H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (Eds.), Handbook of Marine Mammals, Volume 5, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Perrin, W. F., A. V. Yablokov, J. Barlow and M. V. Mina. Comparison of the resolving power of metric and non-metric characters in defining geographical populations of dolphins. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County Contributions in Science 447:1-15.

- Perrin, W. F., G. D. Schnell, D. J. Hough, J. W. Gilpatrick and J. V. Kashiwada. Re-examination of geographical cranial variation in the pantropical spotted dolphin (*Stenella attenuata*) in the eastern Pacific. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 92:324-346.
- Perkins, P. C. and E. F. Edwards. A mixture model for estimating bycatch from data with many zero observations: tuna bycatch in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-94-07. 28pp.
- Punsly, R. G., P. K. Tomlinson and A. J. Mullen. Potential tuna catches in the eastern Pacific from schools not associated with dolphins. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 92:132-143.
- Reilly, S. B. and P. C. Fiedler. Interannual variability of dolphin habitats in the eastern tropical Pacific. I: Research vessel surveys, 1986-1990. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 92:434-450.
- Rosel, P. E. DNA typing of common dolphin morphotypes in the North Pacific. Abstracts, International Symposium on Marine Mammal Genetics, La Jolla, California, September 1994.
- Rosel, P. E., A. E. Dizon and J. E. Heyning. Genetic analysis of sympatric morphotypes of common dolphins (genus *Delphinus*). *Marine Biology* 119:159-167.
- Sevenbergen, K. S. and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Is rafting, sinking, and sleeping behavior of chased and purse-seined dolphins caused by glucocorticoid-potentiating endorphin analgesia? *Pathophysiology Suppl.* 1 (abstract WS6-I-2-05).
- Scott, M. Tracking study of dolphins and tuna. *Tuna Newsletter* 112:5.
- [Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 45<sup>th</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1993 to April 30, 1994. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-94-05. 29pp.
- Wade, P. R. Abundance and population dynamics of two eastern Pacific dolphins, *Stenella attenuata* and *Stenella longirostris orientalis*. Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, San Diego. 255pp.
- Warren, B. The tuna-dolphin solution: a model for other fisheries. *National Fisherman*, July 1994:14, 24-25.
- Wild, A. A review of the biology and fisheries for yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *FAO Fishery Technical Paper* 336(2):52-107.

## 1995

- Anganuzzi, A. A. Preliminary results on the relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern Pacific Ocean for 1993. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 45:451.
- Anon. Spain. Progress report on cetacean research, May 1993 to April 1994. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 45:253-254.
- Anon. United States. Progress report on cetacean research, May 1993 to April 1994. *Report of the International Whaling Commission* 45:260-267.
- Anon. The Clinton administration declared victory in the dolphin-tuna wars,... *Marine Mammal News* 21(4-6):1. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Proposal to lift ban on non-dolphin-safe tuna. *Tuna Newsletter* 119:8.
- Anon. International tuna-dolphin program. *Tuna Newsletter* 119:9.

- Anon. Tuna import case. *The Spyhopper*, Winter 1995:3.
- Armstrong, W. A. and C. W. Oliver. Recent use of fish aggregating devices in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna purse-seine fishery: 1990-1994. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-95-14. 47pp.
- Bratten, D. A. A review of the second year of the International Dolphin Conservation Program in the purse-seine fishery for yellowfin tuna in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:16.
- Compeán Jiménez, G. and I. Méndez Gómez-Humarán. Annual estimates of mortality for dolphin species associated with the Mexican tuna fishery in the 1992-1994 period. Proceedings of the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:19.
- Dreyfus-Leon, M., A. Villaseñor-Casales and H. Robles-Ruiz. Mexican tuna fleet performance related to dolphin mortality. Proceedings of the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:23.
- Edwards, E. F. Summary of U.S. tuna purse-seine fleet characteristics as related to dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean, 1991-1994. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-95-04. 14pp.
- Edwards, E. F., C. W. Oliver and J. E. Sisson. 2<sup>nd</sup> Dolphin-safe research planning workshop: (March 14-17, 1994) report and recommendations. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-95-05. 42pp.
- Farley, T. D. Geographic variation in dorsal fin color of short-beaked common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-95-06. 18pp.
- Fleischer, L. A. and H. Pérez-Cortés-M. Mexico. Progress report on cetacean research, April 1993 to March 1994. Report of the International Whaling Commission 45:244-245.
- García, M. and M. Hall. Spatial and temporal distribution of the bycatches of yellowfin, skipjack, mahi-mahi and wahoo in the eastern tropical Pacific's purse-seine tuna fishery. Proceedings of the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:27.
- García-Rodríguez, A. I. Population structure of the spinner dolphin (*Stenella longirostris*) in the eastern tropical Pacific in terms of matriarchal lineages. Master's thesis, University of California, San Diego. 4pp.
- Genthe, H., L. Ferry, T. Bennett and G. Cailliet. Behavioral response of captive yellowfin to food and dolphin odors. Proceedings of the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:28.
- Gerrodette, T. and P. R. Wade. Status of dolphin stocks affected by the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific: a 36-year summary. Abstracts, Eleventh Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, 14-18 December 1995, Orlando, Florida:43.
- Gerrodette, T., M. A. Donahue, S. R. Benson, K. R. Mangels, T. Lee and S. Keagy. Database of cetacean photographs at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-95-07. 2pp.
- Giménez B., C. E. El embargo atunero de los Estados Unidos. Pp. 63-69 *in* Delfines y otros mamíferos acuáticos de Venezuela. FUDECI, Caracas.
- Haag, C. T. Legitimizing "environmental" legislation on the GATT in light of the CAFE Panel report: more fuel for protectionists? *University of Pittsburgh Law Review* 57:79-92.

- Hall, M.A. Strategies to reduce the incidental capture of marine mammals and other species in fisheries. Abstracts, Eleventh Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, 14-18 December 1995, Orlando, Florida:49.
- Hall, M. A. Ecological impacts of fishing operations: assessment and mitigation in the eastern Pacific tuna-dolphin interaction. European Cetacean Society, Proceedings of 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference:42-46.
- Hall, M. A. Atunes y delfines en el océano Pacífico oriental: situación actual y perspectivas de pesca e investigación. Pp. 45-62 *in* Delfines y otros mamíferos acuáticos de Venezuela. FUDECI, Caracas.
- Hayter, S. Is "dolphin-unsafe" tuna making a comeback? The Spyhopper [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society], Autumn 1995:1-2.
- Herrera Terán, F. Situación de las pesquerías de atun y su interacción con los delfines: el caso venezolano. Pp. 31-43 *in* Delfines y otros mamíferos acuáticos de Venezuela. FUDECI, Caracas.
- Herrick, S., D. Squires and K. Salvanes. Environmental regulations and technical efficiency: the case of tuna-dolphin fishing. Tuna Newsletter 117:5-6.
- Jackson, A. NOAA tuna-dolphin observer program ends. Tuna Newsletter 118:6-7.
- Lennert, C. and M. A. Hall. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 1993. Report of the International Whaling Commission 45:387-390.
- Majors, A. P. and A. C. Myrick, Jr. A review of effects of stress on mammalian adrenal glands: criteria for examining adrenals of dolphins incidentally killed in the eastern tropical Pacific purse-seine fishery. Unpub. ms.
- Medina, H. Reducing by-catch through gear modifications: the experience of the tuna-dolphin fishery. University of British Columbia Fish Centre Research Report 2(1):60.
- Morán-Angulo, R. E., P. Juárez-Tirado and J. C. Román-Reyes. Análisis del contenido estomacal de delfines (*Stenella*, *Delphinus*, *Tursiops*) capturados en asociación con cardumenes de atún aleta amarilla (*Thunnus albacares*). Ciencias del Mar, UAS 14:1-6.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. Documentation of progress on stress research projects for future reference. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-95-01. 14pp.
- Myrick, A. C., Jr. and P. C. Perkins. Adrenocortical color darkness and correlates as indicators of continuous premortem stress in chased and purse-seined captured male dolphins. Pathophysiology 2:191-204.
- Olson, R. J. and F. Galván-Magaña. Trophic relations of yellowfin tuna and dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:43.
- Perrin, W. F. The problem of the tuna fisheries and their interaction with marine mammals in the eastern Pacific. Pp. 23-28 *in* Delfines y otros mamíferos acuáticos de Venezuela. FUDECI, Caracas.
- Phillips, D. Brighter days for dolphins in the ETP. Whalewatcher 29(1):13.
- Romine, T. and J. C. Cárdenas. Greenpeace perspectives about commercial tuna purse seine fishing and bycatch of marine mammals and other species. Pp. 93-96 *in* Delfines y otros mamíferos acuáticos de Venezuela. FUDECI, Caracas.

- Scott, M. IATTC tuna-dolphin program: dolphin mortality takes a plunge. The Pilot. Newsletter of the Marine Mammal Action Plan [UNEP] 13:6.
- Scott, M., R. Olsen, S. Chivers and K. Holland. Tracking of spotted dolphins and yellowfin tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Eleventh Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, 14-18 December 1995, Orlando, Florida:102.
- Scott, M., R. Olsen, S. Chivers and K. Holland. Tracking of spotted dolphins and yellowfin tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. Proceedings of the 46<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:52.
- [Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 46<sup>th</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1994 to April 30, 1995. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-95-08. 9pp.
- Wade, P. R. Revised estimates of incidental kill of dolphins (Delphinidae) by the purse-seine tuna fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1959-1972. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 93:345-354.

## 1996

- Anganuzzi, A. A. Preliminary results on the relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern Pacific Ocean for 1994. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:679.
- Anon. France. Progress report on cetacean research, April 1994 to April 1995. Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:249-251.
- Anon. United States. Progress report on cetacean research, May 1994 to April 1995. Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:280-289.
- Anon. The likelihood that Congress may scrap the "dolphin-safe" law in favor... Marine Mammal News 22(4/6):1-4. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. Awaiting action in Congress, when it returns to Washington after Labor... Marine Mammal News 22(7/8):4-5. Nautilus Press, Washington, D.C.
- Anon. [A. C. Myrick, Jr.]. Saving the dolphins - again. Country Connections, January and February 1996:44-45.
- Anon. Scientist hailed for saving dolphins. Tuna Newsletter 122:7.
- Anon. The truth about tuna and dolphins. Greenpeace Quarterly 1(3):4-5.
- Anon. House bends to free-trade pressure, votes to dismantle dolphin protection. [Animal Protection Institute newsletter]:4-6.
- Archer, F. I., II. Morphological and genetic variation of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*, Meyen 1833). Ph.D. dissertation, University of California, San Diego.
- Armstrong, W. A. and C. W. Oliver. Recent use of fish aggregating devices in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna purse-seine fishery: 1990-1994 (Revised March 1996). Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-02. 47pp.
- Barlow, J. and S. Sexton. The effect of diving and searching behavior on the probability of detecting track-line groups,  $g_o$ , of long-diving whales during line-transect



- surveys. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-14. 21pp.
- Bonanno, A. and D. Constance. Caught in the net. The global tuna industry, environmentalism, and the state. University Press of Kansas, Lawrence. 293pp.
- Bratten, D. A. A review of the La Jolla Agreement for the Conservation of Dolphins and the Declaration of Panama. Proceedings of the 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:55.
- Buckland, S. T. and D. L. Borchers. Modelling the spatio-temporal distribution of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:677.
- Donahue, M. A. An annotated bibliography of available literature regarding cetacean interactions with tuna purse-seine fisheries outside of the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Final report, contract 43ABNF501378, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service [NOAA]. 40pp.
- Donahue, M. A. and E. F. Edwards. An annotated bibliography of available literature regarding cetacean interactions with tuna purse-seine fisheries outside of the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-20. 54pp.
- Edwards, E. F. International Dolphin Conservation Act annual report to Congress - 1995. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-08. 16pp.
- Edwards, E. F. Separation/attraction research on the tuna-dolphin bond: review and criteria for future proposals. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-17. 25pp.
- Edwards, E. F. and P. C. Perkins. Estimated tuna discard from dolphin, school, and log sets in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean, 1989-1992. Unpub. ms, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. 39pp.
- Ferrante, A. R. The dolphin/tuna controversy and environmental issues: Will the World Trade Organization's "Arbitration Court" and the International Court of Justice's Chamber for Environmental Matters assist the United States and the world in furthering environmental goals? Journal of Transnational Law and Policy 279:5.
- Fleischer, L. A. Mexico. Progress report on cetacean research, April 1994 to March 1995. Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:262-264.
- Gerrodette, T. A comparison of mortality limits for eastern tropical Pacific dolphins under the declaration of Panama and under potential biological removal (PBR) management. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-18. 10pp.
- Gerrodette, T. and D. M. Palacios. Estimates of cetacean abundance in EEZ waters of the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-10. 28pp.
- Gilpatrick, J. W., Jr. Calibration of radar altimeter readings used in aerial photogrammetry of eastern tropical Pacific dolphins 1992 and 1993. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-226. 17pp.
- Hall, M. A. On bycatches. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 6:319-352.
- Hayter, S. Tuna-dolphin legislation stalls; bill will return next year. The Spyhopper [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society], Autumn 1996:3.
- Hayter, S. Competing tuna-dolphin measures proposed. The Spyhopper [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society], Winter 1996:3.

- Iudicello, S. Dispelling myths in tuna bill. *Marine Conservation News* [Center for Marine Conservation]8(2):6.
- Kometani, K. Trade and environment: how should WTO panels review environmental regulations under GATT Articles II and XX? *Northwest Journal of International Law and Business* 16:441-443.
- Lennert, C. and M. A. Hall. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 1994. Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:555-558.
- Losey, D. A. A list of NOAA Technical Memorandums and Administrative Reports issued by the Southwest Fisheries Science Center Laboratories and the Southwest Region 1974-1995. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-16. 156pp.
- Oliver, C. W. and E. F. Edwards. Dolphin-safe research program progress report II (1992-1996). Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-13. 91pp.
- Palacios, D. M. and T. Gerrodette. Potential impact of artisanal gillnet fisheries on small cetacean populations in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-11. 15pp.
- Ramach, J. Dolphin-safe tuna labeling: are the dolphins finally safe? *Virginia Environmental Law Journal* 15:743-784.
- Robertson, K. M., M. D. Henshaw and S. J. Chivers. Composition of the 1994 incidental kill of small odontocetes in the eastern tropical Pacific US tuna fishery and two California gillnet fisheries. (Abstract). Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:672.
- Scott, M. D. The tuna-dolphin controversy. *Whalewatcher* 30(1):16-20.
- Staffin, E. B. Trade barrier or trade boon? A critical evaluation of environmental labeling and its role in the "greening" of world trade. *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law* 21:251-253.
- [Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 47<sup>th</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1995 to April 30, 1996. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-96-05.
- Young, N. White House fails dolphins. *Marine Conservation News*, Winter 1996:16.

## 1997

- Anon. Bycatch. A national concern. National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 16pp.
- Anon. United States. Progress report on cetacean research, May 1995 to April 1996. Report of the International Whaling Commission 47:367-376.
- Anon. Compromise on tuna-dolphin legislation ends EPO embargo. *The Spyhopper* [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society] 1997(2):3,5.
- Azzam, N. Tuna-dolphin legislation is "dolphin death" bill. *The Spyhopper* [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society]1997(2):3-4.
- Ballance, L. T., R. L. Pitman and S. B. Reilly. Seabird community structure along a productivity gradient: importance of competition and energetic constraint. *Ecology* 78(5):1502-1518.

- Barlow, J., K. Forney, A. Von Saunder and J. Urban-Ramirez. A report of cetacean acoustic detection and dive interval studies (CADDIS) conducted in the southern Gulf of California, 1995. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-250.
- Bratten, D. and M. Hall. Working with fishers to reduce bycatch: the tuna-dolphin problem in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of meeting Fisheries Bycatch - Consequences and Management, August 27 and 28, 1996 - Dearborn, Michigan. Alaska Sea Grant Report 97-02:98-100.
- Dreyfus-León, M. and I. Méndez Gómez-Humarán. Dolphin safe policy and its effects on tuna catch and discards in the Mexican tuna fleet 1992-1996. Proceedings of the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:20.
- Galván-Magaña, F. and R. J. Olson. Trophic relations of apex predators in the bycatch of the eastern Pacific purse-seine fishery. Proceedings of the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:23.
- García, M. A. and M. A. Hall. Spatial and season distribution of bycatch in the purse seine tuna fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of meeting Fisheries Bycatch - Consequences and Management, August 27 and 28, 1996 - Dearborn, Michigan. Alaska Sea Grant Report 97-02:40-43.
- Hall, M. Bycatch, eco-labelling and management. Proceedings of the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:28.
- Hall, M. A. Dolphins and other bycatch in the eastern Pacific Ocean tuna purse seine fishery. Proceedings of meeting Fisheries Bycatch - Consequences and Management, August 27 and 28, 1996 - Dearborn, Michigan. Alaska Sea Grant Report 97-02:35-38.
- Hall, M. A. and C. Lennert. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 1995. Report of the International Whaling Commission 47:641-644.
- Hall, D. Congress passes dolphin bill! Marine Conservation News [Center for Marine Conservation] 9(3):1, 3.
- Hayter, S. Tuna-dolphin legislation passes House, moves again to Senate. The Spyhopper [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society], 1997(2):1,7.
- Heckel, G. Evasive behavior of spotted and spinner dolphins (*Stenella attenuata* and *Stenella longirostris*) during fishing of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference:32.
- Irvin, B. Flipper on the fast track: dolphin conservation bill close to a vote. Marine Conservation News [Center for Marine Conservation] 9(2):8.
- Lash, W. H. III. Eco-labeling: a new threat to free trade. Washington Legal Foundation Backgrounder 12:1-92.
- Markus, M. In support of the tuna-dolphin legislation. The Spyhopper [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society], 1997(1):2.
- Marx, W. Congress writes a new act for the tuna-dolphin drama. California Coast and Ocean, Autumn 1997:27-28.
- McHale, T. and B. Warren. Can big tuna come home again? Pacific Fishing 18(9):32-34, 36, 38-39.
- Pascoe, S. Bycatch management and the economics of discarding. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 370,137pp.

- Perkins, P. C. and E. F. Edwards. Capture rate as a function of school size in offshore spotted dolphins from the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-97-03. 40pp.
- Robertson, K. M. and S. J. Chivers. Prey occurrence in pantropical spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, from the eastern tropical Pacific. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 95:334-348.
- Sevenbergen, K. L. Abnormal behavior in dolphins chased and captured in the ETP tuna fishery: learned or stress-induced behavior? Master's thesis, University of California, San Diego. 110pp.
- [Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 48<sup>th</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1996 to April 30, 1997. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-97-06. 13pp.

## 1998

- Anon. United States. Progress report on cetacean research, June 1996 to September 1997. Report of the International Whaling Commission 48:361-374.260-267.
- Anon. Dolphin-tuna accord finalized by 12 nations. The Spyhopper [News letter of the American Cetacean Society] 1998(1):4.
- Anon. Reducing dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery. MMPA Bulletin [NMFS, NOAA]11:1.
- Barlow, J., T. Gerrodette and W. Perryman. Calibrating group size estimates for cetaceans seen on ship surveys. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-98-11. 39pp.
- Curry, B. E. and E. F. Edwards. Investigation of the potential influence of fishery-induced stress on dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: research planning. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-254. 59pp.
- Denny, G. F., K. E. Devilleroy and P. K. Simpson. Long-range tuna school detection, sonar system design specifications. Southwest Region Administrative Report SWR-98-01. 43pp.
- Eggert, L. S., C. A. Lux, G. M. O'Corry-Crowe and A. E. Dizon. Dried dolphin blood on fishery observer records provides DNA for genetic analysis. Marine Mammal Science 14(1):136-143.
- Fiedler, P. C., J. Barlow and T. Gerrodette. Dolphin prey abundance determined from acoustic backscatter data in eastern Pacific surveys. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 96:237-247.
- Gerrodette, T., P. Olsen, D. Kinzey, A. Anganuzzi, P. C. Fiedler and R. Holland. Report of the survey design meeting for estimating abundance of eastern tropical Pacific dolphins, 1998-2000, December 17-18, 1997. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-98-03. 25pp.
- Haig-Brown, A. Fears about FADs underscore "dolphin safe" debate. Pacific Fishing 19(8):33-35.
- Hall, M. A. An ecological view of the tuna-dolphin problem: impacts and trade-offs. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 8:1-34.

- Ketten, D. R. Marine mammal auditory systems: a summary of audiometric and anatomical data and its implications for underwater acoustic impacts. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-256. 93pp.
- Körber, A. Why everybody loves Flipper: the political-economy of the U.S. dolphin-safe law. *European Journal of Political Economy* 14:475-509.
- Lens, S. Spain. Progress report on cetacean research, May 1996 to May 1997, with statistical data for the calendar year 1996. Report of the International Whaling Commission 48:351-353.
- Mackett, D. J. and M. Helvey. Regional strategic plan, NMFS Southwest Region. Southwest Region [NMFS, NOAA] Administrative Report SWR-98-02. 59pp.
- Marquez, F., N. H. Augustin, S. T. Buckland and P. C. Fiedler. Spatio-temporal modelling of eastern Pacific dolphin abundance. Abstracts, The World Marine Mammal Science Conference, Monaco, 20-24 January 1998:85.
- McGrath, D. Writing different lyrics to the same old tuna: the new (and improved) 1997 amendments to the Marine Mammal Protection Act. *Minnesota Journal of Global Trade*:431:7.
- Perrin, W. F. *Stenella longirostris*. *Mammalian Species* 599:1-7.
- Perryman, W. L. and R. L. Westlake. A new geographic form of the spinner dolphin, *Stenella longirostris*, detected with aerial photogrammetry. *Marine Mammal Science* 14(1):38-50.
- Schaefer, K. M. and C. W. Oliver. Shape, volume, and resonance frequency of the swimbladder of yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*). Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-98-09C. 27pp.
- Scott, M. D. and K. L. Cattanch. Diel patterns in aggregations of pelagic dolphins and tunas in the eastern Pacific. *Marine Mammal Science* 14(3):401-428.
- [Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 49<sup>th</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1997 to April 30, 1998. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-98-04. 13pp.
- Urgese, J. J. Dolphin protection and the [Marine] Mammal Protection Act have met their match: the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. *Akron Law Review* 123:457-492.
- Warren, B. Troubled at the top. *Pacific Fishing* 19(8):30-32.
- Zorn, H. M., J. H. Churnside and C. W. Oliver. Laser safety thresholds for cetaceans and pinnipeds. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-98-10C. 21pp.

## 1999

- Anon. Reducing dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery: part two. *MMPA Bulletin* [NMFS, NOAA] 15:1-2.
- Anon. CMC applauds new "dolphin-safe" standard. *Marine Conservation News* [Center for Marine Conservation], Summer 1999:5-6.
- Aguilar R., A. Miguel and C. Michel. El fin de un embargo injusto. *Desarrollo Sostenible*, 1 (3): 16-19.

- Archer, F. I., II and W. F. Perrin. *Stenella coeruleoalba*. Mammalian Species 603:1-9. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-99-06C. 34pp.
- Au, D. W., R. L. Pitman and L. T. Ballance. Yellowfin tuna associations with seabirds and subsurface predators. Pp. 327-337 *In* M.D. Scott, W. H. Bayliff, C. E. Lennert-Cody and K. M. Schaefer (Compilers), Proceedings of the International Workshop on the Ecology and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992. Inter-American Tuna Commission Special Report 11.
- Curry, B. E. Stress in mammals: the potential influence of fishery-induced stress on dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-260. 121pp.
- Finneran, J. J., C. W. Oliver, K. M. Schaefer and S. H. Ridgway. Yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) detection of low frequency sounds produced by bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*). Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-99-66C. 34pp.
- Garrison, L. M., W. F. Perrin, C. Vituli and A. E. Dizon. 3 types of genetic markers used to compare worldwide genetic variation with morphology and ecology in spinner dolphins. Abstracts, 13<sup>th</sup> Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 28- Dec. 3, 1999, Wailea, Hawaii:64.
- Gerrodette, T. Cambios recientes del caso atun-delfin [Recent developments on the tuna-dolphin issue]. Abstracts, XXIV Reunión Internacional para el estudio de los mamíferos marinos, 18-22 April, Mazatlan, Mexico:32.
- Gerrodette, T. Preliminary estimates of 1998 abundance of four dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-99-04. 20pp.
- Gerrodette, T., W. Perryman and J. Barlow. How accurate are estimates of group size? Abstracts, 13<sup>th</sup> Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 28- Dec. 3, 1999, Wailea, Hawaii:67.
- Gosliner, M. L. The tuna-dolphin controversy. Pp. 120-155 *in* J. R. Twiss, Jr. and R. R. Reeves (Eds.), Conservation and management of marine mammals. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Griffis, A. J. Demonstration and evaluation of the streak tube imaging LIDAR for use in bycatch reduction. Southwest Region Administrative Report SWR-99-02. 104pp.
- Hall, M. A. Estimating the ecological impacts of fisheries: what data are needed to estimate bycatches? Pages 175-184 *in* C. P. Nolan (ed.), Proceedings of the International Conference on Integrated Fisheries Monitoring, Sidney, Australia, 1-5 February, 1999. FAO, Rome.
- Hall, M. A., D. L. Alverson and K. I. Metuzals. By-catch: problems and solutions. Marine Pollution Bulletin 41:204-219.
- Hall, M. A., M. García, C. Lennert-Cody, P. Arenas and F. Miller. The association of tunas with floating objects and dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean: a review of the current purse-seine fishery. Pp. 87-194 *In* M.D. Scott, W. H. Bayliff, C. E. Lennert-Cody and K. M. Schaefer (Compilers), Proceedings of the International Workshop on the Ecology and Fisheries for Tunas Associated with Floating Objects, February 11-13, 1992. Inter-American Tuna Commission Special Report 11.

- Hough, K. R., T. Gerrodette, W. L. Perryman and R. Holland. Investigation of laboratory methods for the correction of cetacean group size estimates. Abstracts, 13<sup>th</sup> Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 28- Dec. 3, 1999, Wailea, Hawaii:85.
- Kinzey, D., T. Gerrodette, J. Barlow, A. Dizon, W. Perryman, P. Olson and A. Van Saunder. Marine mammal data collected during a survey in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean aboard the NOAA ships *McArthur* and *David Starr Jordan* and the UNOLS ship *Endeavor* July 31 - December 9, 1998. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-283. 113pp.
- Miller, C. J. and J. L. Croston. WTO scrutiny v. environmental objectives: assessment of the International Dolphin Conservation Program Act. *American Business Law Journal* 37(1):73-125.
- Oliver, C., J. finneran and K. Schaefer. Low-frequency acoustic detection of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, and possible dolphins by yellowfin tuna, in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Abstracts, 13<sup>th</sup> Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 28- Dec. 3, 1999, Wailea, Hawaii:139.
- Olsen, P. and T. Gerrodette. Report of the meeting to review the preliminary estimates of eastern tropical Pacific dolphin abundance in 1998 - January 21, 1999.
- Olson, R. J. and G. Watters. An ecosystem model for the tropical eastern Pacific Ocean: review of progress. *Proceedings of the 50<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference*, May 24-27, 1999:43.
- Oswald, J. N. Delphinid whistles recorded in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-99-07C. 50pp.
- Oswald, J. N., T. Norris and J. Barlow. A comparative analysis of delphinid whistles recorded in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, 13<sup>th</sup> Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 28- Dec. 3, 1999, Wailea, Hawaii:142.
- Parker, R. W. The use and abuse of trade leverage to protect the global commons: what we can learn from the tuna-dolphin conflict. *Georgetown International Environmental Law Review* 12(1):1-123.
- Perkins, P. C. and E. F. Edwards. Capture rate as a function of school size in pantropical spotted dolphins, *Stenella attenuata*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 97:542-554.
- Perrin, W. F. Selected examples of small cetaceans at risk. Pp. 296-310 in J. R. Twiss, Jr., and R. R. Reeves (Eds.), *Conservation and management of marine mammals*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Perrin, W. F. Pantropical spotted dolphin *Stenella attenuata*. Pp. 265-267 in D. E. Wilson and S. Ruff (Eds.), *The Smithsonian book of North American mammals*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C.
- Perrin, W. F. Spinner dolphin *Stenella longirostris*. Pp. 271-272 in D. E. Wilson and S. Ruff (Eds.), *The Smithsonian book of North American mammals*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C.
- Perrin, W. F. Fraser's dolphin *Lagenodelphis hosei*. Pp. 275 in D. E. Wilson and S. Ruff (Eds.), *The Smithsonian book of North American mammals*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C.
- Petersen, D. NMFS, Southwest Region observer programs - past and present. *Proceedings of the 50<sup>th</sup> Annual Tuna Conference*, May 24-27, 1999:46.

- Reilly, S. B., B. Curry, M. Donahue, P. Fiedler, T. Gerrodette, P. Wade and D. Goodman. Are depleted dolphin stocks recovering in the eastern tropical Pacific? Abstracts, 13<sup>th</sup> Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 28- Dec. 3, 1999, Wailea, Hawaii:156.
- Schoell, M. The Marine Mammal Protection Act and its role in the decline of San Diego's tuna fishing industry. *The Journal of San Diego History* 45(1):33-52.
- Scott, M. D. A new international conservation agreement for tunas and dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, 13<sup>th</sup> Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 28- Dec. 3, 1999, Wailea, Hawaii:168.
- [Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 50<sup>th</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1998 to April 30, 1999. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-99-05. 26pp.
- Warren, B. "Dolphin safe" reform key to eastern Pacific. *Pacific Fishing* 20(4):35.
- Watters, G. M. Geographical distributions of effort and catches of tunas by purse-seine vessels in the eastern Pacific Ocean during 1965-1998. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Data Report 10. 100pp.

## 2000

- Allen, A., S. Mesnick and T. Gerrodette. Evasive behavior of eastern tropical Pacific dolphins relative to research vessels. 1986-1990 and 1998, 2000. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-09. 44pp.
- Ambrose, D. A., R L. Charter, H. G. Moser and S. B. Reilly. Ichthyoplankton and station data for surface tows taken during the 1988 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessels *David Starr Jordan* and *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-288. 41pp.
- Anon. Timeline of events in reducing dolphin mortality in the ETP. *MMPA Bulletin [NMFS, NOAA]* 18:7.
- Anon. Multi-agency proposal for amending the MMPA. . *MMPA Bulletin [NMFS, NOAA]* 19/20:4.
- Anon. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission annual meeting. . *MMPA Bulletin [NMFS, NOAA]* 19/20:5.
- Anon. Finding process to lift tuna embargoes. . *MMPA Bulletin [NMFS, NOAA]* 19/20:5.
- Anon. NOAA Fisheries embargoes ETP nations. . *MMPA Bulletin [NMFS, NOAA]* 21:9.
- Bratten, D. and E. Altamarano. Reducing incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean tuna purse-seine fishery. *Proceedings of the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 22-25, 2000*:13.
- Brim, S. Big breaks for cetaceans! *Spyhopper [Newsletter of the American Cetacean Society]*, 2000(2):1,3-4.
- Campbell, H., S. F. Herrick, Jr. and D. Squires. The role of research in fisheries management: the conservation of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific and the exploitation of southern bluefin tuna in the Southern Ocean. *Ocean Development and International Law* 31:347-375.



- Charter, S. R., R. L. Charter, H. G. Moser and S. B.. Ichthyoplankton and station data for surface tows taken during the 1989 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessels *David Starr Jordan* and *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-289. 45pp.
- Donahue, M. A. and S. B. Reilly. IDCPA research program analysis and decision framework consultation, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, California, 27-28 April 2000. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-16. 32pp.
- Donahue, M. A., B. L. Taylor and S. B. Reilly. IDCPA research program chase-recapture experiment consultation. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-15. 14pp.
- Drouin, M. and B. Warren. FAD fracas. *Pacific Fishing* 21(8):23-25.
- Finneran, J. J., C. W. Oliver, K. M. Schaefer and S. H. Ridgway. Source levels and estimated yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) detection ranges for dolphin jaw pops, breaches, and tail slaps. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 107(1):649-656.
- Gerrodette, T. Preliminary estimates of 1999 abundance of four dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-12. 22pp.
- Haig-Brown, A. Too much tuna, too little marketing. *Pacific Fishing*, August 2000:23-25.
- Hall, M. A. and P. Williams. Bycatch in the tuna net fisheries. Pages 72-81 *in* K. Hinman (ed.), Proceedings of symposium Getting Ahead of the Curve: Conserving the Pacific Ocean's Tunas, Swordfish, Billfishes and Sharks. Marine Fisheries Symposium No. 16, Monterey, California, November 4-6, 1996. National Coalition for Marine Conservation, Leesburg, Virginia.
- Hall, M., E. Altamarano and D. Bratten. Approaches to bycatch reduction of tunas and other species in the eastern Pacific Ocean tuna purse-seine fishery. Proceedings of the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 22-25, 2000:21.
- Hall, M. A., D. L. Alverson and K. I. Metuzals. By-catch: problems and solutions. Pp. 1-17 *in* C. R. C. Sheppard (ed.), Seas at the millennium: an environmental evaluation. Elsevier.
- Heckel, G., K. E. Murphy and G. A. Compeán Jiménez. Evasive behavior of spotted and spinner dolphins (*Stenella attenuata* and *S. longirostris*) during fishing for yellowfin tuna (*Thunnus albacares*) in the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Fishery Bulletin*, U.S. 98:692-703.
- Kinzey, D., P. Olson and T. Gerrodette. Marine mammal data collection procedures on research ship line-transect surveys by the Southwest Fisheries Science Center. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-08. 32pp.
- Kinzey, D., T. Gerrodette, J. Barlow, A. Dizon, W. Perryman and P. Olson. Marine mammal data collected during a survey in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean aboard the NOAA ships *McArthur* and *David Starr Jordan*, July 28 - December 9, 1999. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-293. 89pp.
- Lennert-Cody, C. and M. A. Hall. The development of the purse-seine fishery on drifting fish-aggregating devices (FADs) in the eastern Pacific Ocean: 1992-1998. Pages

- 78-107 in J.-Y. Le Gall, P. Cayré and M. Taquet (eds.), *Pêche thonière et dispositifs de concentration de poissons*. Proceedings of IFREMER, Actes Colloque Caraïbe-Martinique, Trois-Îlets, Martinique, 15-19 October, 1999.
- Losey, D. A. A list of NOAA Technical Memorandums and Administrative Reports issued by the Southwest Fisheries Science Center Laboratories and the Southwest Region, 1974-1999. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-11. 172pp.
- Moser, H. G., R. L. Charter, S. B. Reilly, D. A. Ambrose, S. R. Charter, E. M. Sandknop and W. Watson. Ichthyoplankton and station data for surface tows taken during the 1987 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessels *David Starr Jordan* and *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-287. 45pp.
- Nachtigall, P. E., W. W. L. Au, J. L. Pawloski, K. Andrews and C. W. Oliver. Measurements of the low frequency components of active and passive sounds produced by dolphins. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-07C. 20pp.
- Oliver, C. W., J. J. Finneran and K. M. Schaefer. Can yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, detect dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean? Proceedings of the 51<sup>st</sup> Annual Tuna Conference, Lake Arrowhead, California, May 22-25, 2000:35.
- Olson, P. A., R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance and S. B. Reilly. Summary of seabird, marine turtle and surface fauna data collected during a survey in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean July 30 - December 9, 1998. . NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-298. 69pp.
- Pabst, D. B., W. A. McLellan, S. A. Rommel, T. K. Rowles, R. S. Wells, T. M. Williams and A. J. Westgate. Measuring surface and deep body temperature of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific: is thermal stress associated with chase and capture in the ETP-tuna purse-seine fishery? Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-13C. 20pp.
- Perkins, P. The feasibility of using tuna vessel observer data to estimate trends in dolphin abundance. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-03. 19pp.
- Sandknop, E. M., R. L. Charter, H. G. Moser and S. B. Reilly. Ichthyoplankton and station data for surface tows taken during the 1990 eastern tropical Pacific dolphin survey on the research vessels *David Starr Jordan* and *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-290. 46pp.
- Schaefer, K. M. and C. W. Oliver. Shape, volume, and resonance frequency of the swimbladder of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*. Fishery Bulletin, U.S. 98:364-374.
- Sisson, J. and E. Edwards. Consultation between NMFS and non-government environmental organizations regarding a potential chase/recapture experiment: meeting report. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-04.
- [Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 51<sup>th</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 1998 to April 30, 1999. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-00-05. 24pp.

- Watson, W., R. L. Charter, H. G. Moser and S. B. Reilly. Ichthyoplankton and station data for surface tows taken during the 1992 eastern tropical Pacific common dolphin survey on the research vessels *David Starr Jordan* and *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-291. 50pp.
- Zorn, H. M., J. H. Churnside and C. W. Oliver. Laser safety thresholds for cetaceans and pinnipeds. *Marine Mammal Science* 16(1):186-200.

## 2001

- Abella, K., D. Cowan, B. Curry and T. Romano. Investigation of morphology and autonomic innervation of the immune system of the spotted and spinner dolphins incidentally entangled and drowned in the tuna fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Fourteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 28-December 3, 2001, Vancouver, B.C., Canada:1.
- Allen, R. L. The Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Pp. 21-29 *in* Symposium on World Tuna Fisheries, San Jose, Costa Rica, June 13, 2000. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 12.
- Anon. Secret US and Mexico dolphin meetings. *Dolphin Quarterly*, Spring 2001:1-2.
- Archer, F., T. Gerrodette, A. Dizon, K. Abella, and S. Southern. Unobserved kill of nursing dolphin calves in a tuna purse-seine fishery. *Marine Mammal Science* 17(3):540-554.
- Archer, F., T. Gerrodette and W. Perrin. Tuna purse-seine fishing and the mother-calf bond. Does the chase cause separation? Abstracts, Fourteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 28-December 3, 2001, Vancouver, B.C., Canada:9. [Talk withdrawn].
- Barlow, J., T. Gerrodette and J. Forcada. Factors affecting perpendicular sighting distances on shipboard line-transect surveys for cetaceans. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 3(2):201-212.
- Bayliff, W. H. Organization, functions, and achievements of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 13. 122pp.
- Dizon, A., A. Allen, N. Kellar and S. Southern. Chronic stress in spotted dolphins (*Stenella attenuata*) associated with purse seine tuna fishing in the eastern tropical Pacific. Abstracts, Fourteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 28-December 3, 2001, Vancouver, B.C., Canada:59. [Talk withdrawn].
- Ferguson, M. C. and J. Barlow. Spatial distribution and density of cetaceans in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean based on summer/fall research vessel surveys in 1986-96. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-01-04. 61pp.
- Forcada, J. and T. Gerrodette. Improved abundance estimates of dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. Abstracts, Fourteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 28-December 3, 2001, Vancouver, B.C., Canada:73.
- Jackson, A. R. Cetacean survey line-transect data verification and management. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-305. 43pp.

- Joseph, J. Issues, problems, and arrangements for the international management of tunas during the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Pp. 47-54 *in* Symposium on World Tuna Fisheries, San Jose, Costa Rica, June 13, 2000. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Special Report 12.
- Kinzey, D., T. Gerrodette, A. Dizon, W. Perryman, P. A. Olson and S. Rankin. Marine mammal data collected during a survey in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean aboard the NOAA ships *McArthur* and *David Starr Jordan*, July 28 - December 9, 2000. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-303. 100pp.
- Kinzey, D. and T. Gerrodette. Accuracy of sighting distances to marine mammals at sea. Abstracts, Fourteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 28-December 3, 2001, Vancouver, B.C., Canada:115.
- Lennert-Cody, C. E., S. T. Buckland and F. F. C. Marques. Trends in dolphin abundance estimated from fisheries data: a cautionary note. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 3(3):305-319.
- Luber, S. Dolphin-safe tuna labels. *Dolphin Quarterly*, Fall 2001.
- O'Connell, K. Tuna/dolphin update. *Whales Alive!* [Cetacean Society International] 10(4):2-3.
- Olson, P. A., R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance, K. R. Hough, P. Dutton and S. B. Reilly. Summary of seabird, marine turtle and surface fauna data collected during a survey in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean July 28 - December 9, 1999. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-301. 55pp.
- Olson, P. A., R. L. Pitman, L. T. Ballance, K. R. Hough, P. H. Dutton and S. B. Reilly. Summary of seabird, marine turtle and surface fauna data collected during a survey in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean July 38 - December 9, 2000. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-304. 58pp.
- Oswald, J. N., S. Rankin and J. Barlow. Practical implications of high frequency components in delphinid vocalizations. Abstracts, Fourteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 28-December 3, 2001, Vancouver, B.C., Canada:163.
- Perrin, W. F. and S. L. Mesnick. Sexual ecology of the spinner dolphin, *Stenella longirostris*: geographic variation in mating system. Abstracts, Fourteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 28-December 3, 2001, Vancouver, B.C., Canada:169.169.169.
- Philbrick, V. A., P. C. Fiedler, J. T. Fluty and S. B. Reilly. Report of oceanographic studies conducted during the 1998 eastern tropical Pacific survey on the research vessels *David Starr Jordan* and *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-307. 36pp.
- Philbrick, V. A., P. C. Fiedler, J. T. Fluty and S. B. Reilly. Report of oceanographic studies conducted during the 1999 eastern tropical Pacific survey on the research vessels *David Starr Jordan* and *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-308. 29pp.
- Philbrick, V. A., P. C. Fiedler, J. T. Fluty and S. B. Reilly. Report of oceanographic studies conducted during the 2000 eastern tropical Pacific survey on the research vessels *David Starr Jordan* and *McArthur*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFC-309. 29pp.

Southern, S., A. Allen, N. Keller and A. Dizon. Molecular analysis of stress activated proteins and genes in cetaceans: a new methodology for monitoring environmental stress impact. Abstracts, Fourteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, November 28-December 3, 2001, Vancouver, B.C., Canada:202.

[Tillman, M. F.] Director's report to the 52<sup>th</sup> Tuna Conference on tuna and tuna-related activities at the Southwest Fisheries Science Center for the period May 1, 2000 to April 30, 2001. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-01-02. 27pp.

## II. ANNUAL REPORTS

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. *Annual Report of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission*. Issued roughly annually beginning in 1952 (for 1950 and 1951). Relevant information first appeared in report for 1973 (1974), and regular section on tuna/dolphin research began in report for 1977 (1978).

International Whaling Commission. *Report(s) of the International Whaling Commission*. Issued annually beginning in 1950. Information relevant to the tuna/dolphin problem appeared beginning in 1976 (Vol. 26) and continuing through 1998 variously in the contained Report of the Commission, Report of the Scientific Committee and its annex Report of the Sub-committee on Small Cetaceans, and National Progress Reports. Relevant contributed papers published in the annual volume are listed in the Bibliography above. Beginning in 1999, the Annual Report of the IWC was published separately, and the Report of the Scientific Committee and its annexes was published as an annual supplement to the Journal of Cetacean Research and Management.

[U.S.] National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, Department of Commerce. *The Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Annual report* [to Congress]. Issued roughly annually beginning in 1978. Preceded by annual notice in Federal Register (1973-1977). Issued by various offices, most recently (1992-2001) by Office of Protected Resources.

[U.S.] Marine Mammal Commission. *Annual report. A report to Congress*. Issued annually for the preceding year, beginning in 1974. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.

## III. IWC MEETING DOCUMENTS

Many of these unpublished working papers of meetings of the IWC Scientific Committee were subsequently published in revised form after peer review in the Report of the International Whaling Commission (RIWC) or its successor The Journal of Cetacean Research and Management (JCRM), usually one year later; the published versions are listed in the Bibliography above. From 1983 to 1996, those documents not published in RIWC in full were abstracted in the Résumés section of RIWC (listed in Bibliography). Copies of the meeting documents are available directly from the Secretariat of the

International Whaling Commission in Cambridge, U.K. and are available in PDF format on the IWC website.

### 1973

- NOAA Tuna-Porpoise Committee. Report of the NOAA Tuna-Porpoise Committee. Observations on the status of stocks and a recommended program to reduce the incidental kill of porpoise taken in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna seine fishery. SC/25/25.
- Southwest Fisheries Science Center. Overview of NMFS research program leading to reduction or prevention of porpoise kills. SC/25/26.

### 1974

- Beckett, J. Porpoises and tuna purse seining: notes on Canadian involvement in the eastern Pacific. M12.
- Cawthorn, M. W. Summary report on observations made aboard two Canadian tuna purse seiners in the eastern tropical Pacific, January - April 1974. SC/26/36. 5 pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Distribution and differentiation of stocks of *Stenella* in the eastern tropical Pacific. M10.
- Perrin, W. F. Annotated bibliography of the genus *Stenella*. M24.
- Perrin, W. F. Forms and field instructions used in porpoise observer program. M44.
- Perrin, W. F. and D. B. Holts. Summarized distribution data for *Stenella*, *Delphinus* and *Tursiops* in eastern tropical Pacific, through 1973. M40.
- Roux, C. Documents on French tuna fishing vessels and fishing effort. M28.

### 1975

- Anon. [United States of America progress report]. SC/27/Progress Report 5.

### 1976

- Anon. United States - progress report on whale research - June 1975 to June 1976. SC/28/Prog Rep 11.
- Everett, J. T. Cooperative tuna industry/government porpoise mortality reduction experiment. A brief overview, for use of vessel captains and owners. L.5. 21pp.
- Fox, W.W., J. E. Powers and W. H. Lenarz. Incidental porpoise mortality by U.S. purse seine vessels January 1 through April 14, 1976. (=SWFC Administrative Report LJ-76-7). L.7. 30pp.
- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. The tuna-porpoise relationship and the Inter-American Tuna Commission. IATTC, La Jolla, California. 21pp.
- Kimura, M. and W. F. Perrin. Progress report on studies of the biology of the striped dolphin, *Stenella coeruleoalba*, in the eastern tropical Pacific. (= SWFC Administrative Report LJ-76-11) L.4. 51pp.

- Mitchell, E. Canadian progress report on whale research -- June 1975 to May 1976. SC/28/Prog Rep 3.
- Perrin, W. F., J. M. Coe and J. R. Zweifel. Growth and reproduction of the spotted porpoise (*Stenella attenuata*) in the offshore eastern tropical Pacific. (Preprint of Perrin et al. 1976 listed above). L.1. 41pp.
- Perrin, W. F., D. B. Holts and R. B. Miller. Preliminary estimates of some parameters of growth and reproduction of the whitebelly spinner dolphin, a geographical form of *Stenella longirostris* in the eastern tropical Pacific. (= SWFC Administrative Report LJ-76-12) L.2. 84pp.
- Perrin, W. F., D. B. Holts and R. B. Miller. Growth and reproduction of the eastern spinner dolphin, a geographical form of *Stenella longirostris* in the eastern tropical Pacific. (= SWFC Administrative Report LJ-76-13). L.3. 84pp.
- Powers, J. E. Estimated incidental porpoise mortality in the eastern Pacific tuna fishery for 1975. (=SWFC Administrative Report LJ-76-4). L.6. 24pp.

### 1977

- Anon. [United States of America progress report]. SC/29/Prog Rep 115.
- Anon. [Canada progress report]. SC/29/Prog Rep 2.

### 1978

- Perrin, W. F., P. A. Sloan and J. R. Henderson. Taxonomic status of the "south-western stocks of spinner dolphin *Stenella longirostris* and spotted dolphin *S. attenuata*." SC/30/19.

### 1979

- Mercer, M. C. The yellowfin tuna-porpoise problem. Report to the IWC on Canadian participation in the fishery. SC/31/SM20. 4pp.
- Mitchell, E. Canada progress report on cetacean research June 1978 to May 1979. SC/31/ProgRep 3.
- Perrin, W. F., N. C. Lo and B. E. Wahlen. Progress in reducing incidental kill of dolphins in the US tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific. (= SWFC Administrative Report LJ-79-19). SC/31/SM11. 3pp.

### 1980

- Allen, R. L. and M. D. Goldsmith. Dolphin mortality in the eastern tropical Pacific incidental to purse seining for yellowfin tunas, 1979. SC/32/SM6. 7pp.

### 1981

- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1980 to May 1981. SC/33/ProgRep UK. 3pp.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1980 to May 1981. SC/33/ProgRep USA. 13pp.
- Mitchell, E. Canada progress report on cetacean research June 1980 to May 1981. SC/33/ProgRep Canada.
- Perrin, W. F and C. W. Oliver. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of dolphins and small whales in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/33/SM6. 35pp.

## 1982

- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1981 to May 1982. SC/34/ProgRep USA. 22pp.
- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1981 to May 1982. SC/34/ProgRep UK. 4pp.
- Bratten, D. Reducing dolphin mortality incidental to purse-seining for tunas in the eastern Pacific Ocean: a review of the tuna-dolphin fishing gear program of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. SC/34/SM3.
- Hammond, P. S. and J. L. Laake. Trends in estimates of abundance of dolphins (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) involved in the purse-seine fishery for tunas in the eastern Pacific Ocean, 1977-1981. SC/34/SM1.
- Hammond, P. S. and K.-T. Tsai. Dolphin mortality incidental to purse-seining for tunas in the eastern Pacific Ocean, 1979-1981. SC/34/SM2.
- Laake, J. L. Abundance estimation of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific with line transect sampling - a comparison of the techniques and suggestions for future research. SC/34/SM7.
- Oliver, C.W., G. J. Walker and R. B. Miller. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1981. SC/34/SM5.
- Smith, T. D. Changes in size of three dolphin populations (*Stenella* spp.) in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/34/SM6.

## 1983

- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1982 to May 1983. SC/35/ProgRep UK. 4pp.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1982 to May 1983. SC/35/ProgRep USA. 17pp.
- Hammond, P. S. Dolphin mortality incidental to purse-seining for tunas in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1982. SC/35/SM16. 7pp.

## 1984



- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1983 to May 1984. SC/36/ProgRep UK. 3pp.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1983 to May 1984. SC/36/ProgRep USA. 19pp.
- Oliver, C. W., G. J. Walker and R. B. Miller. Time/area distribution and composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1982 and 1983. SC/36 /SM3. 31pp.

## 1985

- Anon. United Kingdom progress report on cetacean research June 1984 to May 1985. SC/37/ProgRep UK. 3pp.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1984 to May 1985. SC/37/ProgRep USA. 25pp.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery: description of a new method and estimation of 1984 mortality. SC/37/SM12. 18pp.
- Wahlen, B. E., G. J. Walker and R. B. Miller. Composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1984. SC/37/SM3. 6pp.

## 1986

- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1986 to May 1987. SC/38/ProgRep USA.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery in 1985. SC/38/SM5. 4pp.
- Wahlen, B. E., R. B. Miller and C. J. Mackey. Composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the U.S. purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1985. SC/38/SM1. 14pp.

## 1987

- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1986 to May 1987. SC/39/ProgRep USA. 37pp.
- Buckland, S. T. and A. A. Anganuzzi. Estimated trends in abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/39/SM9. 73pp.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery in 1986. SC/39/SM12. 8pp.
- Wahlen, B. E., R. B. Miller and S. J. Ladiana. Composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1986. SC/39/SM1. 11pp.

## 1988

- Anganuzzi, A. A. and S. T. Buckland. Reducing bias in trends in dolphin abundance estimated from tuna vessel data. SC/40/SM3. 32pp.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1987 to May 1988. SC/40/ProgRep USA. 52pp.
- Chivers, S. J., A. A. Hohn and R. B. Miller. Composition of the 1987 incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/40/SM1. 14pp.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Preliminary estimates of incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery in 1987. SC/40/SM2. 6pp.
- Holt, R. S. and S. N. Sexton. Monitoring trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific using research vessels over a long sampling period: analysis of 1987 data. SC/40/SM12. 17pp.

## 1989

- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1988 to May 1989. SC/41/ProgRep USA. 27pp.
- Chivers, S. J., R. B. Miller and A. A. Hohn. Composition of the 1988 incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/41/SM2. 15pp.
- Dizon, A. E., S. O. Southern and W. F. Perrin. Molecular analysis of mtDNA types in exploited populations of spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*). SC/S89/GEN11.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean during 1988. SC/41/SM6. 6pp.

## 1990

- Anganuzzi, A. A., S. T. Buckland and K. L. Cattanch. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific, estimated from tuna vessel sightings data for 1988 and 1989. SC/42/SM36. 26pp.
- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1989 to May 1990. SC/42/ProgRep USA. 33pp.
- Chivers, S. J. and P. A. Akin. Sampling effects of the estimation of life history parameters for eastern tropical Pacific dolphins. SC/42/SM45. 12pp.
- Chivers, S. J., A. A. Hohn and A. C. Myrick, Jr. Population regulation in exploited eastern tropical Pacific pelagic dolphins: a research plan to study trends in population condition simultaneously with trends in population abundance and carrying capacity. SC/42/SM44. 26pp.
- Gerrodette, G. and P. Wade. Monitoring trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific: analysis of 1989 data. SC/42/SM42. 12pp.
- Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean during 1989. SC/42/SM37. 4pp.
- Hohn, A. A., R. B. Miller, R. B. Peltier and S. J. Chivers. Composition of the incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific during 1989. SC/42/SM18. 9pp.

Sexton, S. N., R. S. Holt and D. P. DeMaster. Investigating parameters affecting relative estimates in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific from research vessel surveys in 1986, 1987 and 1988. SC/42/SM43. 50pp.

## 1991

Anganuzzi, A. A., K. L. Cattanach and S. T. Buckland. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific in 1990 and trends since 1975, estimated from tuna vessel sightings data. SC/43/SM14. 11pp.

Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1990 to April 1991. SC/43/ProgRep USA. 23pp.

Hall, M. A. and S. D. Boyer. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 1990. SC/43/SM11. 5pp.

Peltier, K. M., R. B. Miller and S. J. Chivers. Composition of the 1990 incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US purse-seine fishery for tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/43/SM2. 10pp.

[Reyes, J. C.]. The conservation of small cetaceans: a review. SC/43/SM3. 115pp.

Wade, P. R. and T. Gerrodette. Estimates of dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific: preliminary analysis of five years of data. SC/43/SM13. 25pp.

## 1992

Anganuzzi, A. A., S. T. Buckland and K. L. Cattanach. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific: analysis of 1991 data. SC/44/SM23. 18pp.

Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, May 1991 to May 1992. SC/44/ProgRep USA. 25pp.

Hall, M. A. and C. Lennert. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the tuna purse-seine fishery in the eastern Pacific Ocean in 1991. SC/44/SM6. 5pp.

Peltier, K. M., S. J. Chivers and S. Kruse. Composition of the 1991 incidental kill of small cetaceans in the US in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery and two California gillnet fisheries. SC/44/SM12. 15pp.

Wade, P. R. and T. Gerrodette. Estimates of cetacean abundance and distribution in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/44/O18. 27pp.

## 1993

Anganuzzi, A. A. and S. T. Buckland. Relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific: analysis of 1992 data. SC/45/SM7. 17pp.

Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, May 1992 to April 1993. SC/45/ProgRep USA. 23pp.

Chivers, S. J. and D. P. DeMaster. An individual-based model to evaluate life history parameters as indicators of density dependence in delphinid populations. SC/45/SM10. 20pp.

Gerrodette, T. Preliminary results of a 1992 cetacean survey off the Pacific coast of Central America. SC/45/SM9. 22pp.

Hall, M. A. and C. Lennert. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean tuna fishery in 1992. SC/45/SM1. 5pp.

Peltier, K. M., S. J. Chivers and W. T. Norman. Composition of the incidental kill of odontocetes in the eastern tropical Pacific US tuna fishery and two California gillnet fisheries for 1992. SC/45/SM2. 18pp.

## 1994

Anganuzzi, A. A. and S. T. Buckland. Preliminary results on the relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific for 1993. SC/46/SM21. 15pp.

Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, May 1993 to April 1994. SC/46/ProgRep USA.

Fleischer, L. A. and H. Pérez-Cortés M. Mexico progress report on cetacean research April 1993 to March 1994. SC/46/ProgRep Mexico. 4pp.

Hall, M. A. and C. Lennert. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean tuna fishery in 1993. SC/46/SM4. 7pp.

Peltier, K. M., S. J. Chivers and M. D. Henshaw. Composition of the incidental kill of odontocetes for 1993 in the eastern tropical Pacific US tuna fishery and two California gillnet fisheries. SC/46/SM2. 17pp.

## 1995

Anganuzzi, A. A. and S. T. Buckland. Preliminary results on the relative abundance of dolphins associated with tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific for 1994. SC/47/SM51. 12pp.

Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, May 1994 to April 1995. SC/47/ProgRep USA. 26pp.

Buckland, S. T., N. H. Augustin, D. L. Borchers, K. L. Cattanach, S. L. Cumberworth, P. C. Fiedler, S. B. Reilly and A. A. Anganuzzi. Modelling the spatio-temporal distribution of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/47/SM37. 32pp.

Hall, M. A. and C. Lennert. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean tuna fishery in 1994. SC/47/SM1. 7pp.

Robertson, K. M., M. D. Henshaw and S. J. Chivers. Composition of the 1994 incidental kill of cetaceans in the eastern tropical Pacific US tuna fishery and two California gillnet fisheries. SC/47/SM4. 14pp.

Robineau, D. (Compiler). France, progress report on cetacean research April 1994 to April 1995. SC/47/ProgRep France. 5pp.

## 1996

Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, May 1995 to May 1996. SC/48/ProgRep USA. 28pp.

- Gerrodette, T. and D. M. Palacios. Estimates of cetacean abundance in EEZ waters of the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/48/SM35. 16pp.
- Hall, M. A. and C. Lennert. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean tuna fishery in 1995. SC/48/SM4. 8pp.
- Palacios, D. M. and T. Gerrodette. Potential impact of artisanal gillnet fisheries on small cetacean populations in the eastern tropical Pacific. SC/48/SM36. 9pp.
- Robineau, D. (Compiler). France, progress report on cetacean research, April 1995 to April 1996. SC/48/ProgRep France. 3pp.

## 1997

- Anon. United States progress report on cetacean research, June 1996 to September 1997. SC/49/ProgRep USA. 25pp.
- Archer, F. I., II. Osteological variation in striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*). SC/49/SM28. 31pp.
- Archer, F. I. and W. F. Perrin. Species account of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*). SC/49/SM27. 27pp.
- Lennert, C. and M. A. Hall. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern Pacific Ocean tuna fishery in 1996. SC/49/SM1. 12pp.

## 1998

- Pérez-Cortés Moreno, H. (Compiler). Mexico progress report on cetacean research, October 1997 to March 1998, with statistical data for the calendar year 1997. SC/50/ProgRep Mexico. 5pp.

## 1999

- Pérez-Cortés Moreno, H. (Compiler). Mexico progress report on cetacean research, January to December 1998, with statistical data for the calendar year 1998. SC/51/ProgRep Mexico. 5pp
- Quintal, J. (Compiler). USA progress report on cetacean research - May 1998 to April 1999 with statistical data for calendar year 1996. SC/51/ProgRep USA. 24pp.

## 2000

- Pérez-Cortés Moreno, H. (Compiler). Mexico progress report on cetacean research, January to December 1999, with statistical data for the calendar year 1999. SC/52/ProgRep Mexico. 5pp
- Quintal, J. (Compiler). USA progress report on cetacean research - May 1999 to April 2000 with statistical data for calendar year 1997. ProgRep USA. 25pp.
- Robineau, D. (Compiler). France, progress report on cetacean research, April 1999 to April 2000, with statistical data for the calendar year 1999. SC/52/ProgRep France. 5pp.

## 2001

Pérez-Cortés Moreno, H. and L. Rojas-Bracho (Compilers). Mexico progress report on cetacean research, January to December 2000 with statistical data for the calendar year 2000. SC/53/ProgRep Mexico. 7pp

Quintal, J. (Compiler). USA progress report on cetacean research - May 2000 to April 2001 with statistical data for calendar year 1998. SC/53/ProgRep USA. 25pp.

#### IV. REPORTS OF THE SOUTHWEST FISHERIES SCIENCE CENTER (aka Fishery-Oceanography Center, 1965-Aug 1971; Southwest Fisheries Center, Sep 1971- May 1990), NMFS, NOAA, LA JOLLA, CALIFORNIA

[Monthly Report issued 1968-1984; Report of Activities issued bimonthly 1985-1993 and quarterly 1994-1997 (first quarter only)]

##### 1968

[Perrin, W. F.] Operations Research [part]. June:5.

[Perrin, W. F.] Tuna-porpoise school complexes studied. October:7.

##### 1969

[Laurs, M.] Porpoise sightings during EASTROPAC. May:3-4.

[Perrin, W. F.] Tuna/porpoise survey in eastern equatorial Atlantic. June:6.

[Perrin, W. F.] Tunaboat operations in the equatorial Atlantic. August:6

[Perrin, W. F.] Comparative feeding habits of tuna and porpoise in mixed feeding aggregations. August:6-7.

[Perrin, W. F.] Population dynamics of porpoise. December:3.

##### 1970

[Hunter, J.] Net avoidance behavior of spinner porpoise tested. June:6.

[Perrin, W. F.] Development of techniques for rescuing porpoise. January:3-4.

[Perrin, W. F.] Population biology of porpoise. January:4-5.

[Perrin, W. F.] Design of gate for releasing porpoise from purse seines. February:5.

[Perrin, W. F.] Attempt to test oikomi porpoise-driving method fails. February:5-6.

[Perrin, W. F.] Electronic sound emitters to be tried for herding porpoise. March:6-78.

[Perrin, W. F.] Meeting held to discuss techniques for rescuing porpoise. March:7-8.

[Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise gate under construction. March:8.

[Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise behavioral experiments to be conducted in Hawaii. April:6.

[Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise rescue gate under construction. April:6.

[Perrin, W. F.] Bids solicited for electronic porpoise-chasers. April:6.

[Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise gate equipment ready for testing. May:6.

[Perrin, W. F.] Electronic porpoise chasers under construction. May:7.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Experimental porpoise rescue gate tested. June:8.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise age-determination studies continue. July:7.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise gate redesigned. July:8.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Preparation of porpoise ovaries for study nears completion. August:8.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Tests planned for redesigned porpoise gate. August:8.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Age determination method developed for porpoise. September:9-10.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] 31,588 otoliths processed. September:10.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Improved porpoise gate tested. September:10-11.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Electronic porpoise herders ready. September:11.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise skeletal specimens in National Museum examined. October:8.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise rescue gear shown to fishermen. October:8-9.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Spotted and spinner porpoise from eastern and western Pacific and Atlantic compared. October:9.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise rescue gear tested at sea. December:13-14.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Observers placed on tunaboats to collect porpoise mortality data. December:14.

#### 1971 (Fishery-Oceanography Center became Southwest Fisheries Center in September)

[Coe, J. M.] Delphinid length-weight relationships defined. September:7-8.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Manuscripts on Hawaii experiments and porpoise-shark interactions completed. May:9.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Rare porpoise identified [*Lagenodelphis hosei*]. June:7-8.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Study of porpoise parasites completed. July:11-12.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Color patterns of spinner porpoises analyzed. July:12.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise research cruise planned for November. October:7.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] *Queen Mary* chartered for porpoise research. November:13-16.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise research cruise completed. December:14-16.

#### 1972

Anon. Center Director attends Secretary Peterson's press conference on marine mammals. September:13-14.  
 [Coe, J. M.] NMFS porpoise observers leave San Diego with tuna fleet. December:15.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise observers return from tuna trips. January:13.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] NMFS biologist testifies on porpoise problem at Senate hearing. February:15.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Collection of porpoise mortality data continues. March:14.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise observer cruises completed. April:12-13.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise observer remains at sea. May:17.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise committee established. June:12.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Rare porpoise from eastern tropical Pacific identified. June:12-13.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise tagging charter planned. June:13.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise mortality observer program completed for 1972. June:13.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise-tuna review committee submits report. September:14.

- [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise research charter begins. September:14.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Feeding habits of porpoise and tuna studied. September:15.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Chartered tunaboat, Independence, returns from porpoise research cruise. October:13.  
 [Perrin, W. F.] Study completed on the distribution of melanin in the color pattern of *Delphinus*. October:14.

## 1973

- Anon. Progress in porpoise program. January:15.  
 Anon. Barham named NMFS porpoise program manager. February:17.  
 Anon. NMFS obtains feedback from Industry on progress of porpoise program. February:19.  
 Anon. Analysis of porpoise observer data continues. April:9.  
 Anon. Other developments in porpoise research. April:9.  
 Anon. Requirements for aerial assessment porpoise survey discussed. April:10.  
 Anon. Porpoise observer program nears completion in yellowfin regulatory area. May:9-10.  
 Anon. Analysis of 1973 porpoise observer data underway. June:8.  
 Anon. Feasibility study of aerial survey to estimate porpoise populations. June:8-9.  
 Anon. Population models for porpoise under development. June:9.  
 Anon. Report completed on sample size determination for 1974 porpoise observer program. July:7.  
 Anon. Center Director testifies on Government efforts to reduce porpoise mortality during House Subcommittee hearings at Southwest Fisheries Center. August:5.  
 Anon. Porpoise/tuna workshop held at La Jolla Laboratory. August:5-6.  
 Anon. NMFS Director advises tuna boat owners of 1974 porpoise observer program. September:6.  
 Anon. Porpoise tagging experiment planned for *Kennedy* charter cruise. October:6.  
 Anon. NMFS plans census of porpoise population. November:3-4.  
 Anon. Progress in porpoise research reported to tuna industry working group. November:5.  
 Anon. Porpoise observers complete preparations for participation in 1974 tuna fishing season. December:4-5.  
 [Barham, E.] Developments in porpoise project. March:11.  
 [Barham, E.] NMFS soliciting volunteers as porpoise observers. August:6.  
 [Barham, E.] NMFS personnel participate in ATA-sponsored gear workshops. December:5.  
 [Coe, J. M.] Preparations continue for 1974 NMFS porpoise observer program. November:5--6.  
 [McNeely, R.] NMFS charts tuna seiner to test gear to reduce porpoise mortality. May:7-9.  
 [McNeely, R.] Recent developments in porpoise gear research outlined. July:7-9.  
 [McNeely, R.] *Kennedy* skipper reports favorably on performance of anti-torque cable. August:6-7.  
 [McNeely, R.] Tuna net incorporates new design features. September:6.



- [McNeely, R.] *Trinidad* selected as charter vessel for gear dynamics cruise. September:7.
- [McNeely, R.] Purse seiner, *Trinidad* under charter to NMFS for tests of porpoise gear. October:5.
- [McNeely, R.] New experimental purse seine net ready for sea trials. October:6.
- [McNeely, R.] Use of modified fishing gear and tactics on NMFS charter cruise results in lower porpoise mortalities. November:4-5.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Multispecies aggregations of pelagic predators studied. February:18.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise/tuna program expanded. February:18.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise/tuna observer program proceeds. February:18-19.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Visit by Canadian whale researcher. February:19.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Ad hoc workshop held at SWFC on methods of age determination in delphinids. March:11.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Study completed on growth of spotted porpoise. April:11.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise behavioral studies begin under contract with NMFS. June:9.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Staff scientist works at European museums. July:9.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Work continues on porpoise life studies. September:5.

## 1974

- Anon. NMFS porpoise observer program underway to obtain vital statistics on porpoise mortality associated with the tuna fishery. January:4.
- Anon. NMFS survey of porpoise populations underway. January:5.
- Anon. Efforts to reduce porpoise mortalities being tested under commercial fishing conditions. January:5-6.
- Anon. 1974 propoise [*sic*] observer data will produce vital information on tuna/porpoise interaction. March:7.
- Anon. Scientific Advisory Committee of the Marine Mammal Commission holds hearings in San Diego. April:8-9.
- Anon. Staff of Marine Mammal Investigations assembling material on porpoise/tuna interaction in preparation for formal hearings on incidental taking of marine mammals. April:9.
- Anon. Program manager serves as scientific advisor at DEIS hearings. May:9.
- Anon. Technical meeting on program for analysis of porpoise population dynamics held at Southwest Fishery Center. May:9-10.
- Anon. NMFS-designed large-volume purse seine net modified for improved fish handling. June:9-10.
- Anon. Efforts continue to complete analysis of porpoise population data. June:10.
- Anon. Reports indicate NMFS-designed tuna purse seine net effective in reducing porpoise mortalities. July:8.
- Anon. Summary report of porpoise research in preparation for Commerce Report to Congress. July:8-9.
- Anon. Summary report of porpoise research in preparation for Commerce Report to Congress. August:9.
- Anon. Plans made for further tests of porpoise saving gear on NMFS-chartered tuna boats. September:13-14.

- Anon. Draft report on NMFS porpoise and gear research being reviewed. September:14.
- Anon. Drawing held for tuna vessels to carry observers during the 1975 tuna fishing season. October:8.
- Anon. NMFS-chartered seiners to conduct tests of porpoise-saving gear. October:8.
- Anon. Public hearing to be held on porpoise report. October:9.
- Anon. Arrangements underway to place NMFS porpoise observers on U.S. tuna seiners. November:13.
- Anon. NMFS-chartered purse seiner returns from cruise to test porpoise saving gear. November:13.
- Anon. Data base management system for porpoise data under development. November:14.
- Anon. SWFC hosts meetings of IWC and international experts on marine mammals [FAO/ACMRR Working Party on Marine Mammals/Ad Hoc Group 2 on Small Cetaceans]. December:17.
- [Barham, E. G.] Government observers complete extensive aerial porpoise surveys. February:7-8.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Paper nearing completion on reproduction and biology of spotter porpoise. April:9-10.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Natural mortality of porpoise studied. July:8.

## 1975

- Anon. Marine mammal staff at La Jolla Laboratory reorganized [W. Lenarz appointed new Program Leader]. January:6.
- Anon. Twenty-two NMFS porpoise observers still at sea. January:6.
- Anon. Whale observers assigned to SWFC [L. Tsunoda and G. Nitta]. January:708.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observer program continues. February:9.
- Anon. Computerized data management system for porpoise program data under development. February:10.
- Anon. Seven "porpoise aprons" installed on U.S. seiners to expedite release of porpoise from purse seine net. March:8.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observer program continues. March:8.
- Anon. Members of marine mammal staff at La Jolla Laboratory participate in ATA training sessions for porpoise certificate holders. March:9.
- Anon. Operations research analyst [David Au] joins Porpoise/Tuna Program at La Jolla Laboratory. April:9-10.
- Anon. Account of NMFS porpoise research presented to members of American Cetacean Society. April:10.
- Anon. All NMFS porpoise observer trips completed during 1975 open tuna fishing season. April:10.
- Anon. Testing of "porpoise aprons" continues. April:11.
- Anon. NMFS porpoise observer program for 1975 tuna fishing season nears end. May:9-10.
- Anon. NOAA General Counsel reviews application of Freedom of Information Act to NMFS porpoise data. June:8.
- Anon. Progress report on NMFS porpoise research in preparation. June:10.

- Anon. Recent developments in porpoise/tuna research. June:11-12.
- Anon. Porpoise progress report in press. July:15.
- Anon. Edited porpoise observer data prepared for EDF and tuna industry. July:15-16.
- Anon. NMFS report on progress of research on porpoise mortality incidental to tuna purse seine fishing for fiscal year 1975 released to public. August:23-25.
- Anon. NASA cooperation permits evaluation of aircraft for porpoise surveys. August:25-26.
- Anon. NMFS charters two tuna purse seine vessels to test porpoise-saving gear and methods. September:12-13.
- Anon. Feasibility studies in progress for aerial survey of porpoise populations. September:13.
- Anon. Center scientists testify at informal public hearing on reissuance of general permits for incidental take of porpoise. October:16-17.
- Anon. New porpoise protection procedures announced by NMFS. November:14-15.
- Anon. Two NOAA research vessels assigned to porpoise survey in eastern tropical Pacific. December:21-22.
- Anon. NMFS gear research technician to observe performance of porpoise-saving gear aboard seiner. December:22.
- [Perrin, W. F.] NMFS scientist collaborates on worldwide revision of porpoise genus. January:7.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Progress made in study of life histories of spinner porpoises. February:9.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Processing of 1974 porpoise specimens nears end. February:9.

## 1976

- Anon. NOAA research vessels continue survey of porpoise distribution boundaries. January:15-16.
- Anon. Plans made to fleet-test complete array of porpoise-saving gear. January:16-17.
- Anon. Methodology being developed for comparing incidental porpoise mortality of 1975 with 1976. January:17.
- Anon. John Everett is new leader of Porpoise/Tuna Program. January:17.
- Anon. Statistical experts examine methodology for comparison of porpoise mortality. February:20-21.
- Anon. NMFS-tuna industry cooperate in tests of porpoise saving gear and methods. February:22.
- Anon. Two NOAA research vessels complete survey of porpoise distributions. February:22-23.
- Anon. NMFS announces porpoise quota. May/June:20-21.
- Anon. Future of NMFS gear observers in doubt following Judge Richey's decision. May/June:21-22.
- Anon. Efforts underway to convene workshop to define optimum sustainable population of porpoise. May/June:23.
- Anon. SWFC scientists attend Bergen meeting on marine mammals. August:15.
- Anon. Porpoise observers collect weather data. August:15.
- [Au, D. W. K.] Results of Cromwell survey of porpoise boundaries now available. April:15-17.

- [Au, D. W. K.] NOAA vessel, Surveyor, used for "ground truth" survey of porpoise schools. December:19.
- [Au, D. W. K.] Aerial-ship survey to estimate porpoise populations. December:19-21.
- [Barham, E. G.] Jordan cruise results note extension of porpoise boundaries. March:17-20.
- [Barham, E. G.] Plans made for aerial survey of porpoises in eastern tropical Pacific. May/June:22-23.
- [Everett, J.] NMFS/tuna industry continue preparations for cooperative study of porpoise saving gear. March:20-21.
- [Everett, J.] Estimates made of porpoise mortality for first seven months of 1976. August:14-15.
- [Everett, J.] Report on progress of research on porpoise mortality completed. September:18-19.
- [Everett, J.] Behavior portion of chartered porpoise/tuna cruise completed. November:14-16, 19-20.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Small cetacean research proposal prepared for FAO. April:11.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Soviet scientists visit Center to work on tropical delphinids under the auspices of U.S.-U.S.S.R. Environmental Protection Agreement. May:8-9.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Porpoise behavior cruise in progress. October:16-17.

## 1977

- Anon. NMFS scientists on NOAA research vessel, Jordan, to study effects of changes in oceanographic regime on porpoise distribution. September:23-24.
- Anon. Leader of Porpoise/Tuna Interaction Program transfers to Washington, D.C.; porpoise/tuna research at Center to be reorganized. October:21-22.
- Anon. NMFS to charter tuna vessels for porpoise gear research. October:22.
- Anon. NOAA research vessel, Jordan, at mid-point of porpoise/oceanography cruise in eastern tropical Pacific. October:22-23.
- Anon. Research planned for tuna industry dedicated vessel. October:23-24.
- Anon. Tuna seiner committed to porpoise/tuna research for one year. November:16-17.
- Anon. Plan for porpoise observer allocation during 1978 developed. November:17-18.
- [Au, D. W. K.] Preliminary results of porpoise oceanography cruise aboard Jordan reported. December:19-20
- [Barham, E. G.] 1977 porpoise stock assessment aerial survey completed. June:19-21.
- [Everett, J.] NMFS and industry-sponsored Porpoise Rescue Foundation map joint porpoise research at meeting. January:14.
- [Everett, J.] Aerial-ship survey to estimate porpoise populations in progress. January:14-15.
- [Everett, J.] Industry offers to dedicate vessels to porpoise research. January:15.
- [Everett, J.] Workshop to assess research related to the tuna/porpoise interaction problem held at Center. February:19.
- [Everett, J.] Aerial survey of porpoise populations interrupted. February:19.
- [Everett, J.] Chartered tuna seiner with porpoise-saving gear aboard reports no roll-ups. June:22-23.
- [Everett, J.] Porpoise regulations economic impact statement updated. June:23.

- [Everett, J.] Gear research expert Richard McNeely retires from NMFS. July/August:23-24.
- [Everett, J.] Federal hearings on NMFS-sponsored tuna regulations for 1978 held in San Diego. July/August:25.
- [Everett, J.] Staff members participate in Federal hearings on 1978 porpoise/tuna regulations. September:24.
- [Jennings, J.] Porpoise tagging workshop held at the Southwest Fisheries Center. April:21.
- [Jennings, J.] Arrangements made to test satellite-linked porpoise tracking system. May:11-12.
- [Jennings, J.] Preliminary tests conducted of satellite-linked tracking system to locate porpoise. June:22.
- [Jennings, J.] Plans made for porpoise tagging study. July/August:26.
- [Jennings, J.] Tagging program. July/August:26.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Morphological differences found between porpoise populations. October:23.
- [Powers, J.] Workshop held for planning analysis of data collected on porpoise population assessment surveys. July/August:25.
- [Powers, J.] Workshop meeting held to discuss methodologies for analyzing porpoise survey data. December:22-23.

## 1978

- Anon. Dedicated tuna vessel departs on first cruise. January:15.
- Anon. Research chiefs selected for Marine Mammal Program [Perrin and Powers]. March:17.
- Anon. First research cruise completed aboard dedicated tuna vessel. March:18.
- Anon. Second research cruise of dedicated vessel in progress. April:27.
- Anon. Cruise three and four of dedicated vessel planned. April:28.
- Anon. Second research cruise of dedicated vessel nearing completion. May:22-23.
- Anon. Dedicated vessel, Queen Mary, departs on third cruise. June:25-26.
- Anon. Behavioral studies of porpoise planned on dedicated vessel cruise. July:26.
- Anon. Dedicated vessel Queen Mary completes fourth cruise. September:22-24.
- Anon. Queen Mary departs on final cruise. November:25.
- Anon. Documentation manual on porpoise mortality nears completion. November:26.
- [Coe, J. M.] Porpoise containment system undergoes testing at Mississippi facility. January:14-15.
- [Coe, J. M.] Installation of super aprons continues. November:25.
- [Jennings, J.] Tags for marking individual porpoise tested at Sea World. January:16-17.
- [Jennings, J.] New porpoise impoundment system tested for dedicated vessel. February:19.
- [Jennings, J.] New porpoise tagging device selected. February:19-20.
- [Jennings, J.] Prototype tags tested on captive porpoise found unsatisfactory. March:18-19.
- [Jennings, J.] Progress made in research on porpoise tag design. May:23.
- [Jennings, J.] Experimental porpoise tagging conducted. June:26-27.

- [Jennings, J.] Radio transmitters for tracking porpoise schools tested. July:25.
- [Lo, N.] Procedures established for estimating and monitoring porpoise mortality during 1978. April:29-30
- [Myrick, A. C.] Research begun to improve age-determining techniques in porpoise. February:18.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Technique developed to determine visible layers in tooth structure of dolphins for age determination. March:19.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Interest high in conferences on age determination of odontocete cetaceans. April:28-29.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Final preparations made for international aging conference. May:23.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Improvements made in aging techniques for odontocetes. October:19.
- [Oliver, C. W.] Data base management activities progressing well. July:25-26.
- [Oliver, C. W.] Porpoise observer data bases improved. November:26.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Center to sponsor age determination conference and workshop on toothed whales. January:15.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Conference on age determination scheduled at Southwest Fisheries Center. February:20.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Planning continues for conference on age determination scheduled at Southwest Fisheries Center. March:19.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Program leader participates in international whaling conferences. June:29.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Conference on age determination in marine mammals held in La Jolla. September:22.
- [Powers, J.] Contract awarded for development of experimental design for mark-recapture studies. July:20.
- [Powers, J.] Review of porpoise assessment surveys. September:24.
- [Powers, J.] 1979 porpoise population survey planned. November:25-26.
- [Stuntz, W.] Porpoise blood samples analyzed for indication of stress. January:16.
- [Stuntz, W.] NMFS scientists to test theory that porpoise schools have learned to avoid tuna boats. July:25.
- [Stuntz, W.] Porpoise behavior cruise on Regina Maris ends. October:19-20.
- [Stuntz, W.] Porpoise school structure study to begin. October:20.

## 1979

- Anon. Weekly estimates of porpoise kill started for 1979 tuna season. March:22.
- Anon. Historical porpoise population size. March:22-23.
- Anon. Effectiveness of porpoise release regulations analyzed. March:23.
- Anon. Research vessel survey of porpoise completed. March:23.
- Anon. 1979 porpoise population surveys completed. April:18-19.
- Anon. Estimated kill rate of dolphins decreases slightly in 1979.
- Anon. Weekly estimates of porpoise kill continued. May:19.
- Anon. Porpoise mortality increases during first half of 1979. June:22.
- Anon. Porpoise mortality estimates compared. July:21.
- Anon. SWFC staff participates in marine mammal conference. October:20-22. [Includes abstracts of papers by Jennings (2), Stuntz and Perrin, and Myrick].

Anon. Chartered tuna seiners sails[sic] to eastern tropical Pacific. October:22.

Anon. Investigation underway to improve method for monitoring porpoise mortality. October:23-24.

Anon. Porpoise parameter project. October:24.

Anon. Ecosystems dynamics project. October:24.

Anon. Data editing group. October:25.

Anon. Data management group. October:25.

Anon. Theoretical sampling program designed to classify size range of tunas attracted to logs. November:24.

Anon. Population parameter project. November:24.

Anon. Staff concentrates efforts on preparation of Draft Environmental Impact Statement on proposed porpoise regulations. December:10.

[Au, D. W. K.] Plans completed for 60-day porpoise survey cruise. December:11.

[Coe, J. M.] Computer simulation of purse seining operation being developed. January:21.

[Coe, J. M.] Contract for a computer simulation of purse seine dynamics awarded. March:21.

[Coe, J. M.] Cooperative gear research cruise departs. May:19.

[Coe, J. M.] Fishing boats with misfitted "super aprons" sought. June:23.

[Coe, J. M.] Net deepening experiment continues. July:22-23.

[Coe, J. M.] Second leg of cooperative research cruise commences. August:23.

[Coe, J. M.] Dynamics of tuna purse seine studied in local waters. September:26.

[Coe, J. M.] Cooperative net-deepening experiment completed. October:23.

[Jackson, T.] Aerial survey team returns. May:20.

[Jennings, J.] Satellite-linked porpoise tracking system to be tested. January:22.

[Jennings, J.] Reward offered for return of porpoise tags. January:24-25.

[Jennings, J.] Tagging program results reported at two conferences. March:21-22.

[Jennings, J.] Plans progress for tracking dolphins by satellite. April:19.

[Jennings, J.] Satellite-linked porpoise tracker tested. June:23.

[Jennings, J.] 10% resight results in porpoise tagging project. July:22.

[Jennings, J.] Radio-tagged dolphin resighted in Hawaii. August:23.

[Jennings, J.] Arrangements underway for porpoise tracking with TIROS satellite. September:28.

[Jennings, J.] Radio tracking of Hawaiian spinner dolphins begins. October:23.

[Jennings, J.] Decision made to continue satellite-linked porpoise transmitter project. December:10-11.

[Myrick, A. C.] Dolphin aging experiment to be carried out at Hubbs-Sea World Research Institute. April:19-20.

[Myrick, A. C.] Porpoise studies begun to correlate tooth layers with time. July:22.

[Myrick, A. C.] Dolphin aging technique developed. November:24-25.

[Myrick, A. C.] Tetracycline used to calibrate tooth layers in *Tursiops* with time. December:11.

[Oliver, C. W.] Documentation of 1979 porpoise observer data editing program continues. May:20.

[Perrin, W. F.] Papers on odontocete-aging conference prepared for publication. January:21.

- [Perrin, W. F.] Manuscripts prepared for status of porpoise stocks workshop. August:22-23.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Soviet scientist to work at Center for three months. September:26-27.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Chromosomal banding study begun. September:27.
- [Perrin, W. F.] University of Oklahoma to re-examine geographical variation in ETP dolphins. September:27.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Age determination volume nears publication. November:26.
- [Perryman, W. L.] Investigation of porpoise school size planned by IATTC. July:21.
- [Powers, J.] Survey of porpoise populations in the eastern Pacific begins. January:22-23.
- [Powers, J.] Eastern tropical Pacific ecosystem modelled. January:23-24.
- [Powers, J.] Preparation started for porpoise stock assessment workshop. May:19-20.
- [Powers, J.] Preparations made for porpoise stock assessment workshop. July:21.
- [Smith, T.] Workshop held to assess status of porpoise stocks in eastern tropical Pacific-- Preliminary reports indicate several stocks at lower levels than in 1976. August:20-21.
- [Smith, T.] Documents on porpoise population size and incidental kill prepared for workshop. August:21-22.
- [Smith, T.] Drafting of SOPS workshop report continues. September:28.
- [Stives, R.] Data base for porpoise tag returns and resightings established. March:22.
- [Stuntz, W.] Workshop planned on physiological effects of chase and capture on dolphins. January:22.
- [Stuntz, W.] Hawaiian spinner behavior to be studied. March:21.
- [Stuntz, W.] Workshop held on effects of chase and capture on porpoise. May:18.
- [Stuntz, W.] Study of porpoise blood chemistry planned, Stuntz visits Hawaiian researchers. July:21-22.
- [Stuntz, W.] Workshop reports being completed. July:23.

## 1980

- [Au, D. W. K.] NOAA research vessels work together to investigate porpoise density gradient. January:23.
- [Au, D. W. K.] Porpoise survey cruise continues. February:23.
- [Au, D. W. K.] Porpoise survey cruise completed. March:20.
- [Au, D. W. K.] Knowledge of equatorial cetacean communities extended on Oceanographer survey. May:28.
- [Au, D. W. K.] Two Soviet marine mammalogists participate in Jordan research cruise. July:17.
- Anon. IATTC data on porpoise sets evaluated for inclusion in porpoise hearing record. May:28-29.
- [Coe, J. M.] Seminar describes computer simulation of purse seining. May:27.
- [Coe, J. M.] Fishing methods and gear discussed. June:20-21.
- [Coe, J. M.] Contract awarded for extending computer simulation of purse seining. August:20.
- [Coe, J. M.] Local segment of purse-seine charter for gear studies completed. September:18-21.
- [Coe, J. M.] Technician returns from 3-month tuna cruise. December:20-21.



- [Coe, J. M.] Southampton College intern completes SWC assignment. December:21.
- [Coe, J. M.] Sundown sets by tuna purse seiners analyzed. December:21.
- [Jennings, J.] Female spotted dolphin successfully tracked by radio. May:26-27.
- [Jennings, J.] Satellite-linked radio tracking experiments completed. June:21.
- [Jennings, J.] Satellite-linked transmitters pass acceptance tests. June:21.
- [Jennings, J.] Mammal and tracking project continues. July:20.
- [Jennings, J.] Program initiated to correct manufacturing problems with dolphin disc tag. October:20-21.
- [Jennings, J.] Materials for fabricating dolphin disc tags being examined. November:31-32.
- [Jennings, J.] Modification of satellite-linked transmitters for dolphins in progress. November:32.
- [Lo, N.] Development of analysis programs to estimate porpoise mortality nears completion. July:17.
- [Miller, R.] 1979 porpoise life history data bases nearing completion. March:20.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Study shows yearly accumulation of dentinal tissue in dolphins decreases at a uniform rate with age. April:24.
- [Myrick, A. C.] First year of data on tetracycline labeling of dolphin teeth indicates lunar rhythms. June:21-22.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Studies of layering rates in teeth of Hawaiian spinners progress. June:22.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Enamel layers in dolphin teeth may help scientists to estimate gestation periods. July:17-18.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Tooth layering rate project on Hawaiian spinner dolphins progresses. July:18.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Hawaiian spinner dolphins injected with tetracycline for tooth-layer calibration. August:20.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Work on age determination progresses for large samples of dolphins. September:17-18.
- [Myrick, A. C.] 18-month data being analyzed for *Tursiops* tooth-layer monitoring project. October:21.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Time-layer base-line data developed for *Stenella* spp. October:21.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Work proceeds on reevaluation of age for dolphin subsamples. November:30-31.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Staff of marine mammal age determination laboratory augmented to process and read age samples of dolphin teeth. December:19.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Page proofs received for aging conference volume. December:19.
- [Oliver, C. W.] TDP activities assigned to specific computer accounts. August:16-17.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Preparations continue for March hearings on new regulations governing tuna/porpoise fishing, 1980-1983. January:21-22.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Staff prepares testimony for forthcoming hearings on porpoise regulations. February:25.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Morphological variation studied in the bottlenose dolphin. May:26.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Cetacean field guide revised. May:26.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Study of geographical variation in *Stenella* species nears completion. May:27.

- [Perrin, W. F.] Galleys received for age determination conference and workshop papers. July:18.
- [Perrin, W. F.] SWFC scientist appointed to advisory committee. September:17.
- [Perryman, W. L.] Photographic estimates of porpoise herd size show good correlation with actual counts. February:22.
- [Perryman, W. L.] Potential aircraft evaluated for aerial survey. February:22-23.
- [Perryman, W. L.] Pembroke aircraft evaluated for use in marine mammal research. August:15-16.
- [Perryman, W. L.] IATTC/SWFC photographic survey continues. November:32.
- [Perryman, W. L.] Joint IATTC/SWFC aerial photographic study of porpoise populations completed. December:17-18.
- [Pitman, R.] Extensive study of equatorial cetaceans conducted from NOAA research vessel, Oceanographer. April:23-24.
- [Ralston, F.] Editing of 1979 porpoise data completed. March:21.
- [Ralston, F.] Observer data forms completed for 1981 season. August:16.
- [Smith, T. D.] Assessment made of potential computer services. February:23.
- [Smith, T. D.] Administrative law judge presides at porpoise hearings. March:20.
- [Smith, T. D.] Decision by administrative law judge due in early July. April:22.
- [Smith, T. D.] Study of marine mammal sighting and effort data underway. April:23.
- [Smith, T. D.] Population dynamicist is new member of Marine Mammal Assessment and Monitoring staff [D. P. DeMaster]. February:23.
- [Smith, T. D.] New computer program - EVOLVE. September:23.
- [Stuntz, W.] Blood sampling of captive Hawaiian spinner dolphins completed. February:26.
- [Stuntz, W.] Center cetologists attend meeting on behavior and intelligence in dolphins. May:27.
- [Stuntz, W.] Chemistry of dolphin blood studies for indications of capture stress. June:22.
- [Stuntz, W.] Serum chemistry studies of dolphin blood continues. July:20-22.
- [Stuntz, W.] Report on behavior of Hawaiian spinner dolphins received. August:19.
- [Stuntz, W.] Scientists begin behavior studies of common dolphins in the tuna purse seine fishery. August:19.
- [Stuntz, W.] Student intern assists biologist with common dolphin mortality study. September:21-22.
- [Stuntz, W.] Study of the age and sex structure of porpoise schools underway. December:18.
- [Stuntz, W.] Manuscript on energetics of spinner porpoise in preparation. December:18.
- [Wahlen, B.] Computer programs used to monitor porpoise mortalities revised. January:23.

## 1981

- Anon. Early porpoise observer data being coded. January:24.
- Anon. Contract report received from University of Hawaii. February:18.
- Anon. 1980 observer data editing completed. March:27.
- Anon. Computer conversion underway. March:27-28.

Anon. International meeting on marine mammal/fisheries interactions held at La Jolla. April:21-22.

Anon. Data access on and conversion to the VAX system explored. May:24-25.

Anon. Informal review of blood hormone studies held. September:14.

Anon. Center scientists attend marine mammal conference in San Francisco. December:13.

[Au, D. K. W.] Porpoise sighting cruise underway. January:24.

[Au, D. K. W.] Third EPOCS cruise completed by SWFC observers. March:27.

[Au, D. K. W.] Fourth EPOCS cruise underway. May:24.

[Coe, J. M.] Field test verifies formula for tie down of net during backdown. January:21.

[Coe, J. M.] Progress made in "sundown sets" analysis. February:16.

[Coe, J. M.] Sundown sets analysis. March:25.

[Coe, J. M.] Analysis of "sundown sets" nears completion. April:23.

[Coe, J. M.] SWFC scientists present papers at Alternative Fishing Methods Workshop. May:20-21.

[Coe, J. M.] Analysis of "sundown sets" completed. July:26.

[Coe, J. M.] SWFC assists with installation of dolphin safety equipment. July:26.

[Coe, J. M.] Research to reduce dolphin mortality is concluded. August:23.

[DeMaster, D. P.] Two manuscripts completed on population dynamics of porpoise. January:23.

[DeMaster, D. P.] Working paper presented at marine mammal/fishery interaction meeting. March:24-25.

[DeMaster, D. P.] Techniques to estimate average age of marine mammals at sexual maturity reviewed. November:18-19.

[Holt, R.] Test of marine mammal aerial survey assumptions underway. February:18-19.

[Holt, R.] 1981 marine mammal aerial survey completed. April:26.

[Holt, R.] Dr. R. Holt participates in IATTC meeting in Nicaragua.

[Jennings, J.] Manuscript completed on development of the porpoise school impoundment system. January:22.

[Jennings, J.] Evaluation of fluorescent pigment for dolphin tagging discs completed. February:17.

[Jennings, J.] Dolphin simulation test of the satellite marine mammal transmitter performed. March:23-24.

[Jennings, J.] Conference held on the use of remote sensing for tracking marine mammals. March:24.

[Jennings, J.] Marine-mammal satellite transmitter tested on simulated dolphins. April:24-25.

[Jennings, J.] Plans made for final testing of satellite-linked marine mammal transmitter. May:21-22.

[Jennings, J.] Dolphin satellite tracking experiment successfully completed. July:19-23.

[Jennings, J.] Efforts underway to wrap up dolphin tagging tracking project. July:27.

[Jennings, J.] Comprehensive report on tagging, freeze branding, and tattooing of delphinids completed. August:22.

[Myrick, A. C.] Test software program received for computer enhancement of layers in dolphin teeth. January:22-23.

- [Myrick, A. C.] Layering rate in teeth of captive spinner dolphins monitored for one year. January:23.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Batch-preparation of teeth from spotted dolphins continues. February:17.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Software debugged for micro-digital enhancement of dolphin tooth layers. February:18.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Study to age dolphins using amino acid racemization completed. April:23.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Age determination on spotted dolphin subsample progresses. May:22.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Computer coding format developed for dolphin age data. September:18.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Special issue on age-determination published. July:27.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Study completed of time calibration of dental layers in tetracycline-labeled Hawaiian spinner dolphin. October:24-25.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Monthly growth rates, month of birth determined for northern offshore spotted dolphins. November:20.
- [Oliver, C. W.] Documentation of porpoise observer data. March:26.
- [Oliver, C. W.] Generalized computer editing programs. March:26.
- [Perrin, W. F.] SWFC to co-host conference on cetacean reproduction. July:24.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Planning progresses for conference on cetacean reproduction. August:22-23.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Review of dolphin reproductive parameters underway. September:13-14.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Cetacean reproduction conference and workshop held. December:11-12.
- [Perrin, W. F.] SWFC hosts international symposium on cetacean reproduction. November:18.
- [Perryman, W. L.] Photographs from aerial study of porpoise schools analyzed. April:25-26.
- [Perryman, W. L.] Aerial photographs of dolphin schools analyzed. July:28.
- [Ralston, F. M.] Porpoise/tuna observer data encoded. May:25.
- [Ralston, F. M.] 1981 porpoise observer data processed. May:25.
- [Shay, T.] Computerized address file developed for marine mammal mailings. January:22.
- [Smith, T. D.] Tuna/porpoise-related data prepared for computer usage. July:25.
- [Smith, T. D.] Computer programs for porpoise data management system updated. July:28.
- [Smith, T. D.] Porpoise kill monitoring system converted to VAX. August:23.
- [Smith, T. D.] Relative porpoise abundance studies proceed. August:24.
- [Smith, T. D.] Contract awarded to develop marine mammal sighting methodology. September:19.
- [Smith, T. D.] Porpoise kill monitoring system now on VAX. September:19.
- [Smith, T. D.] SWFC access to INFONET terminated. September:19.
- [Smith, T. D.] Symposium volume on population dynamics of large mammals published. October:22.
- [Smith, T. D.] Total kill of dolphins estimated for remainder of year. October:22-23.
- [Smith, T. D.] Tuna boat observer data being entered on VAX. October:23.
- [Smith, T. D.] Program scientists present papers at cetacean reproduction conference. November:20.

[Smith, T. D.] Study of relative abundance of dolphins reviewed. November:21.  
[Smith, T. D.] Preliminary estimate of total dolphin mortality for 1981 completed.  
December:13.  
[Stuntz, W.] SWFC scientist lectures at midwestern universities. February:17.  
[Stuntz, W.] Manuscript on blood serum drafted. March:25.  
[Stuntz, W.] Age structure of spotted dolphin schools analyzed. April:25.  
[Stuntz, W.] Stuntz attends conference on the ethology and behavioral ecology of fishes.  
May:23.

## 1982

Anon. Meeting held with Marine Mammal Commission representatives. February:23.  
Anon. Biweekly monitoring of 1982 porpoise mortality begins. April:28.  
Anon. Annual revision to porpoise editing programs begins. April:29.  
Anon. Major software package documented. April:29.  
Anon. 1982 cumulative dolphin mortality estimate updated. May:19.  
Anon. Estimating precision and possible biases in dolphin age determination project.  
June:39-40.  
Anon. Marine Mammal Commission reviews monk seal and tuna-porpoise programs.  
August:19-20.  
Anon. Precision of ageing technique tested. October:25.  
Anon. Specimens received for life history analysis. December:19.  
Anon. NRC Fellow completes stay at SWFC [K. Radway Allen]. December:20.  
[Dizon, A. E.] DNA used to analyze genetic variability in tuna [and dolphins].  
December:20-21.  
[Hohn, A.] Age determination and vital rates of northern offshore spotted dolphins--an  
overview. May:16-18.  
[Holt, R.] Research cruise to test dolphin-sighting methods. May:19.  
[Jennings, J.] Report published on dolphin tagging, marking, and tattooing research.  
January:21-22.  
[Jennings, J.] Manuscript for "OCEANS 82" conference prepared. June:36-37.  
[Jennings, J.] Jennings presents paper at Oceans '82 conference. September:25.  
[Myrick, A. C.] Tooth-reading record computer files created. February:21.  
[Myrick, A. C.] Manuscript completed on fine layering in mammalian hard tissues.  
March:34.  
[Myrick, A. C.] Work proceeds on age determination of spotted dolphins. April:27-28.  
[Myrick, A. C.] Preliminary data on female northern offshore spotted dolphin evaluated.  
July:21-22.  
[Myrick, A. C.] Preliminary age analysis completed on spotted dolphin kill samples;  
vital-rates study underway. September:23.  
[Myrick, A. C.] Preparation completed and female age determination begun on sample of  
1981 spotted dolphin teeth. November:18.  
[Perrin, W. F.] U.S. and Soviet scientists collaborate on dolphin research. January:20-  
21.  
[Perrin, W. F.] New studies initiated for 1985 dolphin stocks assessment. March:31.  
[Perrin, W. F.] SWFC scientist to visit Soviet institute. April:25.

- [Perrin, W. F.] Center scientist chairs International Whaling Commission meeting. July:22-23.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Staff scientists present papers at international mammalogy congress. August:18-19.
- [Perrin, W. F.] SWFC scientist visits Soviet Union. September:24.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Dolphin distribution reviewed. November:17.
- [Ralston, F.] Status of tuna/porpoise data. August:21.
- [Smith, T. D.] Dr. Jay Barlow joins staff. February:23.
- [Smith, T. D.] Porpoise observer data edited. February:23.
- [Smith, T. D.] NOAA Corps officer reassigned [Perryman]. February:24.
- [Smith, T. D.] New computer program for editing dolphin mortality data initiated. July:26-27.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Proceedings of cetacean reproduction conference being prepared. February:21.
- [Ralston, F. M.] Porpoise data base conversion completed. January:23-24.

### 1983

- Anon. Surveyor departs for ETP. February:17-19.
- Anon. Three papers on spotted dolphin reproduction completed. October:21-23.
- Anon. Bioenergetics model of co-schooling tuna and dolphins planned [E. Vetter hired]. November:31.
- Anon. Biennial conference held on biology of marine mammals [abstracts by Hohn and Reilly]. November:31-33.
- Anon. Panels review dolphin abundance and work on kill estimates. December:13-14.
- [Barlow, J.] Determination made of relative dolphin species proportions in the ETP. April:14.
- [Barlow, J.] Biased mortality rates examined in marine mammals. April:14-15.
- [Dizon, A. E.] mtDNA isolation techniques evaluated on fresh and frozen samples. January:12-13.
- [Dizon, A. E.] Sample of cetacean tissues obtained for mtDNA analysis. April:25.
- [Dizon, A. E.] DNA samples prepared from tissues of offshore northern and southern spotted dolphin population. June:16.
- [Dizon, A. E.] DNA samples prepared from tissues of offshore northern and southern spotted dolphin population indicate high degree of relatedness. July:16.
- [Dizon, A. E.] DNA samples completed for about half of the delphinid samples. August:17.
- [Dizon, A. E.] Additional DNA samples prepared from eastern and whitebelly spinners. September:14-16.
- [Hohn, A.] Age data for 1981 female spotted dolphins ready. February:16.
- [Hohn, A.] Manuscript on growth in the first year of the offshore spotted dolphin completed. May:22-23.
- [Holt, R.] 1983 marine mammal cruise on Jordan underway. January:19.
- [Holt, R.] Marine mammal census continues in ETP. February:24.
- [Gerrodette, T.] New marine mammal assessment procedure evaluated. February:22-23.

- [Myrick, A. C.] Manuscript completed documenting real-time deposition of tooth layers in Hawaiian spinner dolphins. January:15-16.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Manuscript completed on parturition marks in teeth of female spotted and spinner dolphins. February:16-17.
- [Parks, W.] R/V David Starr Jordan returns from cruise to the South Pacific. April:16-22.
- [Parks, W.] Panel of experts meet to review SWFC manuscripts on dolphin species proportions and school size. August:19-21.
- [Perrin, W. F.] First "pre-SOPS" panel held. January:18.
- [Perrin, W. F.] SWFC scientists attend Marine Mammal Commission meetings. February:21.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Dolphin specimens prepared for studies of stock identity. August:19.
- [Reilly, S. B.] Scientific review panel meets on age determination. February:16.
- [Reilly, S. B.] Multispecies stock assessment project started. April:23-25.
- [Reilly, S. B.] New research task holds planning session. May:24.
- [Reilly, S. B.] Theoretical studies of the gross annual reproductive rates of marine mammals completed. November:31.
- [Sloan, P. A.] Reorganization of dolphin tooth collection completed. January:16.
- [Sloan, P. A.] Preparation of teeth of ETP spinner dolphins begun. January:16.

## 1984

- Anon. Final pre-SOPS (Status of Porpoise Stocks) meetings held. February:16-18.
- Anon. Final meeting of pre-Sops panels held. March:20-21.
- Anon. Dolphin life history data base reviewed and updated. March:25-26.
- Anon. Data provided to SW Region. April:19.
- Anon. Reorganization of Oceanic Fisheries Resources Division receives Washington approval. [Perrin appointed Senior Scientist]. May:16-17.
- Anon. NMFS-sponsored symposium results in publication of book on reproduction in cetaceans. August:24.
- Anon. Guidelines completed for reducing dolphin kills during tuna purse seining. December:10-13.
- [Coan, A.] Tuna/dolphin editing software written. June:21.
- [Dizon, A. E.] Progress reported in mtDNA studies. March:15-16.
- [Dizon, A. E.] Progress in the mtDNA laboratory reported. July:30-31.
- [Dizon, A. E.] Visiting scientist demonstrates mitochondrial DNA analysis techniques to laboratory staff. August:22-23.
- [Dizon, A. E.] Mitochondrial DNA workshop held. October:16-17.
- [Dizon, A. E.] Cephalorhynchus and Delphinus compared. October:17.
- [Dizon, A. E.] Use of mtDNA in stock differentiation investigated. November:18-19.
- [Hedgepeth, J.] Data analyzed on dolphins tagged in ETP. November:17-18.
- [Hohn, A. A.] Analysis completed of sexual maturity in male spotted dolphins. February:18-19.
- [Hohn, A. A.] Photogrammetric procedures used to investigate growth rates in captive dolphins. April:16-17.

- [Hohn, A. A.] Analysis of reproductive seasonality in spotted dolphins completed. June:20-21.
- [Hohn, A. A.] Wild dolphins of known age used to test age determination technique. November:20-21.
- [Jackson, A.] Marine mammal data base revised and updated. April:19.
- [Jackson, A.] Marine mammal data base revised. June:21.
- [Jackson, A.] Status of 1984 tuna/dolphin observer data reported. September:18-19.
- [Jackson, A.] Status of 1984 tuna/dolphin observer data. October:18-19.
- [Jackson, A.] 1983 bridge log data base updated. October:19.
- [Jackson, A.] Status of 1984 tuna/dolphin observer data reported. November:21-22.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Preparation of male spinner tooth sample begins; age estimates of females continues. February:19.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Analyses begun on tetracycline-labeled dolphin teeth. March:18.
- [Myrick, A. C.] SWFC scientist participates in joint US-USSR research in Moscow. May:23.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Time significance of layering in some mammalian hard tissues and its application in populations studies. August:23.
- [Myrick, A. C.] Progress report: US-USSR research on reproduction layers in cetacean teeth. August:23-24.
- [Parks, W.] IATTC data added to NMFS sightings data base. March:28.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Computer-based osteological specimen catalog developed. March:19.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Soviet scientist visits SWFC for joint research. April:15-16.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Consignment of dolphin specimens for stock identity studies nears completion. August:25.
- [Reilly, S. B.] Staff of new research task samples squid population. March:24-25.
- [Reilly, S. B.] Meeting held on squid assessment. August:20-22.
- [Reilly, S. B.] Scientist investigates large-scale spatial-temporal patterns in distribution of dolphins. November:16-17.
- [Sloan, P. A.] Database established for spinner dolphin age estimates. May:23.
- [Tumosa, T.] Status of 1984 dolphin observer data reported. June:21.
- [Vetter, E.] Hydrodynamic performance and thermoregulation in the spotted dolphin investigated. March:21-24.
- [Vetter, E.] Study shows that swimming helps dolphins stay warm. November:20.
- [Wahlen, B.] Observer effect analysis completed. May:20-21.

## 1985

- Au, D. Relationships among seabirds, tuna and dolphins studied. March/April:23.
- Au, D. Interactions between seabirds and tunas and dolphins described. May/June:19-20.
- Dizon, A. Production analysis of spinner mtDNA completed. January/February:28.
- Dizon, A. Genetic map of dolphin DNA completed. March/April:30.
- Dizon, A. Use of mtDNA to discriminate spinner porpoise stocks. November/December:25-26.
- Holt, R. Cast system used to measure distance from ship to marine mammals. May/June:17-18.



Jackson, A. 1984 tuna/dolphin data bases completed. March/April:33-34.

Myrick, A. Test validates age estimating method for bottlenose dolphins. January/February:28-29.

Myrick, A. Tooth preparation and age estimates completed for 2600 female spinner dolphins. March/April:30.

Myrick, A. Staff scientists participate in international congress. July/August:13-14.

Parks, W. SWFC plans a program of research vessel surveys to monitor abundance of porpoise in the ETP. November/December:19-20.

Parks, W. Meeting held to arrange helicopter operations on the *David Starr Jordan*. November/December:20-21.

Perrin, W. Revision of taxonomy of spotted dolphins nears completion. January/February:29-32.

Reilly, S. Spatial/temporal patterns in distribution of dolphins studied. March/April:26-29.

Reilly, S. Workshop held at Southwest Fisheries Center to plan analysis of tuna vessel observer data for monitoring dolphin populations. November/December:26-27.

Smith, T. Programs to display search patterns of tuna vessels developed. January/February:24-26.

Vetter, E. Simple energetics hypothesis may explain the tuna-dolphin association. March/April:31-32.

Walker, M. Correlations between location of pelagic animals and geomagnetic features sought. March/April:30-31.

Wallace, K. Dolphin mortality-monitoring system converted to La Jolla Standard microcomputer. May/June:23.

Wallace, K. Cruise tracks for dolphin surveys in the eastern tropical Pacific designed with the help of a computer. July/August:15.

## 1986

Aguilar, A. Nutritional status of spotted dolphins studied. March/April:18-19.

DeMaster, D. Estimates of porpoise mortality stratified by month. July/August:10-11.

DeMaster, D., P. Wade, D. Palka, T. Gerrodette and E. Edwards. Dolphin survey design workshop held. May/June:6-9.

Hohn, A. Large number of dolphins from a single school collected. January/February:13.

Hohn, A. New study investigates changes in life history parameters that correlate with fishing effort. May/June:15-16.

Hohn, A. Changes in sex ration of spotted dolphins correlated with changes in fishing effort. September/October:16-18.

Holt, R. First cruise of a five-year program to monitor dolphin abundance completed. November/December:24-25.

Jackson, A. 1985 tuna/dolphin observer data base summarized. January/February:13-17.

Jackson, A. Dolphin life history databases updated. March/April:19.

Myrick, A. Handbook for dolphin sampling completed. May/June:15.

Stangl, P. ETP dolphin survey is underway. July/August:11-14.

Vetter, E. Study begins to assess utility of tuna-vessel observer data for determining long-term trends in dolphin abundance. July/August:8-9.

## 1987

Anon. Dr. Douglas P. DeMaster appointed Chief of Fishery-Marine Mammal Interactions Division at SWFC. March/April:8-9.

DeMaster, D. Methods to estimate ETP dolphin mortality in 1987 discussed. January/February:17-18.

Dizon, A. Mitochondrial DNA and the genetic structure of spinner dolphin stocks and schools studied. May/June:14-16.

Dizon, A. Manuscript on dolphin mtDNA completed. September/October:14-15.

Dizon, A. Fishery biologist to give talk on MtDNA. November/December:20-21.

Holt, R. Second annual survey to monitor dolphin abundance launched. July/August:9-11.

Myrick, A. C. Re-examination of early data prompts discoveries of stress disease in dolphins. July/August:11-12.

[Reilly, S. B.] Oceanographic data of the ETP collected during marine mammal cruises. March/April:9-13.

Reilly, S. B. Seasonal changes in dolphin distribution indicated by research vessel sightings. November/December:18-20.

Perryman, W. Military low altitude reconnaissance systems applied to dolphin count. January/February:23-25.

Stangl, P. SWFC program staff prepares for second survey to monitor porpoise abundance in ETP. March/April:15.

Vetter, E. Workshop held on tuna purse-seiner fishing effort: observers' perceptions. July/August:12-14.

## 1988

Akin, P. Tooth characters studied as clues to dolphin stock identification. March/April:4.

Barlow, J. Birth interval model developed for marine mammals. March/April:5-6.

Barlow, J. Aerial photographs taken to calibrate school size estimates. November/December:10-11.

Bernard, H. Types of optimum film determined for use during marine mammal cruises. March/April:4-5.

Chivers, S. Laboratory parameters studied as indicators of population status for northern offshore spotted dolphins. January/February:7-8.

Dizon, A. A new project initiated to study the stock concept. September/October:8.

Edwards, E. TOPS tracks tuna-dolphin trajectories. May/June:7-8.

Edwards, E. TOPS tests effects of non-randomness on line transect estimates of dolphin school abundance. July/August:10-12.

Edwards, E. Preliminary analysis of observer coverage options. September/October:9-10.

Fiedler, P. Oceanographic data analyzed to assess effects of habitat variability on distribution and abundance of dolphin stocks in ETP. January/February:6-7.

Fiedler, P. Dolphin ecosystem task prepares for 1988 ETP cruises. May/June:7.

Fiedler, P. 1988 MOPS environmental data collection completed. November/December:13-14.

Holt, R. Analysis of 1986 research vessel data to detect trends in abundance of eastern tropical Pacific dolphins. January/February:4-5.

Myrick, A. Spotted dolphin teeth examined for clues of stock identity and history of past periods of stress. September/October:8.

Reilly, S. Distribution of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. July/August:8-10.

Reilly, S. Dolphin habitat research continues. September/October:10-11.

Sexton, S. Third annual survey to monitor trends in dolphin abundance begins. July/August:7-8.

Sexton, S. Third annual survey to monitor trends in dolphin abundance continues. September/October:6-7.

Sexton, S. Dolphin stock assessment program MOPS 88 cruises completed. November/December:11-13.

## 1989

Chivers, S. Life history parameters of ETP dolphin species examined as potential indices of population condition. August/September:7.

DeMaster, D. Reorganization of Fishery-Marine Mammal Interactions Division. January/February:7-8.

DeMaster, D. Workshop held to assess the effects of using seal-control devices to herd schools of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. November/December:5-6.

Dizon, A. Photographed cetacean schools counted. January/February:11-12.

Dizon, A. Photogrammetry program. May/June:9-10.

Dizon, A. Aerial photographs taken to calibrate school size estimates. November/December:7-8.

Edwards, E. Effects of dolphin group, percent coverage, and fleet size on estimates of dolphin mortality derived from tuna vessel observer data. March/April:9-10.

Fiedler, P. Environmental variability in the eastern tropical Pacific, 1986-1988. March/April:10-11.

Hill, S. Dolphin stock assessment program MOPS 89 cruises completed. November/December:6-7.

Myrick, A. Studies are under way on effects of seal bombs. July/August:5.

Reilly, S. Workshop held on estimating ETP dolphin mortality. [Contains abstracts by Coan et al., Edwards et al., Oliver and Edwards]. January/February:11.

Reilly, S. Eastern tropical Pacific cetacean habitat studies: species distributions and habitat variability. November/December:8.

Sexton, S. Report prepared on first 2 years of MOPS cruises for annual report to Congress. January/February:9-10.

Sexton, S. Monitoring trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific using research vessels over a long sampling period: analyses of first three years of data. May/June:10-11.

## 1990

- Akin, P. Impacts of changes in dolphin data gathering requirements are examined. January/February:6-7.
- Chivers, S. Research plan integrates Division studies of population regulation in eastern tropical Pacific dolphins. January/February:7-8.
- Dizon, A. Molecular analysis of mtDNA types in exploited populations of spinner dolphins. March/April:8.
- Dizon, A. Dolphin tissue samples for use in stock identification collected. November/December:9.
- Edwards, E. TOPS simulates research vessel estimates of dolphin school abundance. March/April:9-10.
- Gerrodette, T. Third annual survey to monitor trends in dolphin abundance begins. July/August:6-7.
- Gerrodette, T. Fifth annual survey to monitor trends in dolphin abundance completed. November/December:7-8.
- Hohn, A. Using bioacoustics as a tool for differentiating dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. July/August:7-8.
- Lennert, C. Management of ETP dolphins - observer coverage. March/April:9.
- Perryman, W. Photogrammetry - aerial photographs taken to calibrate school size estimation. November/December:8-9.
- Reilly, S. Computer program assists in environmental data acquisition and analysis for ETP dolphin habitat study. September/October:8-9.
- Reilly, S. 1990 MOPS environmental data collection completed. November/December:9.

## 1991

- Bright, A. Biology Assessment Program. July/August:9.
- Chivers, S. Age at sexual maturity examined as a possible compensatory mechanism for offshore spotted dolphin. May/June:4-5.
- Chivers, S. 1990 incidental kill of small cetaceans in eastern tropical Pacific documented. May/June:5-7.
- Chivers, S. Biology Assessment Program. September/October:8.
- Chivers, S. Problems in using biological indicators to infer changes in population abundance for the eastern tropical Pacific dolphin species. November/December:6.
- DeMaster, D. Reorganization of the Marine Mammal Division. January/February:7.
- Dizon, A. Stock definition paper submitted to the Journal of Conservation Biology. January/February:9-11.
- Dizon, A. Molecular phylogeny of two forms of common dolphin. November/December:5.
- Edwards, E. New program responsible for analyzing tuna vessel observer data, skipper performance, mortality comparability, and alternative gear research. January/February:9.

Edwards, E. Fishery-dependent Assessment Program. September/October:9.

Edwards, E. Power to detect linear trends in dolphin abundance: estimates derived from tuna-vessel observer data 1975-1989. November/December:8.

Fiedler, P. Primary productivity of the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. January/February:11-12.

Fiedler, P. Seasonal variability of eastern tropical Pacific surface waters. March/April:8-10.

Gerrodette, T. New analysis of 5 years of ETP dolphin data. March/April:10-11.

Gerrodette, T. Dolphin Stock Assessment Program. September/October:8.

Gerrodette, T. Trends in dolphin abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific: 1986-1990. November/December:7-8.

Gilpatrick, J. Variance of photo-imagery by readers. November/December:7.

Perryman, W. Aerial photographs provide data for stock identification. March/April:11-13.

Perryman, W. Photogrammetry Program. September/October:8.

Perryman, W. Use of aerial photogrammetry as a tool for assessing marine mammal populations. November/December:6-7.

Reilly, S. ETP Ecology Program. September/October:9.

Sisson, J. SWFSC FMMID biologists participate in Wildlife 2001: population conference in Oakland, California. July/August:4-6.

Sisson, J. Marine Mammal Division prepares for the Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop. September/October:7-8.

Young, J. Alternative fishing methods program. July/August:6-8.

## 1992

Chivers, S. Marine mammal tagging and tracking workshop, Warrentown, Virginia. January/February:8.

Chivers, S., K. Peltier and S. Kruse. Incidental take of small cetaceans observed in the eastern tropical Pacific. May/June:6-8.

Dizon, A. Genetic studies of marine mammal stock structure. January/February:8-10.

Dizon, A. Genetics program passes two-year mark. November/December:8-10.

Edwards, E. Dolphin-safe research cruise to begin. September/October:7-8.

Edwards, E. Preliminary dolphin-safe project completed. November/December:6.

Fiedler, P. Habitat variability studied with color scanner data. September/October:8-9.

Gerrodette, T., P. Fiedler, A. Dizon and W. Perryman. Survey completed to assess status of central stock of common dolphins. September/October:5-7.

Edwards, E. Strategic plan prepared to develop and evaluate "dolphin-safe" methods. March/April:7.

Scott, M. Tracking study of dolphins and tuna. November/December:6-8.

Sisson, J. Research vessel survey to assess status of central stock of common dolphins begins. July/August:5-6.

Wade, P. and T. Gerrodette. Estimates made of cetacean abundance in the eastern tropical Pacific. May/June:8-9.

## 1993

- Armstrong, W. Dolphin-safe cruise completed. November/December:10-11.
- Chivers, S. Consumption of prey studied for eastern tropical Pacific spotted dolphins and yellowfin tuna. March/April:12.
- Chivers, S. Individual-based model predicts biological indicators for delphinid populations. September/October:4.
- Chivers, S. Spotted dolphins associated with tuna radiotracked in the eastern tropical Pacific. September/October:8.
- Dizon, A. Mitochondrial DNA variation studied within and among populations of eastern tropical Pacific spinner dolphins. September/October:7.
- Edwards, E. Study completed on allometry of energetics parameters in the spotted dolphin from the eastern tropical Pacific. March/April:8-9.
- Edwards, E. Tuna discards studied from log, schoolfish, and dolphin sets by U.S. tuna purse seiners in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean, 1989-1992. March/April:10-11.
- Edwards, E. and C. Perrin. Effects of dolphin group type, percent coverage, and fleet size on estimates of annual dolphin mortality derived from 1987 U.S. tuna-vessel observer data. March/April:9-10.
- Peltier, K. Prey occurrence studied in spotted dolphins from the eastern tropical Pacific. September/October:4-5.
- Perryman, W. and R. Westlake. Central American spinner dolphin morphology and life history data taken from vertical aerial photographs. September/October:5.
- Pitman, R. and L. Ballance. Seabird studies in the eastern tropical Pacific. January/February:5-7.
- Sisson, J. 1993 common dolphin survey launched. May/June:6-7.
- Wade, P. Population status estimated for northeastern offshore spotted and eastern spinner dolphins. September/October:2-3.

#### 1994 (issued quarterly from this point on)

- Edwards, E. Program's FAD projects reviewed, 1991-1994. First Quarter:5-8.
- Edwards, E. Second dolphin-safe research workshop held March 14-17, 1994. Second Quarter:6-9.

#### 1995

- Edwards, E. Tuna-dolphin separation/attraction workshop held. Third Quarter:78.
- Gerrodette, T. Status of dolphin stocks affected by the tuna purse seine fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific: a 36-year summary. Fourth Quarter:4.

#### 1996

- Dizon, A. Dried blood on fishery observer records could provide DNA for genetic analyses. Second Quarter:4.

## V. UNPUBLISHED CRUISE REPORTS

(Listed under year of cruise rather than year of report. Does not include routine observer trips aboard commercial seiners)

### 1966

Perrin, W. F. Cruise on M/V *Conte Bianco* [July 10 - August 11 in ETP]. Memorandum to Acting Laboratory Director, Tuna Resources Laboratory, La Jolla, California, September 8, 1966. 2pp.

### 1968

Perrin, W. F. Cruise report - M/V *Carol Virginia* (commercial tuna seiner) [April 1-29 in ETP]. Memorandum to Director, Fishery-Oceanography Center, May 13, 1968. 2pp.

### 1969

Warner, R. R. Cruise report. M/V *Carol Virginia*. July 10-August 25, 1969 [off West Africa]. September 8, 1969. 3pp.

### 1970

Perrin, W. F. [*Conquest*, December 22, 1970, local waters off San Diego, to test inflatable gate in corkline]. Memorandum to Director, NMFS, FOC, through Leader, Operations Research Group. Subject: Porpoise rescue gear. December 31, 1970. 8pp.

### 1971

Evans, W. E. Notes on NMFS test and evaluation of methods to reduce porpoise fatalities associated with tuna purse seining operations. Vessel M/V *Westport* 7-8 IX 71. 15pp.

Leatherwood, J. S. Trip report, M/V *Nautilus*. Naval Undersea Center Technical Report.

Perrin, W. F. Memorandum to Director, Fishery-Oceanography Center. Subject: Results of trials with small-mesh webbing on schools of whitebelly porpoise by M/V *San Juan* [May 14-15, 1971; local waters off San Diego]. June 17, 1971. 2pp.

Perrin, W. F. Cruise report. M/V *Westport*, under charter by NMFS. September 7 and 8, 1971 [local waters off San Diego, to test experimental porpoise rescue methods - corkline gate and killer whale sounds - on schools of *Delphinus*]. 6pp.

Perrin, W. F. [not on cruise]. Cruise report. M/V *Queen Mary*, a commercial purse seiner of 540T fish capacity, under charter to NMFS. November 17, 1971 to December 16, 1971 [ETP, to test killer whale sounds and Medina panel, radio-track dolphins, tag dolphins with dart tags, inject dolphins with lead acetate to

calibrate age determination, examine structure of schools, collect data and specimens for studies of growth and reproduction]. 8pp.

## 1972

Perrin, W. F. [not on cruise]. Cruise report. M/V *Queen Mary*, 1972-1. January 2, 1972 - January 29, 1972 [ETP, to test modified net and killer whale sounds, collect data and specimens for studies of population biology, observe school movements through radio-tracking]. 4pp.

Perrin, W. F. [not on cruise], R. L. McNeely, D. B. Holts and J. M. Coe. Cruise report. M/V *Independence* on charter to NMFS (V. Guarrasi, Master). September 27 - October 29, 1972 [ETP, to inject dolphins with lead acetate, examine school structure, collect growth and reproductive data and specimens, collect heads for study of natural mortality caused by parasite, tag dolphins]. [Includes extensive behavioral notes]. 27pp.

## 1973

Anon. Cruise report. Charter vessel *John F. Kennedy*. [May 23 - June 5, 1973]. 11pp.

Holts, D. B. Cruise report: M/V *John F. Kennedy*, November 10 - December 15, 1973. 19pp. [Issued in 1974].

McNeely, R. L. Cruise report: M/V *John F. Kennedy*, May 23 to June 5, 1973. 14pp.

McNeely, R. L. Cruise report: M/V *Trinidad*, October 16 to November 11, 1973. 7pp. [Issued in 1974].

McNeely, R. L. Cruise report: M/V *Independence*, December 11 to December 17, 1973.

Whatne, F. Cruise report: M/V *Independence*, January 1 to February 13, 1973. 3pp.

## 1974

Anon. *Sea Treasure* cruise - 10/15/73-2/10/74. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 29pp.

Coe, J. M. [not on cruise; observer was W. F. Perrin]. Porpoise observer cruise summary. Porpoise cruise no. 61. M/V *Gina Karen*. January 16 - March 7, 1974 [commercial trip to ETP, with piggy-backed tagging operation]. 12pp.

Jurkovich, J. Cruise report: performance of the NMFS large volume net. M/V *South Pacific* (Ocean Fisheries Inc.). June 25, 1974 to September 1, 1974. 8pp.

McNeely, R. L. and D. B. Holts. Cruise report. M/V *South Pacific*. October 28 - December 1, 1974.

Twohig, D. J. Cruise report: M/V *J. M. Martinac*, October 30 to December 21, 1974. 6pp.

## 1975

Holts, D. B. Cruise report. R/V *David Starr Jordan*. October 5 to November 18, 1975. 7pp.

Jurkovich, J. E. Cruise report. M/V *Eastern Pacific*. September 29 to December 6, 1975. 6pp.



- McNeely, R. L. and J. M. Coe. Report of the chartered seiner *Bold Contender*. September 22 - December 4, 1975. 12pp.
- McNeely, R. L., J. M. Coe and F. M. Ralston. Cruise report. *Bold Contender*. September 22 - December 4, 1975. 13pp.
- [Patterson, P.] *Sea Treasure* cruise. October 15-December 10, 1974. [Chartered by Pacific Tuna Development Foundation, to explore tuna-seining prospects in central, south and western Pacific]. Living Marine Resources, Inc. 8pp.

## 1976

- Anon. Observations of porpoise by the *Apollo*, *Mary Elizabeth* and *Zapata Pathfinder*, during the course of a PTFD charter in 1976. Living Marine Resources, San Diego, California. 3pp.
- Au, D. W. K. Cruise report. NOAA Ship *Townsend Cromwell*. Cruise No. 68, January 5 to March 3, 1976. (Porpoise Cruise No. 168). [Dolphin population survey]. 16pp.
- Au, D. W. K. Cruise report. NOAA Ship *Surveyor* RP-5-76, eastern Pacific porpoise distribution - school characteristics study. November 15 to December 9, 1976. [Included photogrammetric work]. 3pp.
- Breiwick, J. M. Analysis of 1974-76 porpoise mortality data. U.S. Marine Mammal Commission, Contract MM6AC016. 51pp.
- Coe, J. M. and P. J. Vergne. Cruise report: M/V *Elizabeth C.J.* October 7 - December 9, 1976. 9pp. [Issued 1977].
- Holts, D. B. Cruise report. R/V *David Starr Jordan*, Cruise J-76-96 (105), Porpoise Cruise No. 207. October 5 to November 18, 1976. [Dolphin behavior research, M/V *Elizabeth C.J.*]. 5pp.
- Barham, E. G. Cruise report. R/V *David Starr Jordan*, Cruise J-61-1 (100), Porpoise Cruise No. 169. January 5 - March 2, 1976. [Dolphin population survey]. 37pp.
- Perryman, W. Results of *Oceanographer* DOMES Cruise, Leg 7. [Piggy-backed dolphin distribution survey]. Memorandum to Bill Fox, Southwest Fisheries Center, September 2, 1976. 3pp.

## 1977

- Anon. Tuna purse seiner charter to the western Pacific July-November, 1976. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 47pp.
- Au, D. W. K. Cruise report. R/V *David Starr Jordan* Cruise DS-77-01-108, Porpoise distribution survey (Porpoise Cruise No. 213). January 4 - March 8, 1977. 40pp.
- Au, D. W. K. Cruise report. NOAA Ship *David Starr Jordan*. Cruise No. DS-77-06 (113); Porpoise Cruise No. 319. October 4 - November 21, 1977. [Dolphin population survey]. 16pp.
- Birk, S. Cruise summary of the US/USSR cooperative marine mammal observation and tagging cruise aboard the R/V *Zharkii* (April-May 1977). Tuna/Porpoise

- Management Branch, National Marine Fisheries Service, San Diego, California. 72pp.
- Bratten, D. A. and J. M. Coe. Cruise report. NOAA chartered tuna purse seiner M/V *Margaret L.* Harvey Wells, Master; Richard Williams, Fish Captain. NMFS Cruise #328, contract no. 03-8-M02-18. October 27, 1977 to December 22, 1977. [Gear and behavioral experiments to reduce dolphin mortality]. 15pp.
- Holts, D. B. and M. Deerman. Cruise report. M/V *Marietta*. September 25 to December 7, 1978. 5pp.
- Lambert, J. Cruise report. R/V *Oceanographer*, Cruise RP-9-OC-77 Porpoise Cruise No. 232. March 24, 1977, to April 15, 1977. [Piggy-backed dolphin distribution survey]. 6pp.
- Lambert, J. Cruise report. R/V *Oceanographer* DOMES Cruise RP-7-02-77. Porpoise Cruise No. 310. June 27, 1977 - July 29, 1977. [Piggy-backed dolphin distribution survey]. 9pp.
- McLain, R. W., D. A. Bratten and J. M. Coe. Cruise report. Contracted tuna purse seiner M/V *Margaret L.* (J. Scaffidi, Master). NMFS Cruise #265, contract no. 03-7-208-35184. May 19, 1977 to September 11, 1977. [To test experimental purse block and "super apron"]. 15pp.
- Perryman, W. Cruise report. NOAA Ship *Townsend Cromwell*, Cruise TC-77-01-74, Porpoise Cruise No. 214. January 6 - March 25, 1977. [Dolphin population survey]. 31pp.
- Peters, C. H. Cruise report. M/V *Maria Marie*. November 2 to December 25, 1977. 5pp.

## 1978

- Bates, M. P. NOAA Ship *Oceanographer*. Marine mammals observations: RP-01-OC-78. 13pp.
- Holts, D. B. and M. Deerman. Cruise report: M/V *Marietta*. September 25 - December 7, 1978. 5pp.
- Shay, T. B. and W. E. Stuntz. Report of the porpoise behavior cruise. R/V *Regina Maris*. Cruise #428. [August 1 to September 30, 1978]. 8pp.

## 1979

- Anon. Cooperative NMFS/U.S.T.F. porpoise mortality reduction research. Cruise report. Contracted tuna purse seiner M/V *Maria C.J.* registration No. 536-818 (Joe Brenha, Master; Joe Jorge, Fishing Captain). NMFS Cruise Number 565, NASO contract number 79-ABC-00233. September 17, 1979 to October 1, 1979 [local waters]; October 7, 1979 to November 22, 1979 [ETP]. [Fishing gear dynamics research]. 9pp.
- Au, D. W. K. Report of the porpoise survey cruises. R/V *David Starr Jordan*. *Townsend Cromwell*. Porpoise population assessment survey. R/V *David Starr Jordan*,

- Cruise DS 79-1 (Porpoise Cruise 463). R/V *Townsend Cromwell*, Cruise TC 79-1 (Porpoise Cruise 464). January 3 - March 16, 1979. 24pp.
- Butler, R., G. L. Anderson and M. Deerman. Cruise report (Cooperative gear research). *Cabrillo I*. May 19 to July 18, 1979. 12pp.
- Butler, R. Cruise report (Cooperative gear research). *Cabrillo II* - NMFS Cruise No. 552. August 18, 1979 to October 7, 1979. [To test deepening of net]. 13pp.
- Peters, C. *Maria C.J.* cooperative gear research cruise report for local charter [and for ETP segment]. September 17 to November 22, 1979. Porpoise Rescue Foundation, San Diego. 17pp.
- Souter, D. and R. Salomons. Tuna purse seining *Island Princess* cruise report June-October 1979. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 37pp.
- Souter, D. and R. Salomons. Tuna purse seining *Jeanette C.* cruise report May-September 1979. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 1pp.

## 1980

- Au, D. W. K. Cruise report. Report on the 1980 Porpoise survey cruises. R/V *David Starr Jordan*. R/V *Townsend Cromwell*. Porpoise population assessment. R/V *David Starr Jordan*, Cruise DS 80-1 (PC-598). R/V *Townsend Cromwell*, Cruise TC 80-1 (PC-599). January 3 - March 5, 1980. 11pp.
- Au, D. W. K. [not on cruise] Cruise report. Report on cetacean studies conducted from R/V *Researcher* (PC-648). EPOCS. NOAA Ship *Researcher*. July 21 - September 25, 1980. [Piggy-backed distribution survey]. 3pp.
- Au, D. W. K., R. Pitman and S. Sinclair. Cruise report. Report of equatorial cetacean survey in the eastern Pacific. R/V *Oceanographer*. Equatorial cetacean communities. NOAA Ship *Oceanographer*. March 21 - April 19, 1980. 5pp.
- Butler, R. and T. C. Foster. Cruise report. *Maria C.J.* September 22 to December 28, 1980. 25pp.
- Burns, F. and D. Souter. Tuna purse seining cruise report June-August 1980. *White Star*. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 29pp.
- Salomons, R. Tuna purse seining cruise report June-September 1980, *Island Princess*. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 48pp.
- Scott, M. D., W. L. Perryman, Jeffrey L. Laake and F. M. Ralston. Cruise report on an aerial photographic study of dolphin species off the coast of Mexico, 6 November - 15 December, 1980. 15pp.

## 1981

- Au, D. W. K. [not on cruise]. Cruise report. Report on cetacean studies conducted from R/V *Oceanographer* (PC - 716). EPOCS. NOAA Ship *Oceanographer*. May 19 - July 29, 1981. [Piggy-backed distribution survey].
- Butler, R. W. and T. Foster. Cruise report (cooperative gear research). M/V *Maria C.J.* - NMFS Cruise No. 658. The commercial tuna purse seiner M/V *Maria C.J.*; John Machado, Master and Fish Captain. September 12 to September 20, 1980 [local waters]; September 22 to December 28, 1980 [ETP]. 25pp.

## 1983

- Bailey, K. and D. Souter. Tuna purse seine cruise report. June2-August 10, 1982. M/V *Western Pacific*. Final report. Pacific Tuna Development Foundation. 37pp.
- Hewitt, R. Cruise report. NOAA Ship *Surveyor* Cruise RP-12-SU-83. Porpoise avoidance experiment (PAX). [March 1 - April 11, 1983]. 14pp.
- Parks, W. Cruise report. RV *David Starr Jordan*. *Jordan* cruise no. DS 83-01 (160). Marine mammal observer cruise no. 843. 10 January - 13 April 1983. Marine mammal assessment survey. 12pp.

## 1998

- Kinzey, D., P. Olson, T. Gerrodette, and R. Brownell. Final cruise report. UNOLS Ship *Endeavor*; Southwest Fisheries Science Center Marine Mammal Observation Cruise 1611. 30 July - 9 December 1998. [Dolphin population survey]. 13pp.
- Kinzey, D., P. Olson, T. Gerrodette, and R. Brownell. Final cruise report. NOAA Ship *McArthur*, Cruise Number AR-98-11; Southwest Fisheries Science Center Marine Mammal Observation Cruise 1610. 31 July - 9 December 1998. [Dolphin population survey]. 10pp.
- Kinzey, D., P. Olson, T. Gerrodette, and R. Brownell. Final cruise report. NOAA Ship *David Starr Jordan*, Cruise Number DS-98-10; Southwest Fisheries Science Center Marine Mammal Observation Cruise 1612. 31 July - 9 December 1998. [Dolphin population survey]. 11pp.

## VI. INTERNAL DOCUMENTS

### 1962

- Waller, D. W. A study of *Stenella* in the east-central Pacific Ocean. Planning proposal, Biological Laboratory, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, San Diego, California. 35pp.

### 1964

- Waller, D. W. Statement on porpoise mortality due to tuna purse seining. [Response to letter from Gerald H. Lopez to California Department of Fish and Game of June 8, 1964]. 3pp.

### 1967

- Bureau of Commercial Fisheries. Report. [Draft response to letter to San Diego County Independent of February 1967 from "Captain Nemo." Includes statement, ".we

do not consider that this [dolphin kill] does significant damage to the porpoise resource"].

## 1969

[Perrin, W. F.]. Project proposal -- assessment and alleviation of porpoise mortality. Fishery-Oceanography Center, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, San Diego, California. 15pp.

## 1970

- Perrin, W. F. Assessment and alleviation of porpoise mortality. Quarterly Program Progress Report (First Quarter). Fishery-Oceanography Center, NMFS. 4p.
- Perrin, W. F. Assessment and alleviation of porpoise mortality. Quarterly Program Progress Report (Second Quarter). Fishery-Oceanography Center, NMFS. 6pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Development and improvement in fishing strategy. Quarterly Program Progress Report (Third Quarter). Fishery-Oceanography Center, NMFS. 3pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Development and improvement in fishing strategy. Quarterly Program Progress Report (Third Quarter). Fishery-Oceanography Center, NMFS. 4pp.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Mortality of porpoise in the tropical tuna fishery. A briefing document-- not to be released. [Draft, requested by NMFS Headquarters]. 7pp.

## 1971

- Anon. Summary -- Porpoise/tuna situation [23 August]. 4pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service [Southwest Regional Office]. Porpoise mortality in the tuna fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific. 2pp.
- [Perrin, W. F.] Statement on porpoise mortality. Prepared 23 July 1971. 1p. [Estimates 1970 kill at 301,700].
- [Perrin, W. F.]. Fishery-Oceanography Center, National Marine Fisheries Service. Briefing statement. Porpoise in the eastern Pacific tuna fishery, 1971. 20pp.
- Perrin, W. F. and J. R. Zweifel. Porpoise mortality in the eastern tropical tuna fishery in 1971. Fishery-Oceanography Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 26pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Development and improvement in fishing strategy. Quarterly Program Progress Report (First Quarter). Fishery-Oceanography Center, NMFS. 3pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Development and improvement in fishing strategy. Quarterly Program Progress Report (Second Quarter). Fishery-Oceanography Center, NMFS. 4pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Marine mammals. Quarterly Program Progress Report (Third Quarter). Fishery-Oceanography Center, NMFS. 4pp.
- Perrin, W. F. (in part). Marine mammals. Quarterly Program Progress Report (Fourth Quarter). Fishery-Oceanography Center, NMFS. 3pp.
- [Sund, P.] Summary -- porpoise/tuna situation [7 September]. Fishery-Oceanography Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 15pp.

## 1972

- McNeely, R., W. Aron and K. Norris. Preliminary report of the Subcommittee on Technological Solutions to the "Porpoise Problem." Marked "Confidential." 8pp.
- [Perrin, W. F.]. Background material for consideration of the Committee members on the tuna-porpoise problem. Situation statement. 30pp. [Prepared for ad hoc Porpoise Committee].
- Perrin, W. F. Assessment and alleviation of porpoise mortality in the tropical tuna fishery. Review summary of work at the Southwest Fisheries Center. Marked "Not for distribution or publication." 13pp.

### 1973

- Anon. The tuna-porpoise relationship and associated problems. Background Paper 4, 29<sup>th</sup> meeting of I.A.T.T.C. 11pp.
- Anon. Discussion paper. Environmental impact of proposed rule-making permits for incidental take of marine mammals in connection with commercial fishing operations. Office of Resource Management, NMFS, NOAA, Washington, D.C. 8pp.
- Chapman, D. G. Review of estimated impact of tuna purse seine fishery in eastern tropical Pacific on porpoise populations. U.S. Marine Mammal Commission. 8pp.
- Coe, J. Instructions for tunaboat riders. Summary of duties. 31pp [paginated irregularly].
- Smith, T., G. Stauffer and B. Perrin. Sample size determination for 1974 observer program. Southwest Fisheries Center, La Jolla, CA. 13pp.
- Southwest Fisheries Center. Overview of NMFS research program leading to reduction or prevention of porpoise kills. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. [Draft report to Congress]. 8pp.
- Stauffer, G. D. Porpoise stock assessment project status. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 22pp.

### 1974

- Anon. Report on Technical Meeting on Program for Analysis of Population Dynamics of Porpoises, Southwest Fisheries Center, May 31, 1974. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 7pp.
- Bartholomew, G. A., D. G. Chapman and K. S. Norris. Position statement of the Subcommittee of the Scientific Advisors to the Marine Mammal Commission on the Porpoise-Tuna Problem. 18 October 1974. Marine Mammal Commission. 5pp.
- Barham, E., R. McNeely, W. Perrin, G. Sakagawa, T. Smith, I. Barrett, D. Kramer, L. Vlymen, J. Coe and D. Holts. Progress report on research on the tuna-porpoise problem. Unpub. report (marked "Working Document Only"), Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 250pp.

- Coe, J. M. and W. Perrin. Field manual and data formats. Marine mammal investigations: porpoise observer program, 1975. Unpub. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 94pp.
- McNeely, R. L. Methods of reducing mortalities of porpoise associated with tuna purse seining. A progress report. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. Economic analysis
- Perrin, W. F. Multispecies aggregations of pelagic predators in the eastern tropical Pacific. [Manuscript rejected for publication]. 44pp.
- Southwest Fisheries Center. Progress report on research and development to devise improved fishing methods and gear to reduce the incidental taking of porpoise in commercial fishing for tuna. Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS, NOAA, La Jolla, California. 46pp.
- Taguchi, Lt. W. and S. Reilly. Porpoise appendage penetration through various net mesh sizes. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 8pp.

## 1975

- Anon. Tuna/porpoise: a deadly relationship. NMFS, NOAA, Washington D.C. 9pp.
- Anon. Review of NMFS porpoise research. U.S. Marine Mammal Commission. 3pp.
- Chapman, D. G. Review of estimated impact of tuna purse seine fishery in eastern tropical Pacific on porpoise populations. U.S. Marine Mammal Commission. 8pp.

## 1976

- Altrogge, P. D. Effect on U. S. tuna purse fleet of porpoise ban in 1977. Unpub. ms, NMFS [Washington, D.C.], NOAA. 23pp.
- Anon. Discussion documentation on statistical methodology regarding the implementation and monitoring of a porpoise quota. Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS, La Jolla, CA. 17pp.
- Anon. Question and answer session of the President aboard the *Theresa Janene*, San Diego Harbor. Office of the White House Press Secretary. 2pp.
- Anon. Press conference no. 33 of the President of the United States, 7:01 p.m. EDT May 26, 1976 Wednesday in the Presidential Ballroom East at the Neil House Hotel, Columbus, Ohio. 5pp.
- Anon. U.S. position paper. Internationalization of the tuna/porpoise problem. International Negotiations Division, NMFS, NOAA. 10pp.
- Anon. Potential short-run economic impact on U.S. tuna purse seine fleet of a three-month ban in 1977. NMFS, NOAA. 5pp.
- Everett, J. T. Cooperative tuna industry/government porpoise mortality reduction experiment. A brief overview. Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS, La Jolla, CA. 7pp.
- Fox, W. W., Jr., J. E. Powers and D. W. K. Au. A working paper on the definition of optimum sustainable population. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 9pp.

- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. The tuna-porpoise relationship and the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Background paper, 33<sup>rd</sup> meeting of the IATTC, Managua, Nicaragua, October 1976.
- Le Veille, K. The porpoise grabber guide. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 4pp.
- Powers, J. E. A preliminary analysis of the impact of incidental fishing mortality on a stock of spotted porpoise (*Stenella attenuata*) in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 49pp.
- Sebenius, J. K. Depletion of porpoise stocks, a probabilistic analysis. Office of the Administrator, NOAA, October, 1976. 18pp.
- U.S. Department of State. U.S. efforts regarding international aspects of the tuna/porpoise problem. U.S. Department of State Memorandum, OES/OFA.

### 1977

- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. The tuna-porpoise relationship: research, management and possible IATTC role. Background paper, 34<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC, June 27-29, 1977. 206pp.
- [Jennings, J. and R. L. Brownell]. Summary of the porpoise tagging workshop cooperatively sponsored by the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and Marine Mammal Commission, May 4-5, 1977. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 13pp.

### 1978

- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. The Commission's porpoise program. Background paper no. 5 (36<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC). October 1978. 3pp.
- [Leatherwood, J. S.]. Verifying accuracy of marine mammal identifications in tuna/porpoise observer logs. A manual for data editors. 37pp.
- Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. Lo, N. C. H., J. E. Powers and B. E. Wahlen. Incidental porpoise mortality and serious injury in the 1976 eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery. 65pp.

### 1979

- Barham, E. G. Aerial observations of *Grampus griseus* (Risso's dolphin): a possible index form for porpoise populations in the eastern tropical Pacific. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/23. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 55pp.
- Hammond, P. S. and J. L. Laake. Estimates of the relative density of schools for nine species of marine mammals in the eastern tropical Pacific. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Internal Report. 35pp.
- Innis, G., J. Haefner, G. Worthen and C. Fowler. Eastern tropical Pacific ecosystem modeling study. Final report, NOAA Solicitation NASO 7-35240 to Utah State University. 93pp. ETP ecosystem model documentation. 277pp.



- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Porpoise-tuna investigations. Background paper no. 6 (37<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC). October 1979. 5pp.
- Jackson, T. D. Trip report: porpoise population aerial survey of the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean January 22 - April 25, 1979. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/38. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 74pp.
- Jennings, J. G. and R. K. Stives. Summary of preliminary results of a dolphin tagging feasibility study. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/32. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 22p.
- Laake, J. Simulation of sampling distributions of abundance parameters. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/50. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 15pp.
- Lo, N. Simulation results on the sampling distribution of the estimate of the number of porpoise killed by the yellowfin tuna purse seine fleet in 1977. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/21. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 45pp.
- Lo, N. Estimated number of porpoises chased, encircled and captured associated with U.S. yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing in 1977. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/19. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 9pp.
- Powers, J. E. and J. Barlow. Biases in the tuna-net sampling of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/31. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 7pp.
- Scott, M. D. and P. C. Wussow. The use of a sailboat for radio-tracking dolphins. I.A.T.T.C. unpub. ms.
- Smith, T. D. and T. Polacheck. Estimating the size of porpoise populations in the eastern tropical Pacific prior to the beginning of incidental mortality by the tuna purse seine fleet. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/18. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 18pp.
- Stuntz, W. E. Unobservable mortality of dolphins involved in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery. Prepared for Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop, August 27-31, 1979, at Southwest Fisheries Center. SOPS/79/22. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 10pp.

## 1980

- [DeMaster, D. P.] The maximum rate of net reproduction for spotter, striped and spinner porpoises. Background Document 1. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 4pp.
- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigation. Background paper no. 6, 38<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC, October 1980, 37pp.

Perrin, W. F. W. Perrin – testimony. To: Eileen Cooney, Office of General Counsel, F/SWR. Unpub. 7pp.

## 1981

Allen, R. L. Dolphins and the purse-seine fishery for yellowfin tuna. I.A.T.T.C. Internal Report 16. 23pp.

Hammond, P. H. Some problems in estimating the density of dolphin populations in the eastern tropical Pacific using data collected aboard tuna purse seiners. I.A.T.T.C. Internal Report 15.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigation. Background paper no. 6, 38<sup>th</sup> [*sic*] meeting of the IATTC, October 1981. 34pp.

## 1982

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigation. Background paper no. 6, 40th meeting of the IATTC, October 1982. 42pp.

## 1983

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigation. Background paper no. 6, 41st meeting of the IATTC, October 1983. 38pp.

[Perrin, W. F.]. Report of the first meeting of the Pre-SOPS Panel on Distribution of Dolphins in the Eastern Tropical Pacific. January 28 & 29, 1983. 7pp. [Southwest Fisheries Center, NMFS, La Jolla, CA].

## 1984

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigation. Background Paper 6, 42<sup>nd</sup> meeting of the IATTC. October, 1984. 40pp.

Parks, W. W. The effects of various sighting factors on estimates of sizes of dolphin schools in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. A working paper presented to Meeting 2, pre-SOPS panel C. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 25pp.

## 1985

Anon. Discussion of factors affecting area to be surveyed to monitor ETP dolphin stocks. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 17pp.

Barlow, J. and S. N. Sexton. Geographic variation in spotted dolphin reproductive parameters. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 32pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigation. Background paper no. 6, 43<sup>rd</sup> meeting of the IATTC, October 1985. 15pp.

Reilly, S. B., W. F. Perrin and L. G. Arnell. Areas occupied by the dolphin stocks. Draft SOPS report [Chap. 4]. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 28pp.

Young, J. Evaluation of regulation effectiveness. U.S. marine mammal regulations 1981-1985 part 216. Taking and related acts incidental to commercial fishing operations. Eastern tropical Pacific tuna purse seine fishery. San Diego Field Office, Southwest Region, NMFS. 66pp.

## 1986

Anon. Porpoise mortality 1981-1986. A comparative review. 8pp. [NMFS, Washington, D.C.].

National Marine Fisheries Service. A review on procedures to develop alternatives to tuna purse seining on porpoise. NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce. 11pp.

Quiñones, C. El efecto de la pesquería atunera mexicana sobre la mortalidad de delfines durante la temporada de pesca de 1985. CICIMAR Reporte Interno 2.

## 1987

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 44<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. May 5-7, 1987. 36pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Prevention of mortality of dolphins captured by tuna purse seines. Background paper 7 (44<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC), May 5-7, 1987. 7pp.

## 1988

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background paper no. 6, 38<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC, March 8-10, 1988. 20pp.

## 1989

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background paper no. 6, 46<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC, May 10-12, 1989. 19pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin workshop, 14-16 March, 1989, San José, Costa Rica. Report. 32pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. The fishery for tunas in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Working document 1, Dolphin Workshop, San Jose, Costa Rica, March 14-16, 1989. 29pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Incidental mortality of dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific tuna fishery, 1979-1988. Working document 2, Dolphin Workshop, San Jose, Costa Rica, March 14-16, 1989. 104pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. The gear program. Working document 4, Dolphin Workshop, San Jose, Costa Rica, March 14-16, 1989. 12pp.

## 1990

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Activities related to marine mammals during 1989. Summary Report. Second meeting of the Planning and Coordinating Committee of the Marine Mammal Action Plan, 15-17 January, 1990. 6pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 47<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 26-29, 1990. 28pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Considerations for an international dolphin conservation and/or management program for the eastern Pacific Ocean. 48<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. September 17-18, 1990. 10pp.

## 1991

Chivers, S. J. and D. P. DeMaster. Potential biological indices evaluated for four species of eastern tropical Pacific dolphin. SOPS [Status of Porpoise Stocks meeting document] 11. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 63pp.

Dizon, A. E., W. F. Perrin and P. A. Akin. Stocks of dolphins in the (*Stenella* spp. and *Delphinus delphis*) [*sic*] eastern tropical Pacific: a phylogeographical classification. SOPS [Status of Porpoise Stocks meeting document] 9. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 66pp. [Draft of Dizon et al., 1994 of same title].

Dizon, A. E., P. E. Rosel and J. E. Heyning. Molecular phylogeny of two forms of common dolphin. SOPS [Status of Porpoise Stocks meeting document] 20. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA, San Diego, California. 23pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 49<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 18-20, 1991. 21pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin program field manual. 170pp.

## 1992

Ariz, X., A Delgado, A. Foneneau, F. A. Gonzales Costas and P. Pallarés. Logs and tunas in the eastern tropical Atlantic. A review of present knowledges[*sic*] and uncertainties. Working Document for IATTC WG, La Jolla, February, 1992.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 50<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 16-18, 1992. 31pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. A discussion of mechanisms to implement overall dolphin mortality limits. Background Paper 7, 50<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 16-18, 1992. 25pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Comments on the possible structure and functions of an international review panel. Background Paper 8, 50<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 16-18, 1992. 11pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. A scientific advisory board. Background Paper 9, 50<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 16-18, 1992. 2pp.

## 1993

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 51<sup>st</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 8-10, 1993. 22pp.

Perrin, W. F. Chronology of spotted dolphin stock boundaries. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. 6pp.

#### 1994

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 53<sup>rd</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 7-9, 1994. 20pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Review of the status of the coastal stock of spotted dolphin and the eastern stock of spinner dolphin. Background Paper 7, 53<sup>rd</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 8-10, 1993. 8pp.

#### 1995

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 55<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 13-15, 1995. 20pp.

#### 1996

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 57<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 8-10, 1993. 22pp.

#### 1997

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 58<sup>th</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 3-5, 1997. 14pp.

Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. Survey design for estimating abundance of eastern tropical Pacific dolphins 1998-2000. Meeting document, December 17-18, 1997. 28pp.

#### 1998

Gerrodette, T., P. Wade, S. Reilly and R. L. Brownell, Jr. Status of coastal spotted dolphins. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. 1p.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin investigations. Background Paper 6, 61<sup>st</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 10-12, 1998. 14pp.

#### 1999

Fiedler, P. Eastern tropical Pacific dolphin habitat variability. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. 11pp.

Goodman, D. Decision framework for assessing the status of the eastern tropical Pacific dolphin stocks. For Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. 11pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Tuna-dolphin Program. Background Paper 6, 63<sup>rd</sup> meeting of the IATTC. June 8-10, 1999. 19pp.

Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. Estimates of growth rates of eastern spinner and northeastern spotted dolphin populations of the eastern tropical Pacific. 6pp.

Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. Report to Congress. 62pp.

## 2000

Gerrodette, T. Preliminary estimates of 1999 abundance of four dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA. 18pp.

## 2001

Anon. Research project summaries for August 1, 2001 consultation with Marine Mammal Commission and Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.

[Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA]. 6pp.

Curry, B. and K. Forney. NMFS Blood Parameter Workshop, January 30 and 31, 2001, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, California. Executive summary. 5pp.

[Various] Research project summaries presented at the Decision Analysis Framework Meeting, 14-16 March 2001, Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla. 7pp.

## VII. UNDATED, UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS

[Coe, J. M.]. An estimate of the minimum direct cost of incidental porpoise mortality in the U.S. tuna purse seine fishery. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 9pp.

Coe, J. M. Using a life raft to save porpoise lives. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 2pp.

Corona, A., J. Egado, J.P. Gallo, J. A. González, M. Monrroy, D. Pinson and F. Tovar. Manual para la obtención de muestras biológicas de cetáceos pequeños en la pesquería del atún.

DeMaster, D. Estimating calf survival for dolphins in the eastern tropical Pacific. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 10pp.

Longhurst, A. Fishery Oceanography Center, La Jolla. Memories of 1967-1971. 10pp.

McNeely, R. L. Rollups -- how to prevent them. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 8pp.

McNeely, R. L. Net collapse -- how to prevent it. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 10pp.

McNeely, R. L. Differential current indicators in tuna purse seining. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 3pp.

Norris, K. S., W. F. Perrin, R. Costello and J. David Bryant. Cetaceans of the *Westward* cruise to the southeastern central Pacific. 35pp.

Orbach, M. K. Social and economic efficiency in the San Diego high seas tuna fleet.

- Pabst, D. A. Report of recommendations for future research regarding chase/recapture experiment. University of North Carolina, Wilmington. 4pp.
- Sullivan, M. Predation on spotted dolphins by false killer whales. Southwest Fisheries Center, NOAA. 3pp

## VIII. ENVIRONMENTAL/ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT/ IMPACT STATEMENTS

### 1974

- Anon. In the matter of: Environmental Impact Statement hearing: incidental take of marine mammals. Washington, D.C., May 7, 1974. United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 15pp.
- Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Promulgation of rules and proposed issuance of permits to commercial fishermen allowing the taking of marine mammals in the course of normal fishing operations. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. [September 1975]. Unpub. 77pp.

### 1975

- Final Environmental Impact Statement. Promulgation of rules and proposed issuance of permits to commercial fishermen allowing the taking of marine mammals in the course of normal fishing operations. Office of Resource Management, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. [With submitted comments on draft]. Unpub. 187pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. Economic impact statement. The taking of marine mammals incidental to yellowfin tuna purse seining activities. National Marine Fisheries Service (50 CFR Part 216). 94pp.

### 1977

- Draft environmental impact statement. Promulgation of regulations and proposed issuance of permits to commercial fishermen allowing the taking of marine mammals in the course of yellowfin tuna purse seining operations from 1978 through 1980. Marine Mammal and Endangered Species Division, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. August, 1977. 63pp.
- Final Environmental Impact Statement: Promulgation of regulations and proposed issuance of permits to commercial fishermen allowing the taking of marine mammals in the course of yellowfin tuna purse seining operations from 1978 through 1980. November, 1977. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 100pp.

Economic impact statement. The taking of marine mammals incidental to yellowfin tuna purse seining activities. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. (50 CFR Part 216). Unpub. 63pp.

## 1980

Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Proposed regulations and conditions for the issuance of a general permit governing the taking of marine mammals associated with tuna purse seining operations. February 1980. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 114pp.

Final Environmental Impact Statement. Proposed regulations and conditions for the issuance of a general permit governing the taking of marine mammals associated with tuna purse seining operations. November 1980. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 191pp.

## 1985

Draft environmental impact statement. Proposed amendments to regulations governing the taking of marine mammal associated with tuna purse seining operations. [Undated, year determined from content]. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 137pp.

Final environmental impact statement. Proposed amendments to regulations governing the taking of marine mammal associated with tuna purse seining operations. [Undated, year determined from content]. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 143pp.

## 1986

Environmental assessment of the proposed modifications to the marine mammal regulations regarding the importation of yellowfin tuna caught with purse seines in the eastern tropical Pacific. January 1986. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 71pp. [Finding of no impact assessment necessary].

## 1987

Environmental assessment of the proposed modifications to the marine mammal regulations regarding the importation of yellowfin tuna caught with purse seines in the eastern tropical Pacific. November 1987. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 71pp. [Finding of no impact assessment necessary].



## 1988

Environmental assessment and finding of no significant impact regarding the proposed rules for accommodating government observers on U.S. flag tuna purse seine vessels. June 10, 1988. [U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service]. Unpub. 7pp.

## 1989

Environmental assessment and initial regulatory flexibility analysis for the rule prohibiting sundown sets and explosives in the U.S. purse seine fishery for tuna associated with marine mammals. [With Finding of no significant environmental impact, by J. W. Brennan]. National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Environmental assessment on the modification to the marine mammal regulations regarding the importation of yellowfin tuna caught with purse seines in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean to reflect the Marine Mammal Protection Act amendments of 1988. January 1989. National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. Unpub. 13pp.

Impact assessment on the modification of the marine mammal regulations regarding the importation of yellowfin tuna caught with purse seines in the eastern tropical Pacific. October 1989. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 57pp.

## 1993

Proposed regime to govern interactions between marine mammals and commercial fishing operations. Final legislative environmental impact statement. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 83pp.

# IX. LEGISLATION AND AGREEMENTS

## 1971

S. 2579. A bill to protect ocean mammals from being pursued, harassed or killed, and for other purposes. [Harris]. 92<sup>nd</sup> Congress, First Session [Senate]. 11pp.  
A moratorium on the willful killing of porpoises and dolphins. Ogden R. Reid of New York in the House of Representatives. Congressional Record -- Extensions of Remarks. August 4, 1971. E8816.

- S. 2639. A bill to protect marine mammals; to establish a Marine Mammal Commission; and for other purposes. [Packwood]. 92<sup>nd</sup> Congress, First Session [Senate]. 20pp.
- S. 2871. A bill to protect marine mammals; to establish a Marine Mammal Commission; and for other purposes. [Williams]. 92<sup>nd</sup> Congress, First Session [Senate]. 21pp.
- Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1971. Report together with supplemental views [Garmatz]. To accompany H.R. 10420. 92<sup>nd</sup> Congress, First Session. House of Representatives. Report No. 92-707. 56pp.
- Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1971. [Debate]. Congressional Record -- House. December 6, 1971. M11842-11856.

## 1972

- Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Report together with supplemental individual and minority views. [Hollings]. To accompany S. 2871. 92<sup>nd</sup> Congress, First Session. Senate. Calendar No. 824. Report No. 92-863. 61pp.
- Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. [Debate]. Congressional Record -- Senate. July 25, 1972. S11758-11813.
- Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. [Debate]. Congressional Record -- Senate. July 26, 1972. S11890-11908.
- Marine Mammal Protection Report of 1972. Conference report. [Garmatz]. To accompany H.R. 10420. 92<sup>nd</sup> Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. Report No. 92-1488. 27pp.
- Public Law 92-522. 92<sup>nd</sup> Congress, H. R. 10420. October 21, 1972. An Act to protect marine mammals; to establish a Marine Mammal Commission; and for other purposes. 86 Stat. 1027. 19pp.

## 1974

- H. R. 15273. 93<sup>rd</sup> Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. A bill to amend the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 in order to prohibit the issuance of general permits thereunder which authorize the taking of marine mammals in connection with commercial fishing operations, and for other purposes. [Frey bill].

## 1976

- H. R. 13865. 94<sup>th</sup> Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. A bill to amend the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 with respect to the taking of marine mammals incidental to the course of commercial fishing operations. [Authorizes observer program, with costs borne by industry]. 7pp.

## 1977

Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Authorization. [Murphy]. Report (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). (To accompany H.R. 4740). 95<sup>th</sup> Congress, First Session. House of Representatives. Report No. 95-336. 7pp.

## 1978

Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 Authorization. [Murphy]. Report. (To accompany H.R. 10730). (Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). 95<sup>th</sup> Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. Report No. 95-1028. 11pp.

Marine Mammal Protection Act Authorization. [Cannon]. Report. (To accompany H.R. 10730). 95<sup>th</sup> Congress, Second Session. Senate. Calendar No. 818. Report No. 95-888. 6pp.

Public Law 92-522. 92<sup>nd</sup> Congress, H. R. 10420. October 21, 1972. An Act to protect marine mammals; to establish a Marine Mammal Commission; and for other purposes. With amendments as of Dec. 31, 1978. 86 Stat. 1027. 22pp.

## 1981

H.R. 4084. An Act to improve the operation of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, and for other purposes. 97<sup>th</sup> Congress, First Session [House]. 24pp.

Marine Mammal Protection Act Amendment. [Jones]. Report. (To accompany H.R. 4084). (Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). 97<sup>th</sup> Congress, First Session. House of Representatives. Report No. 97-228. 47pp.

The Marine Mammal Protection Act as amended by Public Law 97-58. 97<sup>th</sup> Congress, H.R. 4084. October 9, 1981. 41pp.

## 1984

Marine Mammal Protection Act authorization for fiscal years 1985-1988. [Jones]. Report. (To accompany H.R. 4997). (Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). 98<sup>th</sup> Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. Report 98-758. 35pp.

Marine Mammal Protection Act authorization for fiscal years 1985-88. [Debate]. Congressional Record -- House, June 5, 1984:H5221-5223.

S. 2584. To provide authorization of appropriations for activities carried out under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. 98<sup>th</sup> Congress, Second Session.

[Various]. Marine Mammal Protection Act Reauthorization for fiscal years 1985-1988. Congressional Record – House: June 5, 1984, H5221-5223.

## 1987

Acuerdo que regla la explotación de los tñidos en aguas del Pacífico Mexicano y en el Océano Pacífico Oriental con embarcaciones de Bandera Mexicana. Secretaria de Pesca. Diario Oficial, 29 June 1987.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. Code of Federal Regulations 50 Part 216.24.

## **1988**

The Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 as amended by PL 100-711, November 23, 1988. 59pp.

Marine Mammal Protection Act Amendments of 1988. [Hollings]. Report. (To accompany S. 2810). 100<sup>th</sup> Congress, Second Session. Senate. Calendar No. 1126. Report 100-592. 31pp.

## **1990**

Dolphin Protection and Consumer Information Act of 1990. [Jones]. Report together with additional and dissenting views. (To accompany H.R. 2926 which on July 19, 1989 was referred jointly to the Committee on Energy and Commerce and Merchant Marine and Fisheries). (Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). 101<sup>st</sup> Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. Rept. 101-579 Part 1. 27pp.

## **1992**

International Dolphin Conservation Act of 1992. [Jones]. Report together with dissenting views. (To accompany H.R. 5419). (Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). 102<sup>d</sup> Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. Rept. 102-746 Part 1. 34pp.

International Dolphin Conservation Act of 1992. [Rostenkowski]. Report. (To accompany H.R. 5419). (Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). 102<sup>d</sup> Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. Rept. 102-746 Part 1. 10pp.

La Jolla Agreement [Established multilateral international agreement for the reduction of dolphin mortality in the ETP].

## **1993**

Marine Mammal Protection Act Amendments of 1993. [Hollings]. Report. (To accompany S. 1636). 103<sup>d</sup> Congress, Second Session. Senate. Calendar No. 348. Report 103-220. 19pp.

The Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 as amended. Compiled and annotated by the Marine Mammal Commission. 235pp.

## **1994**

Marine Mammal Protection Act Amendments of 1994. [Studds]. Report. (To accompany H.R. 2760). (Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget

Office). 103d Congress, Second Session. House of Representatives. Report 103-439. 43pp.

## 1995

Agreement for the Conservation of Dolphins. Summary documentation of decisions and recommendations of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, Intergovernmental Plenary, and International Review Panel. April 1992 - January 1995. 26pp.

Declaration of Panama. Appendix 3, Annual Report of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission 1995:315-320.

The Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 as amended. February 1995. Compiled and annotated by the Marine Mammal Commission. 295pp.

## 1997

International Dolphin Consumer Protection Act, Public Law 105-42, 111 Stat. 1122.  
International Dolphin Conservation Program Act [Implemented Declaration of Panama].

# X. FEDERAL REGISTER NOTICES

## 1972

Marine Mammals: taking and importing. FR 37(233):25731-25736.  
Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 37(246):28177-28185.

## 1973

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 38(58):7987.  
Regional Directors, National Marine Fisheries Service. FR 38(64):8610.  
Methods and devices for reducing marine mammal mortality incidental to commercial fishing. FR 38(128):17867.  
Marine Mammal Protection Act. Report of the Secretary of Commerce. FR 38(147):20564-20601. (Reprinted as "Administration of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. December 21, 1972, to June 21, 1973."  
Marine mammals: Incidental taking in the course of tuna purse-seining operations. FR 38(217):31180-31182.

## 1974

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 39(10):1851-1859.  
Part 216 - Marine mammals. FR 39(15):2481-2483.

Incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of tuna purse-seining operations. FR 39(50):9684-9685.  
Capture, killing, injury or other taking of marine mammals. FR 39(50):9685-9686.  
Marine Mammals. FR 39(67):12356-12361.  
Tuna purse-seining operations. FR 39(81):14610-14611.  
Marine Mammals. FR 39(84):15042-15043.  
Incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of tuna purse seining operations. FR 39(112):20406-20407.  
Marine Mammal Protection Act. Report of the Secretary of Commerce. FR 39(122):23896-23932. (Reprinted as "Administration of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. June 22, 1973 to April 30, 1974."  
Marine Mammals. FR 39(135):25664.  
Marine mammals. Incidental taking in the course of commercial fishing operations. FR 39(173):32117-32124.  
Marine mammals. FR 39(184):33801.  
Marine mammals. Incidental taking in the course of commercial fishing operations. FR 39(187):34417.  
Commercial fishing operations. FR 39(203):37230.  
Commercial fishing operations. FR 39(215):39302-39303.

## 1975

Marine mammals. FR 40(2):764-765.  
Marine mammals. FR 40(2):819.  
Marine mammals. FR 40(39):8230.  
Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 40(44):10182-10186.  
Marine mammals. FR 40(44):10193.  
Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 40(49):11586.  
South Africa. FR 40(78):17771.  
Status of marine mammal species and population stocks. Report of the Secretary of Commerce. FR 40(141):30678-30724. (Reprinted as "Administration of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. May 1, 1974 through March 31, 1975."  
Commercial fishing operations. FR 40(174):41531-41536.  
Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 40(227):54427.  
Status of marine mammal species and population stocks: Report of the Secretary of Commerce; correction. FR 40(198):47815.  
Incidental taking in the course of commercial fishing operations. FR40(235):56899-56907. [Illustrations of gear and operational requirements].

## 1976

Porpoise. Marine mammals; incidental take. FR41(66):14401-14403.  
Progress in reducing porpoise mortality. Meeting. FR41(98):20605.  
Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals [implements Richey decision]. FR 41(105):21782-21783.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 41(112):23204-23205.

Marine mammals: incidental taking in the course of commercial fishing operations. FR 41(114):23680.

Marine mammals. Report of the Secretary of Commerce. FR 41(142):30152-30200. (Reprinted as "Administration of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. April 1, 1975 through March 31, 1976."

Porpoises. FR 41(145):31227-31228.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 41(192):43550-43552.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 41(193):43726-43727.

Incidental take of marine mammals. Intent regarding hearing and proposed regulations. FR41(193):43729.

Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Definition of "optimum sustainable population." FR41(195):44049.

Marine mammals. FR 41(200):45015-45019.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 41(201):45569.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 41(209):47254.

Interim regime for the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. FR 41(219):49859-49862.

Marine mammals. FR 41(222):50458.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 41(246):55536.

## 1977

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(3):1034-1035.

Taking and importing of marine mammals: commercial fishing operations. FR 42(40):12009-12014.

Marine mammals: incidental taking in the course of commercial fishing operations. FR 42(40):12015-12020.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 40(44):12874.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(44):12898.

American Tunaboat Association. FR 42(46):13147.

Porpoise. FR 42(48):13574-13576.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(51):14733.

Porpoises. FR 42(58):16170.

General permit. FR 42(76):20484.

Taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(86):22573-22575.

Taking of eastern spinner dolphins in the course of yellowfin tuna purse seine operations. FR 42(86):22575.

American Tunaboat Association. FR 42(107):28566.

Taking and importing marine mammals. FR 42(108):28904.

Taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. FR 42(111):29533-29535.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(134):35967-35969.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(137):36834.

Taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. FR 42(139):37217-37224.

American Tunaboat Association. FR 42(144):38201.

Status of marine mammals. Report of the Secretary of Commerce. FR 42(147):38982-39030. (Reprinted as "Administration of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. April 1, 1976 through March 31, 1977."

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(150):39394.

American Tunaboat Association. FR 42(153):40230.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(157):41128-41129.

Rough-toothed dolphin. FR 42(163):42370-42371.

Taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. FR 42(164):42705-42706.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(193):54294-54295.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(207):56617.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(215):58195.

Incidental taking of marine mammals in yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. FR 42(216):58419.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(246):64120-64121.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(215):58195.

Incidental taking of marine mammals in yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. FR 42(216):58419.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(246):64120-64121.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 42(247):64548-64560.

American Tunaboat Association. FR 42(251):65237.

## 1978

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 43(4):1093.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 43(28):3566.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 43(28):5521.

Rough-toothed dolphin. FR 43(47):9632.

Marine mammals. FR 43(69):14982-14983.

## 1979

Taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations -- permits, etc. FR 44(118):34963-34964.



## **1980**

Taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations.

FR45(33):10552-10562.

Proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. FR45(42):13498.

Taking and related acts incidental to commercial fishing operations. FR 45(213):72178-72196.

## **1981**

Taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations; enforcement policy. FR46(5):2153.

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals; taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations--permits, etc.

FR46(160):42068-42070.

## **1986**

Taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 51(179):32786-32790.

## **1988**

Regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals. FR 51:28963-28968.

## **1990**

Taking and importing of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations.

FR55(62):11921-11929.

## **1991**

Proposed regime to govern interactions between marine mammals and commercial fishing operations; notice. FR 56(101):23958-23964.

# **XI. LEGAL DOCUMENTS, TRANSCRIPTS AND STATEMENTS**

## **1971**

[Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Legislation for preservation of marine mammals. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-second Congress, First Session, Serial No. 92-10. U.S. G. P.O., Washington, D.C. 584pp.

## 1972

[Various]. Ocean mammal protection. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Oceans and Atmosphere of the Committee on Commerce, United States Senate, Ninety-second Congress, Second Session on S. 685, 1315, 2579, 2639, 2871, 3112, 3161, and amendment 1048, ocean mammal legislation. February 15, 16, 23, and March 7, 1972. Serial No. 92-56, Part 1. U.S.G.P.O., Washington DC. 837pp.

## 1973

Alverson, F. G. Statement before public hearing on "Methods and devices for reducing marine mammal mortality incidental to commercial fishing. August 3, 1973. Unpub. 8pp.

Alverson, F. G. Statement before public hearing on the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-522). August 21, 1973. Unpub. 16pp.

[Various]. In the matter of methods and devices for reducing marine mammal mortality incidental to commercial fishing. Steven B. Schanes, presiding. July 31, 1973, Washington DC. Acme Reporting Company, Silver Spring, MD. [Transcript]. Unpub. 34pp.

## 1974

Allen, W. F., J. A. Hodges and A. Felando. Brief of Tuna Research Foundation and American Tunaboat Association to Chief Judge Harry S. McAlpine. Before the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. Proposed regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Unpub. 68pp.

Alverson, F. G. Statement of American Tunaboat Association on the informal hearing on commercial fishing operations for yellowfin tuna associated with porpoise. Washington, D. C., December 10, 1974. Unpub. 20pp.

[Bartholomew, G. A., D. G. Chapman and K. S. Norris]. Supplemental statement of the Subcommittee on the Porpoise Tuna Problem of the Committee of Scientific Advisors on Marine Mammals. 24 December 1974. Marine Mammal Commission. Unpub. 7pp.

Eisenbud, R. Brief on proposed regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations submitted to Chief Judge Harry S. McAlpine. United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. Unpub. 28pp.

- Environmental Defense Fund et al. Proposed findings of facts. Before the National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D. C. Proposed regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals (50 CFR Part 216). Unpub. 37pp.
- Fensterwald, B. Statement by Bernard Fensterwald, Jr. before the public hearings on marine mammals taken in commercial fishing operations before the National Marine Fisheries Service Department of Commerce, December 10, 1974. Unpub. 5pp.
- Fishermen's Union of America. Testimony of the Fishermen's Union of America, AFL-CIO before the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, December 10-11, 1974. Unpub. 6pp.
- Gehringer, J. W. Testimony of Jack W. Gehringer, Deputy Director, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce at hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, August 8, 1974, RE: H.R. 15273, H.R. 15810, H. R. 16043. Unpub. 6pp.
- Gehringer, J. W. Statement by Jack W. Gehringer, Deputy Director, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. Informal public hearing on possible amendments to existing regulations established pursuant to the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) governing "Encircling gear: yellowfin tuna purse seining" (50 CFR 216.24 (d) (2)), Washington, D.C., December 10, 1974. Unpub. 13pp.
- Gutting, R. E. Proposed finding of fact. Before the National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. Proposed regulations governing the taking and importing of marine mammals (50CFR Part 216). Unpub. 37pp.
- Howard, G. V. Statement by Gerald V. Howard, Director, Southwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic Administration, Department of Commerce. Informal public hearing on possible amendments to existing regulations established pursuant to the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) governing "Encircling gear: yellowfin tuna purse seining" (50 CFR 216.24 (d) (2)), Washington, D.C., December 10, 1974. Unpub. 17pp.
- McAlpin, H. S. [Administrative Law Judge]. Preliminary statement. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In re: Proposed regulation to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations (50 C.F.R. 216.24). Public hearing held May 15-16, 1974, Seattle, Washington. Recommended decision. Unpub. 30pp.
- Royce, W. F. Statement by William F. Royce, Associate Director for Resource Research, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. Informal public hearing on possible amendments to existing regulations established pursuant to the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) governing "Encircling gear: yellowfin tuna purse seining" (50 CFR 216.24 (d) (2)), Washington, D.C., December 10, 1974. Unpub. 22pp
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Oversight of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation

- and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-third Congress, Serial No. 93-24. U.S. G.P.O., Washington, D.C. Unpub. 542pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Department of Commerce. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. In the matter of: Environmental Impact Statement hearing: Incidental taking of marine mammals. Penthouse Conference Room, Page Building Number One, 2001 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D. C. [Transcript for 7 May 1974]. Acme Reporting Company. Unpub. 15pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Department of Commerce. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. National Marine Fisheries Service. Public hearing on proposed regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. [Transcript for 15 May 1974]. Elmer F. Groshong and Associates, Tacoma. Unpub. 164pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Department of Commerce. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. National Marine Fisheries Service. Public hearing on proposed regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. [Transcript for 16 May 1974]. Elmer F. Groshong and Associates, Tacoma. Unpub. 262pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Department of Commerce. Official stenographer's report in the matter of public hearings on possible amendments to existing regulations established pursuant to the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 USC, 1361-1407) governing "encircling gear. yellowfin tuna purse seining" (50 CFR 216.24 (d) (2)). Washington, D.C. December 10, 1974. Capital Court Reporters, Washington, D.C. Unpub. 191pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Department of Commerce. Official stenographer's report in the matter of Marine Mammal Resources National Marine Fisheries Service. Washington, D.C. December 11, 1974. Capital Court Reporters, Washington, D.C. Unpub. 158pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Incidental taking of marine mammals. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-third Congress, Second Session, Serial No. 93-36. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.:143-281. Unpub.
- [Various]. Record of public hearing before the National Marine Fisheries Service concerning the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, held at U.S. Customs Building, Room 2032, Terminal Island, California on May 9, 1974. Western Court Reporters, North Hollywood, California. Unpub. 40pp.

## 1975

- Allen, W. F., J. A. Hodges and A. Felando. Brief of American Tunaboat Association to Chief Justice Harry S. McAlpine. Unpub. 68pp.

- American Tunaboat Association, Tuna Research Foundation, Fishermen's Union of America Pacific and Caribbean Area Affiliated by the Seafarer's International Union, AFL-CIO and Fishermen's Union ILWU. [Statement] with respect to the issuance of a general permit, "Encircling gear; yellowfin tuna purse seining (50CFR216.24 (d)(2))" for calendar year 1976. Unpub. 89pp.
- Broadhead, G. Questions proposed by Dr. Gordon Broadhead to be answered by Dr. William Y. Brown. Before the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Marine Mammals and Endangered Species. Hearing to consider reissuance of incidental take general permits and proposed regulations. Unpub. 2pp.
- Brown, W. Y. Questions proposed by Dr. Gordon Broadhead and answered by Dr. William Y. Brown. Before the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Marine Mammals and Endangered Species. Hearing to consider reissuance of incidental take general permits and proposed regulations. Unpub. 5pp.
- Brown, W. Y. Clarification by Dr. William Y. Brown, Scientific Director of Monitor, Inc. Before the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Marine Mammals and Endangered Species. Hearing to consider reissuance of incidental take general permits and proposed regulations. Unpub. 3pp.
- Felando, A. Statement of the American Tunaboat Association given during an informal public hearing to consider reissuance of incidental take permits for commercial fishing operations, Washington, D.C. October 9, 1975. Unpub. 16pp.
- Fox, W. W., Jr. Statement by William W. Fox, Acting Chief of the Oceanic Fisheries Resource Division, Southwest Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. Informal public hearing on the reissuance of general permits to allow the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) governing "Encircling gear: yellowfin tuna purse seining" (50 CFR 216.24 (d) (2)), Washington, D.C., October 9, 1975. Unpub. 6pp.
- Gehring, J. W. Statement by Jack W. Gehring, Deputy Director, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. Informal public hearing on the reissuance of general permits to allow the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) governing "Encircling gear: yellowfin tuna purse seining" (50 CFR 216.24 (d) (2)), Washington, D.C., October 9, 1975. Unpub. 6pp.
- Hampton, K. R. Regulations governing yellowfin tuna purse seining. Statement of Col. Kenneth R. Hampton, USA (Ret.) on behalf of the National Wildlife Federation at public hearing conducted in Washington, D.C. by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). October 9, 1975. Unpub. 5pp.
- Hodges, J. A. Statement of John A. Hodges on behalf of the American Tunaboat Association and the Tuna Research Foundation before the National Marine Fisheries Service with respect to incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. October 9-10, 1975. Unpub. 15pp.

- Hodges, J. A. Statement on behalf of the American Tunaboat Association and the Tuna Research Foundation on the Marine Mammal Protection Act oversight hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries, Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, October 30, 1973. Unpub. 11pp.
- Hodges, J. A. Written comments of American Tunaboat Association and Tuna Research Foundation. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. Hearing on reissuance of incidental take general permits and proposed regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Unpub. 35pp.
- Midlen, J. H. Hearing to consider reissuance of incidental take general permits. Comments of Pacific Legal Foundation. Unpub. 10pp.
- Miller, M. M. Statement by Morton M. Miller, Chief of the Economics and Marketing Research Division, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. Informal public hearing on the reissuance of general permits to allow the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) governing "Encircling gear: yellowfin tuna purse seining" (50 CFR 216.24 (d) (2)), Washington, D.C., October 9, 1975. Unpub. 9pp.
- Moody, O. W. Statement of O. William Moody, Jr., Washington Representative, Seafarers International Union of North America, AFL-CIO, before the Subcommittee on Fisheries, Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, October 30, 1975. Unpub. 5pp.
- Mulligan, J. P. Statement of John P. Mulligan on behalf of the Tuna Research Foundation at the oversight hearings of the Subcommittee on Fisheries, Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, October 30, 1975. Unpub. 9pp.
- Rothschild, B. J. Statement by Brian J. Rothschild, Director, Southwest Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. Informal public hearing on the reissuance of general permits to allow the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) governing "Encircling gear: yellowfin tuna purse seining" (50 CFR 216.24 (d) (2)), Washington, D.C., October 9, 1975. Unpub. 6pp.
- Schoning, R. W. Statement by Robert W. Schoning, Director, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce at hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee. October 21, 1975. Unpub. 13pp.
- [Various]. Hearing to consider reissuance of incidental take permits. Washington, D.C., October 9-10, 1975. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service, Marine Mammals and Endangered Species. [Transcript]. Unpub. 401pp. in two volumes.

[Various]. Hearing to consider reissuance of incidental take permits. Harry McAlpin, Hearing Examiner. San Diego, CA, October 24-25, 1975. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service, Marine Mammals and Endangered Species. [Transcript]. Fivecoat, With and Dunn, San Diego. Unpub. 781pp. in two volumes.

## 1976

- Alioto, J. B. Sworn testimony of Joseph B. Alioto. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, San Diego, California. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 3pp.
- Allan, D. M. Opening brief of Commonwealth of Puerto Rico in the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals and related matters incidental to commercial fishing operations. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Docket No. MMPAH No. 2-1976. Unpub. 3pp.
- Alvarez, J. Testimony of Juanita Alvarez, Washington Representative, Sierra Club, National Wildlife Committee before the House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. Oversight hearings on the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. September 28, 1976. Washington, D. C. Unpub. 8pp.
- Alverson, F. [G.] Statement by Frank Alverson, Porpoise Rescue Foundation before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. House of Representatives. September 29, 1976. Unpub. 24pp.
- Alverson, F. G. Statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President of Research, Living Marine Resources, Inc. at public hearing on proposed 1977 regulations for the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for yellowfin tuna, November 16, 1976. Unpub. 22pp.
- Anderson, G. M. Statement of Congressman Glenn M. Anderson, 32<sup>nd</sup> District, California. Unpub. 6pp.
- Aron, W. Statement of Dr. William Aron, Director, Office of Ecology and Environmental Conservation at the public hearing on proposed 1977 regulations for taking marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Unpub. 6pp.
- Barber, T. Statement of Thomas Barber. Unpub. 2pp.
- Broadhead, G. C. U.S. tuna industry comment on OSP Committee report. Oversight hearing, House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment - September 27, 1976. Unpub. 3pp.
- Broadhead, G. C. Statement of Gordon C. Broadhead, President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. November 15, 1976 at Public Hearing on Proposed 1977 Regulations for the Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing for Yellowfin Tuna. Population levels and the management of porpoise in the eastern tropical Pacific. Unpub. 67pp.

- Brown, W. Y. Testimony of Dr. William Y. Brown. Before the United States House of Representatives Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. Hearing to oversee implementation of the Marine Mammal Protection Act. Unpub. 3pp.
- Bryce, M. D. Statement by Mr. Murray D. Bryce. Before the public hearing of the National Marine Fisheries Service on proposed regulations to govern the incidental take of marine mammals in the course of purse seine fishing operations for yellowfin tuna. November 15, 1976. Unpub. 7pp.
- Busby, M. D. Statement of Morris D. Busby, Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs before House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries on the international aspects of the tuna/porpoise problem. Thursday, September 30, 1976. Unpub. 9pp.
- Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund et al.'s errata sheet for their December 17, 1976 opening brief on the proposed National Marine Fisheries Service 1977 regulations on incidental take of porpoise during yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 2-1976. Unpub. 77pp.
- Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund et al.'s reply brief on the proposed National Marine Fisheries Service 1977 regulations on incidental take of porpoise during yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 2-1976. Unpub.
- Chapman, D. G. Statement of Dr. Douglas G. Chapman, Chairman, Marine Mammal Commission at the Public Hearing on Proposed 1977 Regulations for Taking Marine Mammals in the Course of Commercial Fishing Operations. MMPAH-2. Unpub. 14pp.
- Chapman, D. G. Statement of Dr. Douglas G. Chapman, Chairman, Marine Mammal Commission before the Subcommittee on Fish and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, 20 May 1976. Unpub. 11pp.
- Chapman, D. G. Testimony of Dr. Douglas G. Chapman, Chairman, Marine Mammal Commission. Before the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, September 29, 1976. Unpub. 12pp.
- Copeland, G. H. Affidavit. Unpub. 3pp.
- Cutri, C. Statement of Cosimo Cutri. Unpub. 3pp.
- Da Rosa, C. Statement of Cristinao Da Rosa. Unpub. 5pp.
- Edney, S. Statement of Steve Edney, President of the United Cannery and Industrial Workers of the Pacific Seafarers International Union, AFL-CIO at hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee. Unpub. 3pp.



- Enright, W. B. American Tunaboat Association vs. Elliot L. Richardson, Civil No. 76-971-E. Motor vessels Theresa Ann, et al. vs. Elliot L. Richardson, Civil No. 76-3369-E. U.S. District Court, Southern District of California. Unpub. 6pp.
- Enright, W. B. Temporary restraining order. The motor vessels Theresa Ann et al., plaintiffs v. Elliot L. Richardson, et al., defendants. Civil No. 76-963-E. U.S. District Court, Southern District of California. Unpub. 3pp.
- Everett, J. T. MMPAH-#2-1976. Statement of John T. Everett on research related to porpoise mortality, effectiveness of regulations and the NMFS/tuna industry cooperative gear study. Unpub. 37pp.
- Everett, J. T. MMPAH-#2-1976. Approximate text of statement by John T. Everett on porpoise mortality calculation of November 12, 1976. Unpub. 1p.
- Felando, A. [Statement of August Felando at Public Hearing on Proposed 1977 Regulations for the Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing for Yellowfin Tuna]. Unpub. 30pp.
- Fensterwald, B. Concluding brief of Friends of Animal, Inc., and the Committee for Humane Legislation, Inc. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, San Diego, California. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 10pp.
- Forkan, P. Testimony concerning tuna/porpoise before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. September 27-30, 1976. The Humane Society of the United States. Unpub. 6pp.
- Fox, W. W., Jr. Statement by Dr. William W. Fox, Jr., Chief of the Oceanic Fisheries Resources Division, Southwest Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce at hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee. September 27, 1976. Unpub. 14pp.
- Fox, W. W., Jr. NMFS tuna-porpoise research program – FY 1976 – FY 1977. September 28, 1976. Unpub. 17pp.
- Fox, W. W., Jr. Statement of Dr. William W. Fox, Jr., at the public hearing on proposed 1977 regulations for the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for yellowfin tuna. MMPAH-#2-1976. Unpub. 33pp.
- Fox, W. W., Jr. Supplemental statement of Dr. William W. Fox, Jr., at the public hearing on proposed 1977 regulations for the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for yellowfin tuna. Unpub. MMPAH-#2-1976. Unpub. 16pp.
- Garrett, T. Testimony of Tom Garrett, Conservation Director, Friends of the Earth, before the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, Fish and Wildlife Subcommittee. September 27, 1976. Unpub. 2pp.
- Garske, R. A. Statement of Robert A. Garske, Assistant General Counsel, Maritime Aids, Maritime Administration on oversight hearings concerning Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee. Unpub. 7pp.

- Gause, T. E. Statement on the tuna-porpoise problem. 27 September 1976. Northern Virginia Conservation Council. Unpub. 2pp.
- Gonnerman, J. D. Affidavit of John D. Gonnerman. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, San Diego, California. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 2pp.
- Grandy, J. W. Statement of Dr. John W. Grandy for Defenders of Wildlife concerning the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 before the U.S. House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, U.S. House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. September 27, 1976. Unpub. 4pp.
- Guidi, G. Statement of Geno Guidi. Unpub. 3pp.
- Hodges, J. A. Statement of John A. Hodges on behalf of American Tunaboat Association; Tuna Research Foundation; Fishermen's Union of America, Pacific and Caribbean Area, AFL-CIO; and United Cannery and Industrial Workers of the Pacific before the National Marine Fisheries Service Public hearing on proposed 1977 regulations for taking marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. November 16, 1976. Unpub. 41pp.
- Hodges, J. A. and D. Jaffe. Brief of American Tunaboat Association; Tuna Research Foundation; Fishermen's Union of America, Pacific and Caribbean Areas; AFL-CIO; and United Cannery and Industrial Workers of the Pacific submitted to Judge Frank W. Vanderheyden. . Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. Proposed regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket MMPAH 2-1976. Unpub. 73pp.
- Hodges, J. A. and D. Jaffe. Statement of exceptions from recommended decision of the administrative law judge submitted to the Director, National Marine Fisheries Service by American Tunaboat Association, Tuna Research Foundation, Fishermen's Union of America, Pacific and Caribbean Area, AFL-CIO, and United Cannery and Industrial Workers of the Pacific. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. Proposed regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 15pp.
- Kaufmann, M. M. Statement of Col. Milton M. Kaufman, USAF (Ret.) at Marine Mammal Protection Act oversight hearings Sept. 28, 1976 before the House of Representatives Subcommittee on Fisheries, Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. Unpub. 2pp.
- Kelly, P. L. Statement of Paul L. Kelly on behalf of Zapata Ocean Resources Corporation before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. Proposed 1977 regulations for taking marine mammals in the course of

- commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. November 22, 1976. Unpub. 30pp.
- Medina, S. Statement of Steve Medina. Unpub. 5pp.
- Meibohm, W. H. [Statement of] Winfred H. Meibohm, Associate Director, National Marine Fisheries Service. MMPAH-#2-1976. 11/17/76. Unpub. 3pp.
- Mendes, N. A. MMPAH-#2-1976. Statement of Norman A. Mendes at the public hearing on proposed 1977 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for yellowfin tuna. Unpub. 5pp
- Minasian, S. M. Testimony of Stanley M. Minasion, President of Save the Dolphins, presented before the Sub-committee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. September 1976. Unpub. 5pp.
- Mulligan, J. P. Statement of John P. Mulligan at public hearing on proposed 1977 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for yellowfin tuna. Unpub. 14pp.
- Packwood, B. Statement opposing the proposed amendments to the Marine Mammal Protection Act. Subcommittee on Fisheries, Wildlife Conservation and Environment of the House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Unpub. 4pp.
- Perrin, W. F. MMPAH-22-1976. Statement of Dr. William F. Perrin at the public hearing on proposed 1977 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for yellowfin tuna. Unpub. 16pp.
- Richey, C. R. (a). Memorandum Opinion, C. A. No. 74-1465 and C.A. No. 75-0227, U.S. District Court, District of Columbia, May 11, 1976. [And follow-up plans, motions, etc.] Unpub. 84pp.
- Richey, C. R. (b). Declaratory Judgment and Order, C. A. No. 74-1465 and C.A. No. 75-0227, U.S. District of Columbia, May 11, 1976. Unpub. 34pp.
- Richey, C. R. (c). Order. C.A. 74-1465 and No. 75-02277. United States District Court, District of Colombia, May 26, 1976. Unpub. 5pp.
- Richey, C. R. (d). Order. C.A. No. 74-1465 and No. 75-0227. United States District Court, District of Colombia, December 23, 1976. 6pp.
- Scafidi, J. Statement of Joe Scafidi. Unpub. 3pp.
- Schoning, R. W. Statement by Robert W. Schoning, Director, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce at hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee. May 20, 1976. Unpub. 5pp.
- Sebenius, J. K. MMPAH-#2-1976. Statement of James K. Sebenius, at the Public Hearing on Proposed 1977 Regulations for Taking Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing for Yellowfin Tuna. Unpub. 4pp.
- Silva, D. Sworn testimony of Domingoes Silva. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, San Diego, California. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 3pp.
- Silva, J. A. Statement of John Anthony Silva. Unpub. 4pp.
- Silva, W. Statement of William Silva. Unpub. 4pp.

- Sullivan, C. R. Statement by Carl L. Sullivan, Executive Director, American Fisheries Society, 5410 Grosvenor Lane, Bethesda, Md., before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee. September 29, 1976. Unpub. 4pp.
- Talbot, L. M. Testimony of Lee M. Talbot, Assistant to the Chairman, Council on Environmental Quality before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee. September 27, 1976. Unpub. 7pp.
- Van Meir, L. Statement of Dr. Lawrence Van Meir, Director of the Division of Economics and Statistics, National Cannery Association, Washington, D.C. on behalf of Pacific Legal Foundation. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. 20235. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 19pp.
- [Various]. In the matter of: Taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Expedited procedures for consideration of proposed regulations for calendar year 1977. Before F. W. Vanderheyden, Administrative Law Judge. [Transcript of prehearing conference]. November 10, 1976, Washington, D.C. Federal Data Retrieval Systems, Inc. Unpub. 170pp.
- [Various]. In the matter of: Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH#2-1976. Before F. W. Vanderheyden, Administrative Law Judge. [Transcript]. November 15- 19, Washington, D.C. Federal Data Retrieval Systems, Inc. Unpub. 1265pp.
- [Various]. In the matter of: Proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations and related matters for 1977 and subsequent years. Docket No. MMPAH#2-1976. Before F. W. Vanderheyden, Administrative Law Judge. [Transcript]. November 22-26, 1976, San Diego, California. Fivecoat, With and Dunn. Unpub. 984pp.
- [Various]. In the matter of: Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH#2-1976. Before F. W. Vanderheyden, Administrative Law Judge. [Transcript]. December 1-4, 22, 1976, Washington, D.C. Federal Data Retrieval Systems, Inc. Unpub. 1912pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Oversight of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972; to review the implementation, administration, and enforcement of the Act. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-fourth Congress, First Session, Serial No. 93-46. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C. 325pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Tuna-porpoise amendments. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-fourth Congress, Second Session, Serial No. 94-29. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.:171-468.

- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Tuna-porpoise oversight of the tuna-porpoise problem. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-fourth Congress, Second Session, Serial No. 94-45. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.:45-413.
- White, R. M. Statement by Dr. Robert M. White, Administrator, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration of the Department of Commerce. Before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment, House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee. House of Representatives. September 29, 1976. Unpub. 16pp.
- Widman, G. L. Statement by Gary L. Widman, General Counsel, Council on Environmental Quality, before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Unpub. 4pp.
- Wright, Robinson and Wilkey, Circuit Judges. United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. No. 76-1479. Committee for Humane Legislation, Inc. et al. v. Elliot L. Richardson. [Also Nos. 76-1480, 1481, 1482, 1483. Denial of appeals]. Unpub. 23pp.
- Wright, Robinson and Wilkey, Circuit Judges. United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. September Term, 1976. No. 76-2166, et al. Order. [Implementing ban on porpoise fishing]. Unpub. 3pp.
- Zumbron, R. A., R. M. Momboisse, A. Ferri, Jr. and G. E. Davis. Proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law of Pacific Legal Foundation. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In re: Proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 2-1976. Unpub. 24pp

## 1977

- Allan, D. M. Statement of exception to recommended decision by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, in the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals and related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations in 1977. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Docket No. MMPAH NO. 2-1976. Unpub. 2pp.
- Allan, D. M and R J. O'Neil. Opening brief of Puerto Rico. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Docket No. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 10pp.
- Allen, D. M. and R. J. O'Neill. Exceptions to recommended decision. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations for the years 1978 through 1980. Docket MMPAH 1-1977. Unpub. 4pp.

- Alverson, F. G. Statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. on behalf of the American Tunaboat Association. February 9-11, 1977. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Oceans and Atmosphere, Committee on Commerce, U.S. Senate. Serial No. 95-12:238-250. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- Alverson, F. G. Statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. on behalf of the American Tunaboat Association. March 2, 1977. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Oceans and Atmosphere, Committee on Commerce, U.S. Senate. Serial No. 95-8:273-280. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- Alverson, F. G. Prepared statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. on behalf of the American Tunaboat Association. May 13-16, 1977. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Oceans and Atmosphere, Committee on Commerce, U.S. Senate. Serial No. 95- 3:308-343. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- Alverson, F. G. Statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. August 22, 1977 at Public Hearings on Proposed Regulations Governing the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. MMPAH #1 - 1977. Unpub. 31pp
- Alverson, F. G. Supplemental statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. August 22, 1977 at Public Hearings on Proposed Regulations Governing the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Unpub. 14pp.
- Bates, J. Testimony by Supervisor Jim Bates, Chairman, Board of Supervisors, County of San Diego before the Mammal [*sic*/Marine Fisheries Service regarding proposed regulations amending porpoise kill quotas on August 22, 1977 in San Diego, California. Unpub. 5pp.
- Bowland, J. C. Statement of Jack C. Bowland, General Manager, Western Fishboat Owners Association, August 22, 1977. At Public Hearings on Proposed Regulations Governing the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 11pp.
- Broadhead, G. C. Statement of Gordon C. Broadhead, President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. August 22, 1977 at Public Hearings on Proposed Regulations Governing the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Population levels and the management of porpoise in the eastern Pacific. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 26pp.
- Broadhead, G. [C.] Supplementary statement of Gordon Broadhead, President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. August 22, 1977 at Public Hearings on Proposed Regulations Governing the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 4pp.
- Broadhead, G. C. Statement of Gordon C. Broadhead, President, Living Marine Resources, Inc. August 22, 1977 at Public Hearings on Proposed Regulations Governing the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Population levels and the management of porpoise in the eastern Pacific. Revised August 26, 1977. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 26pp.
- Burney, D. G., A. J. Felando and J. A. Hodges. Brief of American Tunaboat Association; United States Tuna Foundation; Tuna Research Foundation; and Fish

- Conference of Seafarers International Union of North America, AFL-CIO. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Proposed amendments to regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket MMPAH 1-1977. Unpub. 75pp.
- Burney, D. G., A. J. Felando and J. A. Hodges. Statement of exceptions from recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge, submitted to the director, National Marine Fisheries Service, by American Tunaboat Association; United States Tuna Foundation; Tuna Research Foundation; and Fish Conference of Seafarers International Union of North America, AFL-CIO. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. Proposed amendments to regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket MMPAH 1-1977. Unpub. 58pp.
- Burney, D. G., A. J. Felando and J. A. Hodges. Reply brief of American Tunaboat Association; United States Tuna Foundation; Tuna Research Foundation; and Fish Conference of Seafarers International Union of North America, AFL-CIO submitted to Judge Frank W. Vanderheyden. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Proposed amendments to regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket MMPAH 1-1977. Unpub. 35pp.
- Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund, et al.'s opening brief on the proposed National Marine Fisheries Service 1978-1980 regulations on incidental take of porpoise during yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 75pp.
- Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund et al.'s exceptions to the recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge dated January 18, 1977, in the matter of proposed regulations to govern taking of marine mammals (porpoises) incidental to commercial (tuna) fishing operations for the year 1977. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 27pp.
- Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund, et al.'s reply to the exceptions of other parties to the recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge dated January 18, 1977, in the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and related matters, incidental to commercial (tuna) fishing operations for the year 1977. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and

- related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 2-1976. Unpub. 11pp.
- Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund et al.'s reply brief on the proposed National Marine Fisheries Service 1978-18980 regulations on incidental take of porpoise during yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 33pp.
- Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund, et al.'s reply to exceptions to the Administrative Law Judge's November 4, 1977 recommended decision on the proposed National Marine Fisheries Service 1978-80 regulations on incidental take of porpoise during yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 17pp.
- Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund, et al.'s exceptions to the Administrative Law Judge's November 4, 1977 recommended decision on the proposed National Marine Fisheries Service 1978-80 regulations on incidental take of porpoise during yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 5pp.
- Butler, W. A. Butler, W. A. Environmental Defense Fund, et al.'s response to the November 23, 1977 statement by the American Tunaboat Association et al. with respect to replies to exceptions submitted to the Director, National Marine Fisheries Service. United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 11pp.
- Butler, W. A. Testimony of William A. Butler, General Counsel, Environmental Defense Fund on behalf of EDF, The Sierra Club, Defenders of Wildlife and National Audubon Society. Oversight Hearings on the Marine Mammal Protection Act. House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment. February 17, 1977. Unpub. 7pp.
- Cary, H. Statement of Harold Cary on behalf of the American Tunaboat Association in connection with Oversight Hearings on the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Washington, D. C. February 17, 1977. Unpub. 6pp.
- Cary, H. Statement of Harold F. Cary, General Manager – Administration, Ocean Fisheries, Inc. Before the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and



- Transportation on oversight into the Marine Mammal Protection Act, March 11, 1977. Unpub. 7pp.
- Cary, H. Statement of Harold F. Cary, General Manager, United States Tuna Foundation, August 29, 1977 at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Unpub. 10pp.
- Chapman, D. G. Testimony of Dr. Douglas G. Chapman, Chairman, Marine Mammal Commission. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the Matter of Proposed Amendments to Regulations Governing the Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 14pp.
- Dow, H. C. Statement by H. Cushman Dow, before Administrative Law Judge Vanderheyden, National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 8pp.
- Dubon, M. H. Statement by Mr. Manuel H. Dubon [Government of Puerto Rico] before the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Public hearings starting August 22, 1977 on the proposed regulations governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial yellowfin tuna fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH 1-1977. September 1977. Unpub. 13pp.
- Edney, S. Statement of Steve Edney, President of the United Cannery and Industrial Workers of the Pacific Seafarers International Union of North America, AFL-CIO. Unpub. 2pp.
- Eisenbud, R. [General Counsel, MMC]. Reply of the Marine Mammal Commission to exceptions to the recommended decision of the administrative law judge. United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. In Re: Proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals and related matters incidental to commercial fishing operations. 2 February 1977. Docket No. MMPAH No. 2-1976. 6pp.
- Eisenbud, R. Initial brief of the Marine Mammal Commission. United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 9pp.
- Eisenbud, R. Reply to exceptions of parties on behalf of Marine Mammal Commission. United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 9pp.
- Erdheim, E. Brief of the National Marine Fisheries Service. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. September 26, 1977. Docket MMPAH 1-1977. Unpub. 78pp.
- Erdheim, E. Reply brief of the National Marine Fisheries Service. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

- National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. October 3, 1977. Unpub. 27pp.
- Erdheim, E. Exceptions on behalf of the National Marine Fisheries Service. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #1-1977. November 11, 1977. Unpub. 3pp.
- Erdheim, E. and J. G. MacDonald. Reply to exceptions on behalf of the National Marine Fisheries Service. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. November 16, 1977. Docket No. MMPAH # 1-1977. Unpub. 7pp
- Everett, J. T. Statement at the public hearing beginning Aug. 22, 1977 on proposed 1978 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for tuna, MMPAH1-1977. Unpub.
- Felando, A. Statement of August Felando on behalf of the American Tunaboat Association in connection with Oversight Hearings on the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Washington, D. C. February 17, 1977. Unpub. 9pp.
- [Felando, A.] [Statement before Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries.] American Tunaboat Association, San Diego, California. Unpub. 32pp.
- Fensterwald, B. Brief of Committee for Humane Legislation, Inc. and Friends of Animals, Inc. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Unpub. 6pp.
- Fensterwald, B. Exceptions to recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge in behalf of the Committee for Humane Legislation, Inc. and Friends of Animals, Inc. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 13pp.
- Hodges, J. A. Reply brief of American Tunaboat Association,...[et al.]. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations.
- Hodges, J. A. Statement of exceptions from recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge submitted to the Director, National Marine Fisheries

- Service by American Tunaboat Association,...[et al.]. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 29pp.
- Hodges, J. A. and W. H. Allen. Comments of Tuna Research Foundation concerning National Marine Fisheries Service regulations relating to imports of yellowfin tuna and tuna products. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Regulations governing the import into the United States of yellowfin tuna and tuna products. Unpub. 32pp.
- Hodges, J. A., W. H. Allen and D. Harrison. Additional comments of Tuna Research Foundation concerning National Marine Fisheries Service regulations relating to imports of yellowfin tuna and tuna products. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Regulations governing the import into the United States of yellowfin tuna and tuna products. Unpub. 7pp.
- Jaffe, D. and J. A. Hodges. Reply brief of American Tunaboat Association, et al. to exceptions to the recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 15pp
- Jaffe, D. and J. A. Hodges. Statement of exceptions from recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge submitted to the Director, National Marine Fisheries Service by American Tunaboat Association,...[et al.]. Before the United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Hearings to consider reissuance of permits governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH #2-1976. Unpub. 14pp
- Jensen, W. P., Jr. Testimony of William P. Jensen, Jr., National Marine Mammal Program Manager, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce at the Public Hearing in San Diego, California, August 22, 1977 Regarding the Proposal to Establish Limits on Marine Mammals Taken during 1978, 1979, and 1980. Unpub. 4pp.
- Kaufmann, M. M. Statement of Milton M. Kaufmann on behalf of the Connecticut Cetacean Society, Fund for Animals, International Fund for Animal Welfare (USA), National Parks and Conservation Association before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. House of Representatives. February 17, 1977. Unpub. 4pp.
- Klein, A. M. Statement of Alfred M. Klein before Administrative Law Judge Frank W. Vanderheyden under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Unpub. 9pp.

- Madden, M. S. and R. A. Kindler. Opening brief of the Humane Society of the United States. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 18pp.
- Madden, M. S. and R. A. Kindler. Questions submitted by the Humane Society of the United States. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 11pp.
- Madden, M. S. and R. A. Kindler. Exceptions of the Humane Society of the United States. U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 10pp.
- Meibohm, W. H. Statement of Mr. Winfred H. Meibohm at the public hearing beginning on August 22, 1977, on proposed 1978 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for yellowfin tuna. Unpub. 7pp.
- Murphy, J. M. Statement of the Honorable John M. Murphy, Chairman, Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, in regard to tuna-dolphin oversight hearings. Monday, August 1, 1977. Unpub. 5pp.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. Cruise report (gear research). *In* Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. House of Representatives, Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session on Marine Mammal Oversight, 17 Feb. 1977, Serial No. 95-3, U.S. Government Printing Office:114-204.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. Economic impact statement. *In* Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. House of Representatives, Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session on Marine Mammal Oversight, 17 Feb. 1977, Serial No. 95-8, U.S. Government Printing Office:33-37.
- Parks, W. W. Statement of Wesley W. Parks, Living Resources, Inc. August 22, 1977 at Public Hearing on Proposed Regulations Governing the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 17pp
- Parks, W. W. Revised statement of Wesley W. Parks, Living Resources, Inc. August 22, 1977 at Public Hearing on Proposed Regulations Governing the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 15pp.
- Pryor, K. Statement of Karen Pryor before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. February 17, 1977. Unpub. 8pp.
- Richey, C. R. Order. C.A. No. 77-0564. Unpub. 2pp.
- Royal, J. J. Statement of John J. Royal, Fishermen and Allied Workers' Union of San Pedro and San Diego, California, International Longshoremen's and

- Warehousemen's Union before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Congressman Robert L. Leggett, Chairman. February 17, 1977. Unpub. 4pp.
- San Diego Chamber of Commerce. Economic impact of the tuna industry. Presented by the San Diego Chamber of Commerce. Unpub. 4pp.
- Schanes, S. E. (Chmn.). Record of public hearing on methods and devices for reducing marine mammal mortality incidental to commercial fishing. August 3, 1977, San Diego, California. National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 101pp.
- Stern, S. A. and J. F. Cooney. Comments of Cooperativa de Pescadores del Pacifico R. L. and Productos Aleimenticios Del Mar, S. A. concerning regulations of the National Marine Fisheries Service governing importation of yellowfin tuna and tuna products. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. Regulations governing importation of yellowfin tuna and tuna products into the United States. August 30, 1977. Unpub. 26pp.
- Stuntz, W. E. Testimony of Dr. Warren E. Stuntz, Program Manager, Tuna-Porpoise Behavior Program, University of California, Santa Cruz. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the Matter of Proposed Regulations to Govern the Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 9pp.
- Stuntz, W. E. Report on the tuna-dolphin cruise to the Marine Mammal Commission. *In* Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. House of Representatives, Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session on Marine Mammal Oversight, 17 Feb. 1977, Serial No. 95-8, U.S. Government Printing Office:33-37.
- Tormos-Vega, J. G. [Statement by Municipality of Ponce, Puerto Rico]. Unpub. 2pp.
- Van Meir, L. Statement of Dr. Lawrence Van Meir, Director of the Division of Economics and Statistics, National Canners Association, Washington, D.C. Hearings to Consider Amendment of Regulations Governing Incidental Taking of Marine Mammals in the Course of Commercial Fishing Operations. Before the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. 20235. Docket No. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 18pp.
- Vanderheyden, F. W. Recommended decision. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations for the year 1977. Docket No. MNPAH No. 2-1976. Unpub. 183pp.
- Vanderheyden, F. W. Recommended decision. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed amendments to regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations for the years 1978 through 1980. Docket No. MNPAH No. 1-1977. Unpub. 99pp.
- Van Meir, L. Statement of Dr. Lawrence Van Meir, Director of the Division of Economics and Statistics, National Canners Association, Washington, D.C.

- Before the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. 20235. Hearings to Consider Amendment of Regulations Governing Incidental Taking of Marine Mammals in the Course of Commercial Fishing Operations. Docket No. MMPAH #1-1977. Unpub. 18pp.
- [Various]. In the matter of: Proposed amendments to regulations governing the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations for the years 1978, 1979 and 1989. Docket No. MMPAH-1-1977. San Diego, California, August 22-27, 29-30, 1976. [Hearing transcript]. Vol. I-VIII. William A. Crews. Unpub. 1337pp.
- [Various]. Transcript of proceedings. United States Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service, Public hearing. In the matter of: Proposed amendments to regulations governing the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations for the years 1978, 1979, and 1980. Docket No. MMPAH-1-1977. Washington, D.C., 6-8 December 1977. Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc. Unpub. 580pp.
- [Various]. Transcript of proceedings. United States Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service, Public hearing. In the matter of: Proposed amendments to regulations governing the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH-1-1977. Washington, D.C., 5 October 1977. Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc. Unpub. 127pp.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Marine mammal authorization. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. U.S. Congress. House. Tuna-porpoise oversight of the tuna-porpoise problem. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, Serial No. 95-8:283-321. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Marine mammal oversight. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, Serial No. 95-8:1-160. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Marine Mammal Protection Act Amendment. Congressional Record, June 1, 1977:H5197-5224.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Tuna-porpoise regulations. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, Serial No. 95-8:161-282. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Tuna-porpoise oversight. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, Serial No. 95-3:451-480. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Marine Mammal Protection Act Amendments. Report together with separate and dissenting views before the House of Representatives, Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, Report No. 95-355. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C. 54pp.

- [Various]. U.S. Congress. House. Hearings before the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, Serial No. 95-3:1-450. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- [Various]. U.S. Congress. Senate. Oversight into the Marine Mammal Protection Act. Hearings before the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation. Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, Serial No. 95 -12:1-353. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- [Various]. Prepared testimony submitted by SWFC staff at hearing to consider amendment of regulations governing incidental taking of marine mammals in the course of commercial fishing operations, August 22-29, 1977, in San Diego. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-77-27. 199pp.
- [Various] [Affidavits of M. G. Correia, J. Zolezzi, G. Souza, A. Castagnola, F. Correia, M. Crivello, J. De Graca, C. Da Rosa, J. De Silva, J. Dutra, G. Guidi, D. Joseph, H. Medina, A. Sabella, J. Scafidi, J. Silva, J. Silveira]. Unpub. 37pp.
- U.S. Dept. of Commerce. Plan submitted for the enforcement of the Marine Mammal Protection Act in compliance with the order of the U.S. Court of Appeals dated February 3, 1988. Pages 20-23 *in* Hearings before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, House of Representatives. Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session on Marine Mammal Oversight, Serial No. 95-8:20-23. U.S.G.P.O., Washington, D.C.
- Wilson, P. Testimony on tuna to the National Marine Fisheries Service on Monday, August 22, 1977. Unpub. 3pp.
- Zumbron, R. A., R. M. Momboisse, A. Ferri, Jr. and G. E. Davis. Reply of Pacific Legal Foundation. United States Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service. In re: Proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals, and related matters, incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 2-1976. Unpub. 9pp.

## 1979

- [Various]. National Environmental Policy Act Scoping Meeting. Southwest Fishery Center, 8604 Lajolla [sic] Shores Drive Conference Room, Lajolla [sic], California. August 8, 1979. Ernest R. Richardson, Verbatim Reporter. [Transcript]. Unpub. 39pp.
- [Various]. Transcript of proceedings. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service. Scoping-planning meeting for the development of regulations for the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations for 1981 and beyond. Washington, D.C. August 19, 1979. Acme Reporting Company, Washington, D.C. Unpub. 40pp.
- [Various]. Transcript of proceedings. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service. Scoping-planning meeting for the development of regulations for the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations for 1981 and beyond. Washington, D.C. August 29, 1979. National Reporting Co., Inc., St. Louis, Mo. Unpub. 24pp.

[Various]. National Environmental Policy Act Scoping Meeting. Federal Building, 880 Front Street, Room 6519, San Diego, Calif. 92188. August 29, 1979, Wednesday. E. A. Richardson, GSA Verbatim Reports. Unpub. 25pp.

## 1980

- Alverson, F. G. Statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President Living Marine Resources, Inc. at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. Distribution of spotted, spinner, common, and striped dolphin stocks in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-2, Technical Bulletin 3. 53pp.
- Alverson, F. G. Statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President Living Marine Resources, Inc. at public hearings on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. Historical kills of porpoise by species/stock, 1959-1970. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-3, Technical Bulletin 4. 103pp.
- Alverson, F. G. Statement of Franklin G. Alverson, Vice President Living Marine Resources, Inc. at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. An analysis of backdown and its introduction to the fleet. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-4, Technical Bulletin 5. 10pp.
- American Tunaboat Association. Review comments submitted by American Tunaboat Association on Final Environmental Impact Statement, proposed regulations and conditions for the issuance of a general permit governing the taking of marine mammals associated with tuna purse seining operations, November 1980. Unpub. 48pp.
- Anon. 1980 formal hearing re amendments to incidental taking regime. Issues. Unpub. 5pp.
- [Aron, W.] Opening brief of the Assistant Administrator for Fisheries of NOAA. In the Matter of Proposed Regulations to Govern the Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 58pp.
- Aron, W. Testimony of William Aron, Director, Office of Marine Mammals and Endangered Species, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce before the formal hearing to consider proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. March 31, 1980. Unpub. 13pp.
- [Aron, W.] Reply brief of the Assistant Administrator for Fisheries of NOAA. In the Matter of Proposed Regulations to Govern the Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Administrative Law Judge Hugh Dolan. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Unpub. 11pp.



- Bean, M. J. Opening brief of the Environmental Defense Fund, Animal Protection Institute, Animal Welfare Institute, Center for Environmental Education, Defenders of Wildlife, Friends of the Earth, Fund for Animals, Humane Society of the United States, Sierra Club, and the Whale Center. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 89pp.
- Bean, M. J. Reply brief of the Environmental Defense Fund, Animal Protection Institute, Animal Welfare Institute, Center for Environmental Education, Defenders of Wildlife, Friends of the Earth, Fund for Animals, Humane Society of the United States, Sierra Club, and the Whale Center. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 19pp.
- Bean, M. J. Environmental Defense Fund et al.'s exceptions to the Administrative Law Judge's July 18, 1980, recommended decision on the proposed National Marine Fisheries Service regulations on incidental taking of porpoise during yellowfin tuna purse seine fishing operations. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. August 8, 1980. Unpub. 18pp.
- Broadhead, G. C. Statement of Gordon C. Broadhead, President Living Marine Resources, Inc. at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. Analysis of methods employed to estimate 1979 stock levels of porpoise and proposed adjustments in the level for the offshore spotted stock. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 8012, Technical Bulletin 2. 112pp.
- Burdick, D. L. Report on the 1979 Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop. Pertaining to public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-12, Administrative Report 3. 22pp.
- Burdick, D. L. Statement of David L. Burdick at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. An analysis of SOPS/79/4, SOPS/79/6, SOPS/79/7, SOPS/79/11, SOPS/79/12, SOPS/79/18, SOPS/79/13, SOPS/79/15, SOPS/79/21, SOPS/79/25, SOPS/79/27, and SOPS/79/29. Status of the Porpoise Stocks Workshop report, evaluation of the marine mammal population models, by D. Chapman; distribution model of porpoise school size estimates; and a statistical analysis of porpoise school size estimation data, by E. Brazier. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-8, Technical Bulletin 7. 110pp.
- Burdick, D. L. Report on the 1979 Status of Porpoise Stocks Workshop. Pertaining to public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. MMPAH 1980-1. Publication 80-

12. Administrative Report Number 3, United States Tuna Foundation, 2040 Harbor Island Drive, Suite 208, San Diego, California 92101. March, 1980. 22pp.
- Burney, D. and J. Hodges. Enclosed are ATA Exhibit 5 (Comments on NOAA Exhibit 85) and ATA Exhibit 52 (Comments on certain calculations by Dr. Chapman). Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of: proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. Unpub. 32pp.
- Burney, D., A. J. Felando and J. A. Hodges. Brief of American Tunaboat Association submitted to Administrative Law Judge Hugh J. Dolan in the matter of: proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-7, Administrative Report 2. 124pp.
- Burney, D., A. J. Felando and J. A. Hodges. Exceptions of American Tunaboat Association to recommended decision of Administrative Law Judge Hugh J. Dolan. August 8, 1980. Before the Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. . Unpub. 58pp.
- Burney, D., A. J. Felando and J. A. Hodges. Response of American Tunaboat Association to recommended decision of Administrative Law Judge Hugh J. Dolan. August 8, 1980. Before the Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 56pp.
- Burney, D., A. J. Felando and J. A. Hodges. Response of American Tunaboat Association to request by Administrative Law Judge Hugh J. Dolan. August 8, 1980. Before the Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 13pp.
- Burney, D., A. Felando and J. Hodges. Reply brief of American Tunaboat Association submitted to Administrative Law Judge Hugh J. Dolan. Burney, D., J. Hodges and A. Felando. Before the Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 52pp.
- Burney, D., J. Hodges and A. Felando. Statement of David Burney, John Hodges and August Felando at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. Opening statement on behalf of American Tunaboat Association. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-6 Administrative Report 1. 16pp.

- Butler, W. Environmental Defense Fund et al.'s exceptions to the Administrative Law Judge's July 18, 1980, recommended decision on the proposed National Marine Fisheries Service regulations on incidental take of porpoise during yellowfin tuna purse sein [sic] fishing operations. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. In the Matter of Proposed Regulations to Govern the Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. August 8, 1980. Unpub. 18pp.
- Chapman, D. G. Testimony of Dr. Douglas G. Chapman, Chairman, Marine Mammal Commission. Before the Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 13pp.
- Chapman, D. G. Supplementary statement of D. G. Chapman. Unpub. 19pp.
- Chapman, D. G. MMC-4. Response by Douglas G. Chapman to ATA Exhibit 52. Unpub. 7pp.
- Coe, J. M. Statement of Mr. James M. Coe at the public hearing beginning on March 31, 1980 on proposed 1980 and 1981 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for tuna. Unpub. 9pp.
- Dolan, H. J. Recommended decision. United States Department of Commerce. Office of the Secretary. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 106pp.
- Eisenbud, R. Initial brief of the Marine Mammal Commission. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 28pp.
- Eisenbud, R. Exceptions of the Marine Mammal Commission. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the Matter of Proposed Regulations to Govern the Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Commercial Fishing Operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 18pp.
- Eisenbud, R. Reply brief of the Marine Mammal Commission. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 11pp.
- Felando, A. Statement, American Tunaboat Association. Comment on proposed regulations. Unpub. 7pp.
- Felando, A. Statement of the President, American Tunaboat Association. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Administrative Law Judge Hugh Dolan. Unpub. 36pp.

- Fensterwald, B., Jr. and J. L. White. Brief of Committee for Humane Legislation and Friends of Animals. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 18pp.
- Fensterwald, B., Jr. and J. L. White. Reply brief of Committee for Humane Legislation and Friends of Animals. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Administrative Law Judge Hugh J. Dolan. June 9, 1980. Unpub. 13pp.
- Fensterwald, B., Jr. and J. L. White. Committee for Humane Legislation and Friends of Animals' exceptions to the recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge dated July 18, 1980. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern taking of marine mammals (porpoise) incidental to commercial (tuna) fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. August 8, 1980. Unpub. 16pp.
- Fensterwald, B., Jr. and J. L. White. Response of CHL and FOA to request of Administrative Law Judge on July 14, 1980. United States Department of Commerce Office of Hearings and Appeals. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. Unpub. 2pp.
- Fredin, R. A. Revised Statement of Reynold A. Fredin at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. Maximum net productivity levels with respect to porpoise populations in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-11, Technical Bulletin 10. 56pp.
- Hester, F. J. Statement of Frank J. Hester at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. An analysis of the reproductive rates for eastern Pacific porpoise stocks used by the 1979 Status of Porpoise Stocks workshop, and proposed corrections thereto. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-9, Technical Bulletin 8. 73pp.
- Hester, F. J. Statement of Frank J. Hester at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. Notes on the review of the 1979 porpoise workshop material on the reproductive rates. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-10, Technical Bulletin 9. 35pp.
- Leitzell, T. L. Testimony of Terry L. Leitzell, Assistant Administrator for Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. Unpub. 7pp.
- Madera, J. R. Statement by Mr. Jose R. Madera before the public hearing of the National Marine Fisheries Service on proposed regulatory changes concerning the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. March 1980. Unpub. 14pp.

- Naveen, R. S. Opening brief of the Assistant Administrator for Fisheries of NOAA. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. February 21, 1980. Unpub. 16pp.
- Naveen, R. S. Reply brief of the Assistant Administrator for Fisheries of NOAA. Before the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH No. 1980-1. June 10, 1980. Unpub. 10pp.
- Patterson, P. H. Statement of Paul H. Patterson at public hearing on proposed regulations governing the take of marine mammals incidental to commercial tuna fishing operations MMPAH 1980-1. Injuries to porpoises incidental to tuna purse seine operations as they relate to estimates of porpoise mortalities: a review of estimates and methodologies employed for the 1979 Status of Porpoise Stocks report, and proposed corrections thereto. United States Tuna Foundation Publication 80-5, Technical Bulletin 6. 18pp.
- Perrin, W. F. Statement of Dr. William F. Perrin at the public hearing beginning on March 31, 1980 on proposed 1980 and 1981 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for tuna. Unpub. 9pp.
- Sakagawa, G. T. Statement of Dr. Gary Sakagawa Perrin, W. F. Statement of Dr. William F. Perrin at the public hearing beginning on March 31, 1980 on proposed 1980 and 1981 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for tuna. Unpub. 4pp.
- Smith, T. D. Statement of Dr. Tim D. Smith at the public hearing beginning on March 31, 1980 on proposed 1980 and 1981 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for tuna. Unpub. 45pp.
- Smith, T. D. Supplemental testimony of Dr. Tim Smith at the public hearing beginning on March 31, 1980 on proposed 1980 and 1981 regulations for taking marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing for tuna. Unpub. 72pp.
- Smith, T. D. Responses to questions addressed to NOAA during the 1980 porpoise hearings. April 14, 1980. Unpub. 18pp.
- [Various]. Prehearing conference in the matter of: Proposed regulations to govern the taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Docket No. MMPAH 1980-1. Washington, D.C., February 28, 1980. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Hearings and Appeals. Helen L. Kaplan Reporting Associates. Unpub. 114pp.
- [Various]. 1980 Formal hearings re amendments to incidental taking regime. Transcript of proceedings. March 31- April 5, 1980. Kathery Gautereaux Reporting, San Diego. Unpub. 1103pp.
- [Various]. 1980 Formal hearings re amendments to incidental taking regime. Transcript of proceedings. April 1, 1980. Kathery Gautereaux Reporting, San Diego. Unpub.

- [Various]. 1980 Formal hearings re amendments to incidental taking regime. Transcript of proceedings. April 2, 1980. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Kathy Gautereaux Reporting, San Diego, California. [Contains questioning of Tim Smith (pp. 283-474) and William Perrin (pp. 474-503)]. Unpub.
- [Various]. 1980 Formal hearings re amendments to incidental taking regime. Transcript of proceedings. April 14-15, 1980. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Neal R. Gross, Court Reporters and Transcribers, Washington, D.C. Unpub. 264pp.
- [Various]. 1980 Formal hearings re amendments to incidental taking regime. Transcript of proceedings. April 18, 1980. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Neal R. Gross, Court Reporters and Transcribers, Washington, D.C. Unpub. 21pp.
- [Various]. 1980 Formal hearings re amendments to incidental taking regime. Transcript of proceedings. April 19, 1980. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Neal R. Gross, Court Reporters and Transcribers, Washington, D.C. Unpub. 23pp.
- [Various]. Before the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. In the matter of proposed regulations to govern the incidental taking of marine mammals incidental to commercial fishing operations. Washington, D.C. [transcript of oral arguments before Hugh J. Dolan]. Neil R. Gross, Court Reporters and Transcribers, Washington, D.C. Unpub. 145pp.

## 1981

- American Tunaboat Association. Comments of American Tunaboat Association on advance notice of proposed rulemaking concerning sundown sets. Unpub. 45pp.

## 1982

- Ely, Goodwin and Wallace, Circuit Judges. Opinion. No. 81-1646 GT(H) and 81-5807. [Observers on tunaboats]. Unpub. 18pp.
- Ely, Goodwin and Wallace, Circuit Judges. Memorandum. No. 82-5433. D.C. No. 79-4466-LEW(Mx). [Data from observers on tunaboats]. Unpub. 3pp.

## 1983

- Ely, Goodwin and Wallace [Circuit Judges]. John R. Balelo et al. vs Malcolm Baldrige, etc., Defendants, and Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. and Defenders of Wildlife, Inc, Interveners-Defendants-Appellants. No. 81-5806. D.C. No. CV 80-1646 GT (H). Opinion [Government right to place observers on tunaboats]. Unpub.
- Ely, Goodwin and Wallace [Circuit Judges]. United States of America, Plaintiff-appellant vs. \$50,178.80, the monetary value of 57 tons of tuna, Defendant, and Gladiator Fishing, Inc., Claimant-appellant. No. 82-5433. D.C. No. 79-4466-LEW(Mx). Memorandum. Unpub.

Joseph, J. Affidavit of James Joseph filed in support of plaintiffs-appellees' memorandum in partial opposition to Federal appellants' motion for clarification. John R. Balelo et al. vs Malcolm Baldrige, etc., Defendants, and Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. and Defenders of Wildlife, Inc, Interveners-Defendants-Appellants. No. 81-5806, 81-5807; United States of America, Plaintiff-appellee vs. \$50,178.80, the monetary value of 57 tons of tuna, Defendant, and Gladiator Fishing, Inc., Claimant-appellant. No. 82-5433. Unpub. 7pp.

Zvetina, R. F. Plaintiffs-appellees' (Balelo) memorandum in partial opposition to Federal Appellants' motion for clarification. John R. Balelo et al. vs Malcolm Baldrige, etc., Defendants, and Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. and Defenders of Wildlife, Inc, Interveners-Defendants-Appellants. No. 81-5806, 81-5807; United States of America, Plaintiff-appellee vs. \$50,178.80, the monetary value of 57 tons of tuna, Defendant, and Gladiator Fishing, Inc., Claimant-appellant. No. 82-5433. Unpub. 7pp.

#### 1984

Browning et al. U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. [Balelo et al. v. Baldrige et. al.] No. 81-5806, 81-5807, 82-5433; D.C. No. 80-1646-GT, No. 79-4466-LEW (MX). Opinion. Unpub. 3pp.

Habicht et al. U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. [Balelo et al. v. Baldrige et al., Balelo et al. v. Baldrige et al. and EDF, United States of America v. \$50,178.80, the monetary value of 57 tons of tuna and Gladiator Fishing]. No. 81-5806, 81-5807, 82-5433. Opposition to motion for stay of mandate. Unpub. 5pp.

Zvetina, R. F. Memorandum in support of motion for stay of mandate pending application for certiorari. John R. Balelo et al. vs Malcolm Baldrige, etc., Defendants, and Environmental Defense Fund, Inc. and Defenders of Wildlife, Inc, Interveners-Defendants-Appellants. No. 81-5806, 81-5807. Unpub. 14pp.

#### 1985

Roberts, M. W. and L. Scheele. Comments of Greenpeace..[et al.] on the proposed amendments to regulations governing the taking of marine mammals associated with tuna purse seining operations. July 1, 1985. Unpub. 20pp.

#### 1987

Mendes, N. Declaration of Norman A. Mendes. United States District Court, Southern California. Civil No. 87-0265(BTM). Unpub. 18pp.

Townsend, W. R. Declaration of Wendy R. Townsend. United States District Court, Southern California. Civil No. 87-0264-B(IEG). Unpub. 6pp.

#### 1988

- Bean, M. J. Comments of the Environmental Defense Fund and the Humane Society of the United States on the interim final regulations governing the importation of tuna taken in association with marine mammals. May 16, 1988. Unpub. 16pp.
- Earth Island Institute. Comments on regulations governing the importation of tuna taken in association with marine mammals. Docket No. 60224-7282. 53 Fed. Reg. 8910 (March 18, 1988). May 17, 1988. Unpub. 21pp.
- Mendes, N. A. Statement by Norman Albert Mendes, Chief of the Tuna/Porpoise Management Branch, Southwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. Unpub. 14pp.
- Scheele, L. and D. Wilkinson. Background paper on the eastern tropical Pacific tuna/dolphin issue. Pages 62-126 *in* To authorize appropriations to carry out the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 for fiscal years 1989 through 1993: Hearings on H.R. 4189 before the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation of the House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, 100<sup>th</sup> Congress, 2<sup>nd</sup> Session.

## 1989

- Anon. Supporting statement. Sundown sets and experimental fishing permits. Marine Mammal Protection Act. Unpub. 6pp.
- Earth Island Institute. Comments on regulations governing the importation of tuna taken in association with marine mammals. Docket No. 60224-9045. 54 Fed. Reg. 9438 (March 7, 1989). May 4, 1989. Unpub. 13pp.
- Government of Japan. Comments by the Government of Japan on the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 (MMPA) as amended and regulations governing the importation of tuna taken in association with marine mammals (interim final rule). Unpub. 7pp.
- Japan Fisheries Association. Comments of the Japan Fisheries Association on the interim final rule to implement Marine Mammal Protection Act amendments. Submitted June 2, 1989. Unpub. 11pp.
- King, D. M. Testimony of Dennis M. King for the Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation of the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries for a hearing on HR 2926 and HR 2948. The labelling of canned tuna to inform consumers about whether or not the product was made from tuna caught using fishing methods that kill dolphin. October 4, 1989. Unpub. 18pp.
- Panama. Comments by Panama on PL 100-711 (11/23/88). [Concepts only – not a literal translation – I.B.]. Unpub. 5pp.

## 1992

- Colson, D. A. Testimony of Ambassador David A. Colson, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Oceans and Fisheries Affairs before the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, July 23, 1992. Unpub. 19pp.



1993

[Perrin, W. F.] Chronology of spotted dolphin stock boundaries. Unpub. 6pp.

1994

Perrin, W. F. Declaration of William F. Perrin. Earth Island Institute et al. v. Ronald H. Brown, Secretary of Commerce et al. and American Tunaboat Association et al. U.S. District Court, Northern District of California. No. C88-1380 TEH. Unpub. 8pp.

2000

Bright, M et al. [judges, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit]. Opinion in David R. Brower et al. v. Donald Evans et al. No. 00-15968. D.C. No. CV-99-03892-THE:9315-9340. [Judgment affirmed]

## XII. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Holbrook, J. R. 1980. Dolphin mortality related to the yellowfin tuna purse seine fishery in the eastern tropical Pacific: an annotated bibliography. Porpoise Rescue Foundation Technical Bulletin 2. 131pp.
- Perrin, W. F. 1973. Annotated bibliography of the genus *Stenella* (Cetacea, Delphinidae). Southwest Fisheries Center. Unpub. 67pp.
- Rivers, V. 1982. Bibliography of marine mammal research programs at the La Jolla Laboratory of Southwest Fisheries Center, 1963-1981. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report LJ-82-25. 24pp.

## XIII. FILMS AND VIDEOTAPES

- American Tunaboat Association. 1977. Tuna and porpoise: a scientific approach. Color, 16mm, 13 ½ minutes.
- Carlson, D. 1977. The tragic tangle: porpoise and the fishermen. KFMB-TV, San Diego, June 13, 1977.
- Kirsch, J. 1977. Strobe...with Kenneth Norris. Video Tape, Inc., San Diego State University Public TV (KPBS).
- McNeill, R. Transcript of the Robert McNeill Show, June 11, Channel 13, New York City.
- Save the Dolphins and Environmental Defense Fund. 1975. The last day of the dolphins? Color, 16mm, 26 minutes.
- Thompson, J. 1978. Voyage of the Yankee tuna clipper. Color, 16mm, 48 minutes.
- Marine Mammal Fund. 1990. Where have all the dolphins gone? Narrated by George C. Scott

## XIV. WEBSITES

1996. Goldberg, D. M. 1994a. GATT tuna-dolphin II: environmental protection continues to clash with free trade -- Part I [online], available [HTTP:http://www.econet.apc.org/ciel/issue2.html](http://www.econet.apc.org/ciel/issue2.html) [08 November 1996]. Center for International Environmental Law, Geneva.
1996. Goldberg, D. M. 1994b. GATT tuna-dolphin II: environmental protection continues to clash with free trade -- Part II [online], available [HTTP:http://www.econet.apc.org/ciel/issue2.html](http://www.econet.apc.org/ciel/issue2.html) [08 November 1996]. Center for International Environmental Law, Geneva.
1996. Earth Island Institute, Showdown for the dolphins, Ocean Alert: <http://www.earthisland.org/ei/iimp/s96-1.html>
1997. Cain, W. et al. Dolphin interactions with commercial tuna fisheries in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean: 1995 MMPA Annual Report 4:1-2: <http://kingfish.ssp.nmfs.gov/tmcintyr/mmpahome/html>
1997. Phillips, D. and M. J. Palmer. Dolphin death act stopped!: <http://www.earthisland.org/ei/immp/ddstop.html>
2000. [www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot\\_res/PR2/Tuna\\_Dolphin/tunadolpin.html](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/PR2/Tuna_Dolphin/tunadolpin.html)
2001. [swfsc.nmfs.noaa.gov/mmd/](http://swfsc.nmfs.noaa.gov/mmd/)
2003. [www.iattc.org](http://www.iattc.org)
2003. [www.iwcoffice.org](http://www.iwcoffice.org)